THE ROUND TABLE

INDEX
OF
TWENTY-FIVE YEARS
1910–1935

Volumes I to XXV
Nos. 1 to 100

London: MACMILLAN & CO., LTD.

NEW YORK
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
857337 A
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1936 L

PREFATORY NOTE

THE ROUND TABLE quarterly review was founded in 1910, the first number appearing in November of that year. It has now (June 1936) reached No. 103. During its career many references have been made in the press and public speeches to its great historical value, and those responsible for conducting it have long been impressed with the need for an ample analytical index of past issues. The compilation of such an index of the first twenty-five annual volumes has been an arduous task, but it is hoped that the result will be of more than commensurate worth both to the historical student and to the general reader of THE ROUND TABLE. Those twenty-five years covered immense changes, not least in the affairs of the British Commonwealth, which have always been the central concern of the review.

2 *Paper Buildings*,
Temple,
London, E.C.4.

HOW TO USE THE INDEX

THE references in heavy type are to the numbers of the quarterly issues, and in the lighter type to the page numbers. It has been thought unnecessary and confusing to print the numbers of the annual volumes also. For users whose issues of THE ROUND TABLE have been bound in annual volumes, a simple rule is to divide the numbers by four, counting fractions as a whole number. Thus No. 67 (*i.e.* 4 times $16\frac{3}{4}$) is part of Volume XVII. A list is given overleaf. The pages of each volume are numbered consecutively.

The main headings of the subject index are mostly geographical —Abyssinia, African Colonies, Australia, and so on. But there are also important general headings, such as League of Nations, War of 1914–18, etc. Special attention may be directed to the headings that cover British Commonwealth affairs, notably Foreign Affairs of the British Commonwealth, Imperial Conferences, Imperial Defence, Imperial Preference and Imperial Relations.

The sub-headings under each main heading are in alphabetical order. Certain of the sub-headings are expanded, and in most such cases the subordinate entries, which are inset, are in historical order, following the numbers of the issues in which they appear. This is clearly not a rule that can be rigidly adhered to, but in every instance the convenience of the user of the index has been the first concern of the compilers.

The *subject index* is followed by a *names index*, which should be a valuable collateral work of reference. Where the entries under any individual have been expanded into sub-headings, they are again in order of their appearance in the issues of THE ROUND TABLE.

VOLUMES AND ISSUE NUMBERS

Volume	I.	contains	Nos.	1	to	4.
,,	II.	,,	,,	5	,,	8.
,,	III.	,,	,,	9	,,	12.
,,	IV.	,,	,,	13	,,	16.
,,	V.	,,	,,	17	,,	20.
,,	VI.	,,	,,	21	,,	24.
,,	VII.	,,	,,	25	,,	28.
,,	VIII.	,,	,,	29	,,	32.
,,	IX.	,,	,,	33	,,	36.
,,	X.	,,	,,	37	,,	40.
,,	XI.	,,	,,	41	,,	44.
,,	XII.	,,	,,	45	,,	48.
,,	XIII.	,,	,,	49	,,	52.
,,	XIV.	,,	,,	53	,,	56.
,,	XV.	,,	,,	57	,,	60.
,,	XVI.	,,	,,	61	,,	64.
,,	XVII.	,,	,,	65	,,	68.
,,	XVIII.	,,	,,	69	,,	72.
,,	XIX.	,,	,,	73	,,	76.
,,	XX.	,,	,,	77	,,	80.
,,	XXI.	,,	,,	81	,,	84.
,,	XXII.	,,	,,	85	,,	88.
,,	XXIII.	,,	,,	89	,,	92.
,,	XXIV.	,,	,,	93	,,	96.
,,	XXV.	,,	,,	97	,,	100.

SUBJECT INDEX

SUBJECT INDEX

ABYSSINIA.

Anglo-Italian Pact (1926). **99**–518.
Great Britain, relations with. **99**–512, 517.
Italy, relations with. **99**–510, 521.
Japan, attitude towards. **99**–512.
League of Nations, appeal to. **99**–521.
Menelik, rule of. **99**–510, 514.
Ras Tafari, rule of. **99**–515.
Wal-Wal Incident. **99**–519.

AFGHANISTAN.

Amanullah, King:
  Accession. **36**–765, **61**–107.
  Overthrow. **82**–359.
Anglo-Russian Convention (1906). **10**–202.
Brest-Litovsk, Treaty of: independence guaranteed. **31**–563.
British India, war with (1919). **36**–768, **37**–63, **61**–107.
Frontier Relations with India. **36**–768, **54**–361, **57**–137, **82**–359, 361, **93**–143.
General Situation (1925). **61**–109.
Mohammedan Influence. **9**–35, **13**–94.
Mohammedan Population. **13**–76.
Russo-Afghan Treaty. **61**–109.
Turkey, relations with. **29**–116.

AFRICAN COLONIES.

(*See also* **KENYA, SOUTHERN AND NORTHERN RHODESIA, SOUTH AFRICA: HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES,** *etc.*)

Air Mail Subsidies. **96**–741.
Autonomy, growth of demand for. **67**–466, **75**–496.
Dual Policy. **75**–485, 489.
East Africa:
  Federation question discussed. **67**–470, **75**–486, 493, 502, 505.
  British Government policy. **81**–127.
  Japan's expansion of trade. **93**–34, **96**–739.
  Mr. Menon's report on marketing. **100**–767.
Governors, Conference of. **75**–484.
Indian Problem. **75**–491.
Map. **67**–454.
Native Problem. **67**–449, 461, **75**–483, 489, 505.
  British Government's policy (1930). **81**–126, 129.

Nigeria :
Administrative policy. **76**–722, 734.
Indirect rule. **76**–734.
Trusteeship, policy of. **96**–733.
and Anti-Japanese duties. **96**–739.
Nyasaland :
Hilton Young Commission recommendations. **81**–132.
Political Administration. **67**–464, **75**–492.
Racial Population. **75**–516.
Responsible Government, difficulties of. **67**–468, **75**–484, 487, 505.
Tanganyika :
Administrative problems. **67**–470.
Mandate for. **67**–470, **96**–732.
Germany, question of return to. **67**–471.
Hilton Young Commission report. **75**–477, 505, 674.
Parliamentary Commission (1924). **75**–483.
Mr. Menon's report on marketing. **100**–767.
Trusteeship. **96**–732.
Uganda :
Administration. **75**–481.
Racial population. **75**–517.
Hilton Young Commission report. **75**–674.
West Africa :
Native education, problem of. **61**–82.
do., sex question. **61**–88.
Achimota College. **61**–86.
Race and colour problem. **67**–453.
" Open Door " trade policy. **86**–263, **96**–737.
Japanese commercial treaty denounced. **93**–37.
Tariffs against Japan. **95**–613.
White Colonisation. **67**–449, **75**–491.

ALBANIA.

Balkan Conferences. **81**–11, **93**–75.
Italy, relations with. **9**–43, 44.
Serbian Dispute, settled by League of Nations. **50**–314.

ARGENTINE.

Disarmament Agreement with Chile (1902). **9**–4.
Finance and War. **16**–711.
Great Britain, trade agreement with. **91**–624.
National Wealth. **36**–677.
Wheat. **22**–354, **79**–613.

AUSTRALIA.

Agriculture, expansion of. *See also Dairy Produce, Wheat, Wool, etc.* **96**–881.
Agricultural Council. **100**–830, 835.
Asiatic Immigration. *See White Australia Policy.*

Australia Industries Preservation Act (1907). **6**–359, **10**–363.
Australian Notes Act. **9**–88, 93, **10**–354, **43**–692, **57**–178.
Australian Workers' Union. *See Workers' Industrial Union of Australia.*
Balfour Report (1926), attitude to. **67**–609.
Banking System. *See also Currency.* **9**–81, **10**–355, **21**–50, **43**–692, **89**–201.
  Savings banks deposits. **35**–615.
  Banks and export financing. **58**–384, **83**–662.
  Central Reserve Bank Bill. **81**–187, **83**–665.
  Exchange rates. **83**–661, **89**–204, **90**–426.
  Bank Interest Bill. **83**–665, **84**–888.
  Banks and reduction of interest rates. **85**–174, **86**–422.
  Banks and government finance. **85**–177, **89**–202.
  Treasury bills. **89**–203.
  Banking position (1929–32). **89**–205.
British Agricultural Policy (1934), attitude to. **96**–879, **100**–823.
British Economic Mission. **75**–626.
British Labour Government: public attitude to. **55**–604.
British Tariff, attitude to. **54**–838, **56**–819.
Budgets. (1912) **9**–167; (1913–14) **14**–344; (1914–15) **18**–457, **21**–168; (1915–16) **21**–169; (1922) **49**–178; (1928–29) **73**–198; (1931–32) **84**–906, **85**–177.
  Federal and State budgets. **10**–355, **14**–344, **18**–459, **81**–189.
  Annual taxation. (1911–12) **10**–359; (1913–14) **14**–345; (1915–19) **43**–691.
  Deficits (1931–32). **84**–899, 906.
Canada, relations with:
  Inter-Dominion co-operation for Pacific defence. **11**–573, **12**–735, **15**–392.
  Melbourne Conference on trade relations (1913). **12**–740.
  Trade treaty (1925). **59**–568, **60**–787.
  Mr. Bruce's visit. **66**–734.
  Commercial treaty (1931). **84**–876.
Canberra. *See Federal Capital.*
Capital and Investment, American rather than British. **70**–297.
Capitalism, extent of. **62**–398.
Censorship of Books. **98**–410, **99**–614.
Census (war). **21**–163.
Child Endowment, Royal Commission on. **76**–863.
Coal:
  Annual output (1913–28). **73**–200.
  Owners and miners conferences (1928–29). **73**–203, **77**–169.
  Government plan. **73**–204.
  Conference on. **75**–637.
  Situation in industry (1930). **79**–629.
Colonial Sugar Refining Company. **10**–362.
Commonwealth Bank. *See also Australian Notes Act.* **7**–550, **8**–672, **9**–94, **13**–163, **17**–204, **57**–174.
  Bill (1924). **57**–174, **70**–405.
  and Wheat finance (1930). **82**–444.

Commonwealth Bank *contd:*
and Government borrowing. **84**–891, **89**–199, **92**–912, **97**–172.
and Treasury bills. **89**–203, **91**–680, **92**–913, **94**–408, **97**–172, **98**–416.
Exchange policy. **89**–204, **90**–426, **94**–410.
Commonwealth Line. **25**–174, **49**–187, 190, 192, **53**–151, **60**–799.
Sale of. **70**–406, **71**–631, **72**–873.
Commonwealth and States, relations between. **6**–360, **21**–174, **22**–345, 353, **36**–799, **37**–173, **42**–412, **50**–415, **51**–641, **53**–148, **55**–596, 598, **62**–389, **63**–617, **64**–846, **65**–170, 180, **66**–368, 375, **67**–622, **68**–825, 831, **69**–181, **73**–186, **78**–409, **83**–671, **84**–889, **85**–182, **87**–632, **88**–885, **92**–906, 907, **93**–205, **95**–640, **98**–343, 344, **99**–608.
Compulsory Voting. **21**–166, **48**–884, **62**–401.
Constitution. *See also Commonwealth and States, Referenda, etc.* **5**–146, **6**–358, **7**–479, **16**–734, **36**–798, **42**–412, **55**–590, 597, **62**–395, 406, **68**–816, **69**–172, **78**–408, **92**–907, **95**–643, **98**–339, 342.
Commission on (1927). **69**–171, **78**–408, **98**–354.
Constitutional Conference. **95**–639, **98**–354.
Constitutional Amendments. *See also Referenda.* **3**–329, **4**–500, **10**–360, **11**–538, **22**–342, **36**–798, 806, **65**–170, **69**–172, **73**–189, 205, **74**–420, **78**–408, **79**–629, **80**–870.
Consuls: British service at disposal of Australia. **12**–601.
Country Party:
Origins, growth and policy. **38**–431, **46**–405, **50**–415, **75**–554, **90**–431.
Bruce–Page Coalition. **51**–634.
Elections (1932). **86**–414.
Relations with Government (1932). **86**–419.
Relations with United Australia party. **86**–419, **97**–179, 183.
Crimes Bill. **63**–612.
Currency and Note Issues. **9**–83, 88, **10**–353, **18**–459, **19**–674, **21**–169, **43**–692, **55**–604, **57**–176.
Dairy Produce Exports, growth in. **96**–883.
Decentralisation. **63**–615.
of Politics. **51**–648, **55**–591, 597, **60**–807.
Declaration of London, attitude to. **4**–403, 406, **6**–287, 304, **18**–329.
Defence. *See also War of 1914–18.*
Australian Navy. **1**–31, **2**–189, **3**–250, **4**–377, 386, 395, 398, 400, 497, 508, **5**–108, **7**–585, **8**–633, 717, **10**–215, **11**–531, 575, **15**–420, 426, 454, **26**–223, **48**–877, **95**–499.
Imperial Defence Conference (1909). **1**–31, **4**–399, **5**–108, 110, **15**–414.
Naval expenditure. (1906–10) **1**–31, **5**–108; (1912) **9**–167; (1913–14) **18**–451.
Defence expenditure. **1**–32, **9**–167, **14**–344, **15**–429, **17**–205, **18**–451, **38**–426, **48**–883, **52**–700, **93**–94, **97**–214.
Compulsory military training. **2**–124, 145, **4**–511, **5**–174, **7**–546, **8**–759, **9**–170, **12**–734, **42**–453, **48**–877, 880.

Defence *contd:*
Naval defence. **2**–189, 192, **3**–250, **4**–377, 383, 386, 395, 398, 497, 508, **5**–108, 110, **8**–633, 718, 752, **10**–215, 224, 228, **11**–530, 575, **12**–733, **15**–391, 407, 449, **18**–372, **38**–422, **45**–184, 191, **48**–877, **51**–639, **52**–849, **53**–152, **54**–378, 419, **56**–824, 829, **93**–94.
Lord Kitchener's report. **3**–355, **8**–759.
Proposed formation of Australasian fleet unit. **5**–111, **7**–584, **15**–417.
Defensive union with New Zealand project. **8**–758, **11**–531.
Defence of the Pacific, importance of. **10**–215, 217, 230, **11**–530, **15**–396, 444, 458, **38**–426, **45**–184, 191, **70**–396, **99**–604.
Australian representation on Committee of Imperial Defence. **11**–530, 575, **15**–445.
Australian proposal at Inter-Imperial Defence Conference (1913). **11**–531, **12**–734, **15**–404, 452, 457.
Pacific defence: co-operation between Australia, Canada and New Zealand. **11**–573, **12**–735, **15**–392.
Importance of efficient defence of English Channel. **11**–578.
Invasion, possibility of. **15**–442, **42**–317.
Australian naval station. **15**–459.
Navy and the war. **18**–451, **34**–393.
Defence policy in war-time. **18**–453.
Labour party's recommendations for national defence. **33**–180.
Lord Jellicoe, visit and report on navy. **38**–421, **48**–878.
Territorial defence policy. **42**–453.
Naval co-operation with New Zealand. **47**–688.
Citizen Force. **48**–880.
Air defence. **48**–882, **99**–604.
Singapore naval base, attitude to. **52**–850, **54**–378, **55**–608, **56**–825.
Cruisers, building of. **60**–801.
H.M.A.S. Brisbane in Chinese waters. **61**–180.
Naval strength (1929). **75**–451.
Deportation. **61**–163, 175, **62**–388, 405, **63**–610.
Development and Migration Commission. **71**–636.
Disarmament, attitude to. **45**–185.
Dominions Royal Commission (1913). **12**–739.
Drought (1919–20). **39**–680.
Economic Developments. *See also Banking, Budgets, Coal, Financial Situation, Gold, Imperial Preference, Income, Industrial Arbitration, Land Settlement, Mercantile Fleet and Commonwealth Line, Pastoral Industry, Public Finance, Railways, Strikes, Tariffs, Trade, War, Wheat, Wool, etc., etc.*
Cost of living, rise in (1912). **12**–738, **14**–348.
Metal exchange, formation of (1915). **21**–179.
Industrial position (1920). **39**–675, **42**–408.
Post-war inflation. **39**–679, 681.
Meat industry. **43**–689, **96**–886.
Commodity price control (1921). **44**–937.
Wages and price levels (1921). **45**–174, **47**–693.
British firms start factories in Australia. **46**–420.
Exchange situation. **55**–599, **57**–182, **79**–625, **80**–864, **83**–661, **88**–874, 877, **92**–901.

Economic Developments *contd:*
Timber industry. **76**–853.
Fall in primary prices (1930). **80**–863, **100**–822.
Deflationary measures (1930). **80**–867.
Dairy industry. **96**–883.
Fruit industry. **96**–886.
Electoral Methods. **13**–158, **21**–166, **38**–430, **39**–665, **48**–884, **62**–401, **63**–626.
Exchange Problem. **55**–599, **57**–182, **79**–625, **80**–864, **83**–661, **88**–874, 877, **92**–901.
Excise Tariff Act (1906) declared unconstitutional. **6**–359, **8**–668.
Farmers' Party. *See Country Party.*
Federal Capital (Canberra). **7**–547, **9**–164, **11**–538, **68**–826, **70**–403.
Federalism, problems of. *See also Constitutional Amendments, Industrial Arbitration, Decentralisation, Public Finance, etc.* **3**–329, **4**–500, **5**–146, **6**–358, **8**–665, **10**–362, **11**–539, **36**–798, **55**–590, 594, 596, **62**–395, **65**–180, **67**–617, **68**–817, **80**–872, **91**–683, **95**–645, **96**–895, **98**–339.
Financial Situation. (1912) **10**–352, **14**–344; (1914) **18**–460; (1920) **43**–691; (1930) **79**–625, **80**–864, **81**–19; (1931) **83**–661, **84**–888; (1932) **86**–421, 424.
General Elections. *See also Political Situation.* (1913) **12**–725; (1914) **17**–201, 212, **18**–449; (1915) **19**–672; (1917) **27**–613, **28**–790, **29**–179, **31**–629; (1919) **38**–429, **39**–665; (1923) **49**–180, **50**–413, 421, **51**–634; (1925) **61**–166, 185, **62**–387, 398, 402; (1929) **74**–414, 421, **77**–174, 178, **78**–396; (1932) **86**–407, 412, 416; (1934) **97**–176, 183.
German Menace (1912). **8**–735.
Germany in the Pacific, attitude to. **12**–596.
Gold: government control of export. **78**–405, **84**–902.
Gold Standard, question of return to. **57**–184.
Governors:
Status and functions. **40**–901, **61**–170, **66**–383, **90**–429, **94**–412.
Question of appointment of Australians. **40**–903, **61**–168, **80**–860.
Governors-General:
Powers of. **14**–342, **15**–550, **40**–900, **86**–410.
Lord Denman. **15**–550.
Lord Novar (Sir Ronald Munro-Ferguson). **15**–550, **16**–733.
Question of appointment of Australians. **40**–903, **61**–168, **80**–860, **82**–449.
Sir Isaac Isaacs. **82**–450.
High Commissioner's Office. *See also Resident Minister.* **22**–338.
High Court, position of. **6**–358, **68**–817.
Housing: Commonwealth and States responsibility. **70**–404.
Immigration Policy. *See also White Australia Policy.* **2**–190, **7**–551, **14**–341, 346, **15**–448, **42**–321, **46**–417, **51**–612, **53**–153, 161, **58**–384, **64**–845, **70**–408, **71**–636, **73**–193, **75**–628, **99**–611.
in Relation to land settlement and overseas markets. **46**–418, **53**–156, 159, **63**–662, **64**–845, **71**–636, **87**–477, **93**–203.
Deportations. **61**–163, 175, **62**–388.

Immigration Policy *contd:*
British migrants (1920–33). **97**–77, 78.
Kisch case. **98**–410, **99**–610.
Imperial Conferences, attitude to. **54**–376.
Imperial Constitutional Relations. *See also Imperial Conferences, Imperial Co-operation, Imperial Federation, etc.* **44**–927, 929, **64**–839, **65**–168, **80**–857.
Labour attitude. **53**–152, **54**–379, **55**–607, **64**–841.
Imperial Co-operation, attitude to. **2**–191, **4**–413, 497, **5**–107, **10**–212, 216, **27**–610, **43**–682, **44**–927, **50**–405, **51**–476, 639, **52**–845, **53**–152, **54**–377, **55**–607, **64**–837, **65**–168, **67**–611, **80**–858.
Imperial Expenditure (1925–26). **62**–255.
Imperial Federation: Labour attitude. **33**–181, 184.
Imperial Parliamentary Delegation, visit of. **66**–367.
Imperial Preference. *See also under Trade.* **4**–396, **8**–675, **11**–532, **52**–847, **53**–7, **54**–381, **56**–818, **64**–843, **77**–171, **82**–448, **87**–642, **92**–896.
Ottawa agreements. **89**–57, 58, 59, 191, **90**–422, **91**–680, **92**–895.
Income, National. **10**–357, **21**–49, **36**–677, **43**–691, **82**–445.
India:
Attitude to. **1**–45, **49**–195.
Trade with. **8**–622.
Relations with on immigration. **42**–336.
Mr. Sastri's visit. **49**–195.
Indians: position of. **49**–195, **53**–215, **61**–179, **65**–169.
Industrial Arbitration:
Wage awards. **3**–335, 340, **8**–661, **9**–153, **11**–536, **19**–688, **23**–461, **25**–166, 175, **76**–864, **82**–445, 447, 452, **83**–659, **96**–888.
Arbitration Acts. **3**–340, **8**–661, 669, **9**–155, **13**–160, **42**–408, **51**–641, **71**–632, **72**–870, **73**–192, **76**–857, **81**–184, 185, **96**–982.
Conciliation and Arbitration Courts. **6**–359, **8**–670, **9**–154, **11**–537, 540, **13**–161, **19**–687, 691, **23**–560, **42**–409, **48**–874, **51**–640.
Tribunals and wage boards and the war. **19**–688.
Living wage. **23**–461.
Trades unions and arbitration. **23**–560, **25**–167, **75**–641, **76**–856.
Commonwealth and State awards. **30**–389, 395, **51**–642, **64**–848, **66**–368, **68**–817, **96**–889.
Basic wage: Federal Commission. **39**–682, **42**–408, 414.
Industrial Peace Act. **42**–408.
Special conciliation tribunals set up. **42**–411.
State employees and Commonwealth Arbitration Court. **42**–412, **51**–644.
Forty-four hour week: Commonwealth Arbitration Court award. **42**–413, **76**–853.
Employers and workers, round table conference. **47**–697.
Federal jurisdiction over industrial legislation. **51**–640, 644, **64**–848, **65**–172, **68**–817, **71**–632, **72**–870, **76**–859, **77**–174, **78**–397, 405, 414, 510, **80**–871, **82**–446, **96**–892.
Industrial Peace Conference (1928). **71**–635, **75**–636.
Forty-four hour week, repeal of. **75**–641, **80**–867.
Scullin Government's Bill. **81**–184, **82**–446.

Industrial Disputes. *See also Strikes.* **9**–153, **11**–534, **12**–735, **25**–164, **26**–394, **27**–579, **29**–182, **30**–383, 391.
Industrial Socialist Party, formation of. **37**–171.
Industrial Workers of the World. **11**–543, **25**–169, **29**–186, **30**–392.
Inter-Colonial Conference (1894). **3**–285, **4**–378.
International Financial Conference (1920): resolutions. **43**–685, 692.
Inter-State Commission (1913). **11**–533, **13**–155, 166, **19**–687.
Inter-State Trade and High Court. **36**–801, **68**–821, **95**–650.
Ireland:
  Attitude to Home Rule Bill (1912). **7**–442.
  Attitude to British Government's proposals (1921). **45**–41.
Japan:
  Anglo-Japanese alliance: repercussions on policy. **8**–720, **10**–215, **11**–581, **15**–397, 430, 441, **93**–87.
    do., Renewal question. **43**–684, **44**–928.
  Relations with on White Australia policy. **42**–333.
  Expansion of trade in Australia. **93**–34, 91.
  Trade with. **93**–91, **99**–605.
Jerger Incident. **41**–177.
Judiciary and Politics. **6**–364.
Kalgoorlie Riots. **95**–651.
Labour Party. *See also Strikes, Trades Unionism, War, etc., and under separate States.*
  Development, policy and position. **2**–185, **3**–333, **7**–484, 547, 552, **8**–657, **9**–162, **11**–538, **13**–156, **14**–340, **17**–202, 341, **23**–559, **29**–181, **38**–435, **48**–876, **55**–606, **75**–550, 559, **90**–432, **91**–678.
  Labour in New South Wales. **3**–334, **4**–502, **5**–155, **7**–549, **8**–660, **11**–542, **14**–339, **15**–554, **26**–389, **52**–853, **63**–624, **66**–384, **68**–829, **81**–196, **82**–435, **83**–658, **85**–178, **86**–409, 418.
  State Labour parties: policy of. **8**–660.
  Hobart Labour Conference (1912). **8**–664.
  White Australia policy. **8**–666, **73**–199.
  Financial policy. **8**–672, **10**–353, **14**–344, **17**–206.
  Policy towards strikes. **9**–160, **11**–535.
  Policy towards trades unionism. **9**–167, **19**–672.
  Labour and the press. **12**–732, **30**–390.
  Fisher Ministry (1914). **17**–213.
  Labour party and Mr. Hughes (1916). **23**–556, **24**–753, **26**–387, **27**–600, **28**–800.
  Party split (1916). **24**–761, **25**–163, 169, **26**–388, **27**–599, **31**–628, **75**–551.
  Power of party conference to dictate policy. **24**–763, **39**–668, **52**–852, 858, **64**–851, 854, **75**–556, **90**–432.
  Liberal–Labour coalition (1917). **27**–603, **28**–790, **31**–629.
  Labour and the war. **30**–388, **32**–867, **33**–178.
  "Labour in Politics Convention" (1918). **32**–867.
  Inter-State Labour Conference, Perth (1918). **33**–178.
  National defence recommendations. **33**–180.
  Imperial Federation: Labour attitude. **33**–181, 184.
  Labour party and communism. **33**–182, **51**–646, **52**–856, **58**–391, **62**–399, **63**–624, **68**–829, **73**–198.

Labour Party *contd:*
"One Big Union": relations with movement. **35**–614, **36**–808, **46**–410.
Industrial Socialist party: formation of. **37**–171.
Unity movement (1921). **46**–411.
Australian Labour party: Conference, Brisbane (1921). **46**–413.
do., Melbourne (1924). **58**–390.
Australian Labour party and parliamentary Labour party. **52**–852, 858.
Labour and the Empire. **53**–152, **54**–379, **55**–607, **64**–841.
Labour and foreign policy. **54**–380.
State Labour successes (1924). **56**–830.
British Commonwealth Labour Conference. **61**–122.
A.L.P. and A.W.U. **64**–852.
Federal Labour party leadership (1928). **72**–868.
A.L.P. and State Labour. **75**–558, **90**–430.
Labour and tariffs. **75**–563, **90**–430.
Labour and agricultural marketing. **75**–565.
Relations with Senate (1930). **80**–869.
Labour and financial crisis (1930). **81**–196, **82**–435, **83**–654, **86**–408.
Lang programme. **82**–437, **86**–409.
Internal dissension on Melbourne agreement. **82**–441, 452.
"Gibbons" Plan. **82**–442, **83**–654.
Labour and Premier's Plan. **84**–901, 903, **85**–173, **91**–677.
Federal elections (1932). **86**–407, 412, 419.
Financial policies. **91**–678.
Federal elections (1934). **97**–180.
Land Acts. **15**–558.
Land Settlement. *See also Immigration.*
Schemes in Victoria. **15**–557.
Post-war schemes. **37**–177.
Immigration and land settlement. **46**–418, **63**–663.
British settlers in Victoria. **93**–203.
Financial relief for settlers. **100**–824.
League of Nations. *See also Mandates.*
Attitude towards. **35**–601, 606, **51**–639.
Status of Dominion under Covenant. **37**–183, **40**–896, **44**–927, 929.
Geneva Protocol and repercussions. **58**–378.
Council: attitude to. **64**–842.
Liberal Party. **9**–162, 166, **11**–538, 544, **13**–155, **17**–202, **30**–394.
Resuscitation of. **50**–416.
Lieutenant-Governors of States: Appointment of. **94**–412.
Loan Council. **61**–185, **65**–181, **68**–831, **69**–182, **77**–173, **81**–195, **92**–910, **98**–348, **100**–834.
Locarno Treaty, attitude to. **63**–611.
Mandates. *See also League of Nations, Pacific Affairs, Papua, War, etc.* **45**–181, 187, **50**–407.
Marconi Affair. **13**–165.
Mercantile Fleet. *See also Commonwealth Line.*
Purchase (1916). **25**–174, **49**–186.

Mining Industry, German capital in. **21**–177.
Minister to Washington : question of appointment. **41**–156.
Monopolies :
Nationalisation of. **2**–187, **5**–152, **8**–669, **10**–362, **11**–541, **15**–565.
Referenda. **39**–667, **42**–409.
Mortgage Finance : desire for government relief. **90**–427.
Mungana Leases Affair. **81**–185, **85**–186.
National Sentiment. **17**–28, **18**–447, 455.
Nationalist Party. **38**–432, **75**–435, **90**–435.
Internal disaffection. **50**–414, 416.
and Premier's Plan. **84**–901.
Navigation Laws. **8**–671, **63**–614, **98**–346.
Near East (Chanak) Crisis (1922). **49**–183, **50**–405.
Neutrality and Empire War. **51**–476, **54**–380, **64**–838.
New Hebrides. **12**–608, **18**–327.
New South Wales :
Labour party. **3**–334, **4**–502, **5**–155, **7**–549, **8**–660, **11**–542, **14**–339, **15**–554, **26**–389, **52**–853, **63**–624, **66**–384, **68**–829, **81**–196, **83**–658, **85**–178, **86**–409.
Industrial Arbitration Act. **9**–155.
Sydney strikes (1911). **11**–534, **12**–735.
do. (1917). **29**–182, **30**–383.
Politics. **15**–552.
Elections. (1917) **28**–792 ; (1920) **39**–671, **40**–909, **47**–702 ; (1922) **47**–703 ; (1925) **60**–802, **63**–624 ; (1928) **69**–177, **70**–409 ; (1930) **82**–435, 438 ; (1932) **88**–884 ; (1935) **100**–836.
Wages recommendation. **39**–682.
Basic wage award (1921). **42**–416, **47**–695, 704.
Government and bonds for wheat deliveries. **43**–686.
Electoral experiments. **48**–885, **63**–626.
New State movement. **55**–592, **60**–805.
Parliament : constitution of. **63**–623.
Forty-hour Week Bill. **63**–626.
Trades Union Bills. **63**–627.
Position of Legislative Council. **63**–628, **66**–382, **82**–440, **83**–666, **88**–885, **91**–670, **92**–908, **94**–416.
Abolition of Upper House Bill. **63**–629, **82**–440.
Position of Governor of State. **66**–382.
Large estates : breaking up of. **67**–624.
Child Endowment Bill. **67**–625.
Public Finance. (1928) **74**–408 ; (1930) **82**–434, **83**–658, **89**–198 ; (1931) **85**–183.
Wheat pool proposal. **81**–183.
Labour Government's rejection of Loan Council's recommendations. **81**–196.
Labour and Melbourne Agreement. **82**–433.
Lang Programme (1930). **82**–437, **83**–664, **85**–179.
Referendum for abolition of Legislative Council, decree for. **82**–440.
Interest payments, policy on. **83**–659, 666, 670.
Lang Plan for finance. **83**–664, **84**–890, **85**–180, **86**–408, **87**–632.

New South Wales *contd:*
Relations between Lang and Governor. **83**–666, **85**–183, **87**–638.
Default. **83**–670, **84**–889, 890, **85**–181, 182, **87**–632.
Closing of Government Savings Bank. **84**–891, **85**–180.
Premier's Plan, Lang's modification of. **84**–898, 899, 904.
Lang's relations with bankers. **85**–181.
Labour split. **86**–409, 415, 418.
Deficits (1932–34). **87**–634, 635, **89**–198, **92**–913, **94**–405.
Financial Agreement Enforcement Act. **87**–640, 649, **88**–879.
Lang's dismissal by Governor. **87**–649, **88**–882.
Lang and Economists' Report. **88**–876.
Mortgages Taxation Bill. **88**–881.
Legislative Council: reform of. **91**–670, **92**–908, **94**–416.
Legislative Council elections. **94**–416.
Farmers' Relief Act. **100**–826.
New South Wales, Bank of, and Exchange rate. **83**–661.
New States: movement in favour of creating. **55**–591, **60**–805, **65**–180.
New Zealand:
Trade agreement with South Australia (1895). **2**–217.
Suggested union. **7**–580, **8**–752.
Tariff relations. **7**–583, **8**–754, **12**–740, **54**–425.
Defensive union discussed. **8**–758, **11**–531.
Inter-Dominion co-operation for Pacific defence. **11**–573, **12**–735, **15**–392.
Melbourne conference on trade relations (1913). **12**–740.
Naval co-operation. **47**–688.
Northern Australia Act. **63**–615, **64**–844.
Northern Territory. **2**–190, **7**–542, **8**–666, **10**–366, **13**–162, **14**–344, **50**–416, **63**–617, **64**–844, **72**–858, **83**–666, **93**–96.
"One Big Union." *See also Workers' Industrial Union of Australia.* **35**–611, 613, **36**–807, **42**–413, **46**–410, **52**–851.
Ottawa Conference:
Delegation to. **87**–463, **88**–857.
Agreements. **89**–57, 59, 191, **90**–422, **91**–680, **92**–895, **100**–823.
Pacific Affairs. *See also Defence.*
Philippines: strategic importance to Australia. **10**–217.
Germany in the Pacific: attitude to. **12**–596.
New Hebrides. **12**–608, **18**–327.
Trade in South Pacific, Inter-state Commission. **33**–186, **42**–418, **45**–183.
Relations with South Pacific islands. **33**–190, **42**–418, **45**–181, **70**–398.
Papua, relations with. **33**–192, **42**–334, 418, **59**–573, **63**–615, **70**–399.
German Pacific colonies, post-war attitude to. **35**–603, **37**–182, **93**–88.
Trade with Pacific islands. **41**–225.
White Australia policy in South Pacific. **42**–423, **45**–183, 186.
New Guinea, mandate for. **44**–961, **45**–186, **70**–400.
Mandated territories in South Pacific. **45**–181, 187, **50**–407.

Pacific Affairs *contd:*
Nauru, administration of and League Mandates Commission. **50**–407.
Pan-Pacific Science Congress (1923). **54**–392.
Institute of Pacific Relations. **65**–169, **69**–90, **93**–192.
South Pacific, economic development of. **70**–401.
Papua, relations with. **33**–192, **42**–334, 418, **59**–573, **63**–615, **70**–399.
Parliamentary salaries, restoration of cuts. **94**–415.
Parliamentary system, effect of party system on. **90**–436, 437.
Pastoral industry (1914–20). **39**–674.
Peace Conference, attitude to. **35**–602, **37**–182.
Philippines, strategic importance to Australia. **10**–217.
Political Situation. *See also General Elections, Labour, Liberal, Country, Nationalist Parties, etc.*
Commonwealth parliamentary session (1912). **11**–533, **12**–725.
Situation (1915). **20**–869.
Liberal–Labour Coalition (1917). **27**–603, **28**–790, **31**–629.
Personal antagonism to W. M. Hughes as political factor. *See also under War of 1914–18.* **50**–420, **51**–634.
Bruce–Page Coalition, formation of. **51**–536.
Session (1923). **53**–150.
Labour Government (1930). **78**–403.
Parties in House of Representatives (1919–29). **78**–408.
Internal dissensions in Labour Government on financial crisis. **81**–197, **82**–433, 441, **83**–653.
United Australia party, formation and sound finance programme. **83**–671, **84**–890.
Cabinet (1932). **86**–420.
Cabinet resignations (1933). **90**–422.
Party alignments (1933). **90**–430.
Situation (1934). **94**–420, **97**–176.
Relations between Country party and United Australia party. **97**–179.
Population. **42**–245, 336, **46**–416, **52**–701, **97**–69, **98**–340.
Concentration in capital cities. **55**–592.
Birth rate. **97**–61.
Posts:
Penny postage (1911). **4**–514.
Commonwealth stamps supersede State stamps. **9**–165.
Preferential Voting. *See also Proportional Representation.* **38**–430, **39**–665, **48**–884.
Premiers' Conference. **78**–411, **84**–895, **85**–176.
Privy Council Appeals. **80**–861, **95**–649.
Proportional Representation. *See also Preferential Voting.* **48**–883, 887, **63**–626.
Public Finance. *See also Budgets, Loan Council.*
Federal and State expenditure. **21**–173, **65**–178.
Apportionment of revenue between Commonwealth and States. **36**–799, **64**–846, **65**–178, **66**–368, 375, **67**–623, **68**–825, **69**–181, 189, **95**–640, **98**–349.
Federal and State debt. **43**–687, **69**–182.

Public Finance *contd :*
General attitude to. **49**–180.
Taxation per head in different States. **49**–220.
Federal and State taxation. **53**–149, **64**–846, **66**–375, **68**–825, 831, **69**–181, 189, **71**–642.
Government loan situation. (1924) **55**–599; (1925) **61**–182; (1928) **75**–627; (1931) **83**–659; (1932) **90**–423, **92**–914; (1934–35) **97**–173, **98**–415.
Internal loans and federal income-tax. **55**–600.
Expenditure for Imperial purposes (1925–26). **62**–255.
Financial relations between Commonwealth and States, Commission on. **69**–171.
Financial Agreement (1927). **73**–186, 205, **74**–420, **87**–637, **98**–350.
Federal and State deficits. (1929) **77**–172; (1930–31) **81**–192, 193; (1932) **87**–633, **89**–198; (1932–34) **94**–405.
Loan expenditure. (1929) **77**–173; (1930) **79**–625, **81**–194; (1934–35) **97**–173, **98**–415; (1935) **100**–839.
Financial situation. (1930) **79**–625, **80**–864, **81**–189; (1931) **83**–663, **89**–198; (1932–33) **92**–910, **94**–403; (1934) **97**–170.
External interest burden. **81**–191.
Melbourne Agreement. **81**–195, **82**–432, 443.
Sir Otto Niemeyer, advice of. **81**–195, **82**–436.
Conversion Loan (1930). **82**–443, 444.
Under-Treasurers' Plan. **83**–663.
Government (Theodore) Plan. **83**–664, **84**–888.
" Sound Finance " programme of Lyons and Latham. **83**–671.
New South Wales default, Commonwealth action. **83**–671, **84**–889, **85**–182, **87**–632, 636, 638, 641, **88**–878, **98**–351.
Loan Council and Experts Committee. **84**–892, **92**–911.
" Premier's Plan." **84**–895, **85**–169, **86**–421, **87**–633, **88**–872, **92**–911.
Compulsory conversion, question of. **84**–895, **85**–170.
Gold Export Bill. **84**–902.
Loan conversion. **84**–904, **85**–169, **86**–421, **98**–414, 415.
Hoover moratorium. **84**–905.
Reduction of expenditure. **85**–171, **87**–634.
Financial Agreement Enforcement Act. **87**–638, 641, **88**–878, **98**–351.
Economists' Report. **88**–872.
Balanced budgets, principle adopted. **89**–199, **90**–420, 423.
Floating Debt, funding of. **90**–423, **92**–914, **94**–408, **100**–838.
State finance (1933). **92**–911.
Public debt (1913; 1933). **93**–93, **94**–284.
Remission of Commonwealth taxation. **94**–403, **97**–169.
Balance of payments (1928–32). **94**–409.
Commonwealth Grants Commission. **98**–352.
Rural indebtedness, relief for. **98**–414, **100**–824, 830.
" Cheap money," necessity for. **98**–416.
Public works' loan programmes (1935). **100**–838.
Public Service and Politics. **82**–439.
Quarantine Powers of States. **36**–801.

Queensland :
Brisbane general strike (1912). **7**–472, 487, **9**–156.
Referendum on Legislative Council. **28**–802, **32**–865, **40**–905.
Workmen's Compensation Act. **28**–804.
Pastoral leases. **28**–804, **40**–906.
do., Repudiation Act. **51**–646.
State Fire Insurance Department. **28**–805.
Stock embargo action. **28**–805.
Conscription and Hansard. **31**–635, **32**–868.
Elections. (1918) **32**–863 ; (1920) **42**–406, **53**–165 ; (1923) **53**–163 ; (1929) **76**–866 ; (1932) **88**–888 ; (1935) **100**–837.
Labour Government policy. **32**–864.
Appointment of Speaker as Lieutenant-Governor. **40**–905.
Land Act. **40**–906.
Copper miners' wages dispute (1921). **45**–176, **47**–697.
" United Party " formed. **51**–647.
Labour party. **51**–647, **52**–860, **53**–162.
Single Chamber rule. **51**–648.
Judicial changes. **51**–649.
Work of Theodore Administration. **51**–650.
Economic outlook (1923). **51**–651.
Re-distribution of constituencies. **53**–164.
Co-operative agriculture. **53**–166.
Basic wage. **60**–811.
Italian immigrants. **61**–177.
Sugar and railway strike (1927). **69**–173.
Mungana Leases affair. **81**–185, **85**–186.
Deficits (1931–34). **89**–198, **92**–913, **94**–405.
Radio : British Post Office control of wireless stations. **54**–403.
Railways :
Railway problem. **2**–187, **7**–545, **11**–533, 540, **48**–873.
Development. **4**–513, **7**–545, **8**–667, **9**–164, 169, **14**–344, **19**–673, **63**–617.
Gauge standardisation. **48**–873, **53**–149.
North-South Transcontinental Line. **50**–416, **63**–617.
Wages and costs. **82**–445, **83**–660.
Referenda. **3**–330, **4**–500, **5**–145, **6**–362, **7**–489, 548, **9**–165, **11**–538, **12**–730, **14**–343, **20**–868, **21**–165, **22**–342, **39**–667, **42**–409, **65**–171, **73**–186, **74**–420, **91**–673.
Reparations :
Percentage of receipts. **44**–756.
Hoover moratorium. **84**–905.
Research and Industry. **23**–569, **24**–756, **64**–845, **65**–166.
Resident Minister in London :
Question of. **52**–698, 847, **54**–380, **64**–840.
Appointment of. **86**–425.
Restriction of production, attitude to. **89**–194, **92**–776, **96**–759, 760, 880.
Road Development. **65**–164.
Roman Catholic Church, political influence of. **31**–636, **32**–869, **41**–179.

Senate. **13**–159, **14**–342, **15**–550, **16**–734, **27**–603, **81**–181.
Relations with Labour Government. **80**–869, **81**–180.
Constitutional amendments proposed. **80**–870, **81**–181.
Settlement, history of. *See also Land Settlement.* **2**–182, **15**–558, **42**–313, **46**–418.
Shipping Problem. *See also Commonwealth Line.* **49**–185, **92**–844, **95**–683.
Sino-Japanese Dispute, attitude to. **91**–683.
South Australia :
Trade agreement with New Zealand (1895). **2**–217.
Political changes (1918). **32**–862.
Copper miners' wages dispute (1921). **45**–178.
Split in Nationalist party. **48**–875.
Attitude to Commonwealth domination. **50**–415, **71**–642.
Resuscitation of Liberal party. **50**–416.
Labour party in office. **56**–832.
General elections. (1927) **68**–827 ; (1933) **91**–681, **92**–904.
Economic situation (1928). **71**–641, **76**–861.
Federal grievances. **71**–642, **76**–862.
Loan expenditure. **71**–643, **76**–861.
Deficits (1931–34). **89**–198, **92**–913, **94**–405.
Labour disunity over Premier's Plan. **91**–677.
Longer Parliaments, Bill for. **94**–418.
Debt Adjustment Acts. **100**–825.
States, history of growth. **55**–590, **98**–340.
States and Commonwealth. *See Commonwealth and States.*
Strikes. *See also Industrial Disputes.*
Maritime strike (1890). **2**–185.
Brisbane general strike (1912). **7**–472, 487, **9**–156.
Sydney strikes (1913). **11**–534, **12**–735.
Loss of working days due to strikes. **25**–164.
Coal strike (1916). **26**–394.
Sydney strike (1917). **29**–182, **30**–383.
Strikes in Victoria (1917). **29**–187.
Sympathetic strikes (1917). **29**–188.
Strikes and political motives. **29**–190, **30**–386.
Federal Arbitration Court and strikes. **29**–191.
Maritime strike (1920). **37**–165.
Marine engineers' strike (1920). **39**–668, **41**–176.
Western Australia civil service strike. **41**–180.
Waterside workers' strikes (1925). **59**–583, **61**–161, **62**–389.
British seamen's wage strike in Australia. **61**–164.
Queensland sugar and railway strike (1927). **69**–173.
Shipping strike (1928). **72**–869.
Timber workers' strike (1929). **76**–856, **77**–170.
Tariff Board. **48**–872, **56**–815, **65**–163, **71**–638, **79**–635, **89**–195, **92**–899, **98**–417, **99**–600.
Policy of. **94**–397, 399, **98**–418.
Tariffs and Tariff Policy. *See also Imperial Preference, and Tariff Board.* **3**–337, **8**–668, 754, **11**–532, 538, **13**–161, **48**–872, **56**–815, 821, **65**–163, **75**–629, **77**–161, **79**–637, **87**–646, **90**–434, **92**–895.

Tariffs and Tariff Policy *contd:*
Protection and the primary producer. **64**–843, **66**–376, **87**–648, **98**–353.
Tariff reduction, difficulties of. **87**–644.
Reduced duties (1933). **92**–897, **94**–411.
Tariffs, exchange and primage. **92**–901, **94**–410, **98**–417.
Tariff schedule (1934). **98**–417, 418.
Tasmania:
Politics. **16**–736.
Federal grievances. **36**–800, **63**–614, **67**–617.
Copper miners' wages dispute (1921). **45**–177.
Labour party in office. **56**–831.
Relations between Assembly and Legislative Council. **59**–589, **61**–171.
Natural resources. **67**–615.
Deficits (1931–34). **89**–198, **92**–913, **94**–405.
Appointment of politician as Lieutenant-Governor. **94**–414.
Three Party System. **14**–337.
Trade Commissioners, appointment of. **99**–603.
Trade, External. *See also Tariffs, War, Pacific Affairs, etc.* (1906–11) **10**–353.
Inter-Dominion Conference (1913). **12**–740.
Exports (1913). **39**–676.
Balance of trade (1920). **43**–689.
Imports from Great Britain per head. **51**–614.
Export bounties. **58**–385.
Value of (1929–30). **81**–191.
Imports of manufactures (1924–29). **86**–257.
Trade agreement with Great Britain. **89**–192, **96**–753.
Increase in imports (1933). **90**–421.
Export prices (1934–35). **98**–411, 412.
Trade negotiations with Great Britain. **99**–601.
Trade Marks Act: declared unconstitutional. **6**–359, **8**–671.
Trade Treaties, Minister of: appointed. **99**–600.
Trades Unionism. *See also "One Big Union," Workers' Industrial Union of Australia, Strikes, Labour Party, etc.* **7**–483, **8**–670, **9**–161, 167, **12**–736, **13**–160, **14**–235, **19**–672, **25**–164, **35**–612, **42**–413, **46**–409, **72**–871.
All Trades Union Conference, Melbourne (1921). **46**–411.
Soviet influence. **52**–856, **73**–198.
Unemployment:
Extent of (1928). **73**–196.
and Migration. **73**–197.
Suggested methods to combat (1931). **85**–177.
Premiers' Conference (1932). **88**–872.
Expert Committee. **88**–872.
United Australia Party:
Formation of. **83**–671, **84**–890, **86**–411.
Policy in 1932 election. **86**–413.
Offer of coalition to Country party. **86**–419.
Aims and policy. **90**–431.

United Australia Party *contd:*
Elements in. **90**–433.
Relations with Country party. **97**–179, 183.
United States: visit of American fleet. **61**–167.
Unlawful Associations Act. **33**–183.
Victoria:
Land settlement. **15**–557, **93**–204, 208.
Strikes (1917). **29**–187.
Elections. (1920) **42**–407; (1924) **57**–169; (1932) **88**–887; (1935) **99**–599, 618.
Resuscitation of Liberal party. **50**–417.
Police strike (1923). **54**–385.
Need for redistribution of parliamentary constituencies. **56**–833, **57**–171, **66**–388.
Labour Government. **57**–172, 185, **58**–388.
Country–Nationalist Government. **58**–389, **66**–388.
Political situation (1930). **79**–633.
Wheat pool proposal. **81**–183.
Budget and wage reduction (1930). **82**–432.
Private interest rates, reduction question. **85**–174, 175.
Premier's Plan, Labour Government and. **88**–886.
Deficits (1931–34). **89**–198, **92**–913, **94**–405.
British settlers. **93**–203.
United Australia and Country parties, relations between. **94**–422.
Centenary celebrations. **98**–407.
Country party Ministry. **99**–618.
War of 1914–18:
General election and the war. **17**–210, **18**–449.
Expeditionary force. **17**–210, 215, **18**–450, **19**–674, **20**–860, **24**–747, **34**–390.
Party truce (1914). **17**–210, **20**–869.
Effect of war on revenue. **17**–214, **19**–673, **57**–178.
Conference of Federal and State Ministers with Leader of the Opposition on war situation. **17**–216, **19**–677.
Price-fixing and war. **17**–217, **18**–449, **19**–677, **22**–352, **39**–678.
Financial policy and war. **17**–217, **18**–457, **57**–178.
Prohibition of exports. **17**–218, **18**–449, **19**–685.
Recruiting. **18**–450, **20**–870, **22**–346, **25**–159, **32**–859.
War loans. **18**–450, **21**–53, 170, 172, **23**–564, **31**–648, **57**–177.
Navy and war. **18**–451, **34**–393.
Capture of German New Guinea. **18**–452.
Defence policy in war-time. **18**–453.
War charities: relief funds and war work. **18**–454, **20**–861.
Mining industry and war. **18**–454, **21**–175, **39**–679.
Financial effects of war. **18**–460, **19**–673, **21**–168, **23**–565, **43**–691, **57**–178.
Desire for Imperial Conference (1915). **19**–670, **20**–866, **22**–340, **26**–240.
Election (1915). **19**–672.
Federal Royal Commission on Supply. **19**–677.
Industrial tribunals and wage boards and war. **19**–688.

War of 1914–18 *contd :*
Gallipoli. **20**–857, **22**–334, **23**–554, **34**–394.
Munitions. **20**–862, **21**–163.
Numbers under arms. **20**–864, **22**–345, **24**–741, **25**–159, **31**–647, **34**–401.
Casualties. **20**–864, **34**–401, **35**–503.
Compulsory military service. **20**–870, **21**–159, **24**–749, **25**–160.
National sentiment and war. **20**–871, **26**–391.
War Committee. **21**–163, **24**–750.
Trade and war. **21**–175.
Shipping shortage. **22**–348, **24**–760, **48**–186.
Wheat freights in war-time. **22**–348, **41**–187.
Rise in cost of living. **22**–378, **25**–164.
Labour party and Mr. Hughes (1916). **23**–556, **24**–753, **25**–163, **26**–387, **27**–600, **28**–800, **31**–628.
Export of gold prohibited. **23**–565, **39**–679.
Prohibition of capital issues. **23**–567.
Enemy shareholders. **23**–567, **24**–756.
Conscription referendum. **25**–158, **26**–378, **27**–598, **30**–397, **31**–627.
War and wages. **25**–164.
Liquor control in States and Commonwealth. **25**–170.
Mr. Hughes' new Ministry (1917). **27**–601.
Imperial War Cabinet and Conference (1917). **27**–608.
General election (1917). **27**–613, **28**–790, **29**–179, **31**–629.
Strikes (1917). **29**–182, 187, **30**–383.
Labour party and war. **30**–388, **32**–867, **33**–178.
Referendum on reinforcements (1917). **30**–397, **31**–633, **32**–852.
Conscription and general election (1917). **30**–399, **31**–642.
Roman Catholic Church and conscription. **31**–636.
Conscription referendum and political sequel. **31**–640, **32**–852.
Cost of war. **31**–647.
Shipbuilding in war. **32**–561.
Recruiting conference. **32**–855.
" Economic conscription." **33**–183.
Share in war. **34**–389.
British Army Command : relations with. **34**–390.
A.I.F. record in France. **34**–395.
do., in Palestine and Syria. **34**–401.
Total forces. **35**–497, 506.
Repatriation problem. **37**–172.
Disability pensions. **37**–174.
Soldiers' bonus promise. **38**–435.
British Government's war purchase of wool. **39**–678, **41**–185, **44**–931.
War gratuity bonds. **43**–686.
War Debts :
War debt to Great Britain. **41**–191, **44**–933, **57**–177.
War debts and pensions, cost of. **52**–700, **57**–177.
Hoover moratorium. **84**–905.
War Precautions Act and Constitutional Powers. **36**–802, **41**–175, **68**–822.

Washington Conference : attitude to. **45**–185.
Western Australia :
Agricultural Bank. **9**–85.
Savings bank statistics (1909–11). **9**–95.
Federal relations. **9**–170, **63**–614, **66**–370, **73**–191, **80**–873.
Co-operative factories for agricultural machinery. **11**–468.
Secession movement. **36**–800, **63**–614, **66**–369, 378, **91**–682, **92**–905, **96**–892, **98**–355, **99**–606.
Civil service strike. **41**–180.
Rise in cost of living. **41**–180.
Labour party in office. **56**–831.
History. **66**–370.
Gold industry. **66**–372.
Wheat production. **66**–374.
Incidence of tariff. **66**–376.
General elections. (1927) **68**–827 ; (1933) **91**–681, **92**–904.
Deficits (1931–34). **89**–198, **92**–913, **94**–405.
Election (1933). **91**–681, **92**–904.
Appointment of defeated Prime Minister as Lieutenant-Governor. **94**–413.
Secession address to the King and Parliament. **96**–893, **98**–355, **99**–606.
Wheat.:
Price regulation. **19**–680, **22**–350, **23**–563, **41**–185.
Supply. **19**–681, 683.
Inter-State trade. **19**–686.
Freights in war-time. **22**–348, **41**–187.
Government control of supply. **22**–349, **23**–563, **39**–678, **41**–183.
London committee for cargoes. **22**–351.
Yields and prices (1911–15). **22**–354.
Wheat Board. **41**–184.
Production (1909–29). **79**–613, **96**–764.
Acreage (1924–29). **79**–614.
Marketing Bill (1930). **81**–181.
Bonus (1931). **85**–178.
Government assistance to wheat-farmers. **90**–424.
Flour tax. **94**–406.
Markets for. **96**–885.
Quality of. **96**–885.
Gepp Commission on. **97**–174, **98**–412, **100**–829.
Wheat bounty. **98**–413, **100**–828.
White Australia Policy. **2**–123, 130, 186, 188, **4**–498, **8**–719, **10**–362, **15**–399, **35**–605, **42**–273, 312, 423, **45**–183, **51**–651, **58**–378, **73**–199, **93**–86.
Wool Industry. **41**–185, **43**–689, **44**–931, **96**–764.
Committee on conditions in industry (1932). **90**–425.
Workers' Industrial Union of Australia. **36**–807, **46**–410, **52**–851, **64**–852, **73**–199, **83**–657.
and Wage reductions (1931). **83**–661.
World Economic Conference : policy at. **92**–776.

AUSTRIA.

(*See also* **AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.**)

Anschluss. **38**–310, **40**–802, **83**–517, **84**–785, 788, **91**–601, **93**–82, **95**–528, **97**–118.
Army Law (1920). **40**–499.
Bank of Issue created. **48**–747.
Capital Levy Policy. **40**–801.
Census (1900). **6**–217.
Constitution of 1922. **48**–736.
Constitution of 1934. **95**–524.
Credit Anstalt Collapse. **88**–770, 783.
Currency position (1932). **88**–783.
Danubian Plan. **38**–312, **87**–487, **88**–790, **93**–81, **95**–530.
Dollfuss, dictatorship. **95**–515, 521.
  Assassination of. **96**–862.
Emigration. **42**–255.
Fascism. **95**–515.
Financial and Economic Position (post-war). **37**–26, **38**–260, 313, **40**–792, **48**–736, **51**–582, **88**–781.
Foreign Credits. **48**–737, 750, **88**–771.
Four-Power Pact. **92**–858, **93**–81.
Germany, relations with. **83**–517, **84**–785, 788, **85**–86, **91**–601, **93**–82, **95**–520, 528, **96**–862, **97**–118, **98**–292, **99**–462, 530.
Hapsburg Restoration, question of. **95**–526.
Heimwehr Coup (February 1934). **95**–518.
Hungarian Bolshevism, effect of. **40**–793.
Hungary, relations with. **6**–217.
Independence, European guarantees for. **96**–863, **97**–118.
Industry and German Alliance. **26**–282.
International Loan. **88**–784.
Italy, relations with. **95**–529.
League of Nations, financial assistance. **48**–750, **50**–321, **51**–583.
Minorities, attitude to. **9**–48, **17**–84, 93.
Nazi Coup (1934). **96**–862.
Nazi Party, position of. **91**–602, **95**–520.
Political Situation (1931). **81**–11.
Private Armies. **95**–522.
Racial Population. **9**–46, **16**–592, 667, **17**–83.
Railways. **48**–737.
Settlement under Peace Treaties. **35**–442, **38**–308, **48**–735.
Socialist Party. **95**–517.
Vatican, relations with. **97**–55.
Vienna, relation to rest of the country. **40**–793, **48**–735, **51**–582, **93**–83, **99**–530.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

(*See also* **AUSTRIA AND HUNGARY.**)

Ancona, sinking of. **23**–506.
Balkan Question. **6**–216, **9**–31.

Balkan War (1912): repercussions. **9**-43, **18**-397.
Bohemia. **26**-333.
Bosnia and Herzegovina. **1**-38, **6**-218, **9**-31.
  Annexation of (1908). **1**-16, **2**-110, **4**-397, **9**-40, 44, **16**-597, 662, 667, **18**-376, **19**-595, **22**-206.
Delegations. **6**-220.
Dual Constitution. **6**-219, **9**-31, **11**-409, **16**-592, 674, **17**-90, **41**-104.
Emigration to U.S.A. (1820-1919). **42**-272.
Finance and Outbreak of War. **16**-710, **17**-160.
German and Austrian Labour Meeting. **26**-278.
Germany:
  War with (1866). **1**-15.
  Relations with. **1**-17, **9**-36, **11**-401, **16**-605, **18**-398, **19**-630, **22**-206, **32**-665.
Great Britain, attitude to. **30**-250.
Hapsburg Empire, decay of (1918). **33**-65.
High Treason Trial (1909). **16**-662, 669.
Maritime Outlets, importance of. **9**-44, **11**-403.
Martial Law (1914). **26**-335.
Military Expenditure. **18**-398.
Minorities' Secession (1918). **33**-69.
Minority Problem. **6**-217, **9**-31, 46, **16**-592, 668, 674, **17**-92, **18**-375, **19**-598, **23**-409, **26**-335, **28**-652, **51**-570.
Mittel-Europa. **23**-443, **26**-275, 280, **32**-665.
Mobilisation (1914). **16**-608, **18**-403.
National Wealth (1914). **34**-677.
Nationalist Agitation (1917). **28**-652, **33**-68.
Naval Expansion. **1**-38, **3**-243, 248, **12**-677.
Pan-Germanism. **5**-29.
Peace Overtures (1917). **31**-453.
Peace Treaty Settlement. **38**-308.
Population. **42**-256.
Racial Distribution (*map*). **17**-83.
Rivalry of Austria and Hungary. **6**-217.
Russia, relations with. **6**-221.
Salonika. **9**-43, 45.
Sanjak of Novibazar. **9**-45, **16**-675.
Serajevo Assassination. **16**-660, **18**-398.
Servia:
  Relations with. **9**-47, **16**-595, 663, 670.
  Ultimatum to (1914). **16**-596, 672, **18**-401, **19**-601, **22**-210.
Southern Slavs, political importance of. **6**-218, **9**-31, 47, **11**-410, **16**-595, 674, **17**-95, **18**-376, **19**-598.
Southern Slav Kingdom project. **9**-48, **11**-410.
Triple Alliance. **1**-17, **10**-201, **11**-406, 416, **19**-629.
United States, attitude of. **28**-737, **30**-246, **32**-701, **33**-69.
War Finance. **20**-759, **22**-243.

BALKANS.

Anglo-German War : possible cause (1912). **6**–200.
Austria-Hungary, relations with. **6**–215.
Balkan Conferences. **81**–11, **93**–75.
Balkan League (1912). **9**–30, **11**–409.
Balkan War (1912). **9**–32, **11**–395, **18**–397.
Economic Crisis (1931). **88**–697, 770.
Great Powers, relations with. **93**–74.
History. **11**–396.
Map. **6**–197, **11**–398.
Political Friendliness (1933). **93**–76.
Problem. **93**–64.
Racial Patriotism. **6**–201, **11**–400, 408, **14**–275, **93**–65.
Religious Discords. **11**–401, **17**–97.

BALTIC PROVINCES.

(*See also* **ESTHONIA, FINLAND, LATVIA, LITHUANIA.**)

Brest-Litovsk, Treaty of. **31**–440, **33**–52.
Germany, relations with. **31**–454, **33**–52, **38**–335.
Helsingfors Conference (1920). **38**–337.
History and Development. **30**–295.
Population (*map*). **30**–293.
Russia, relations with. **30**–292, **38**–335, **93**–80.

BELGIUM.

Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Casualties. **35**–507.
Deflation. **88**–698, **98**–239.
Eupen and Malmédy. **38**–306, **91**–589.
Finance and Outbreak of War. **16**–710.
Frontiers (*map*). **11**–418.
German Occupation. **26**–325.
Germany :
  Attitude of. **1**–18, **11**–418, **18**–400.
  Promises independence. **33**–73.
History. **26**–322.
Independence Guaranteed by Germany. **33**–73.
Invasion (1914). **16**–610, **26**–324.
Locarno Treaty. **61**–4, 24.
National Wealth (1914). **36**–677.
Neutrality Guaranteed. **25**–4, **38**–308.
Nine-Power Treaty. **96**–697.
Overseas Trade (1914). **16**–708.
Peace Settlement. **38**–305.
Population. **45**–31.
Reparations and War Debts. **51**–501, **73**–39.
Rhineland Security, Four-Power Pact proposal. **59**–444, **60**–637.
U.S.S.R., attitude to. **47**–480.
Washington Conference. **45**–118, **46**–298.

BRAZIL.

Air Routes, commercial. **99**–479.
Coffee, price fall (1931). **85**–14.
Foreign Debt. **85**–14.

BRITISH GUIANA.

History. **90**–378.
Legal System. **90**–378, 381.

BULGARIA.

Balkans, relations with. **11**–407, **93**–76.
Bucharest, treaty of : Turkish demand. **33**–61.
Finance and War. **16**–711, **26**–281 (*note*).
Four-Power Pact. **92**–858, **93**–81.
Germany, relations with. **9**–41, **33**–61, **46**–327.
History. **11**–396.
Lausanne Conference : claim to Ægean outlet. **50**–342.
Post-War Territorial Claims. **38**–320.
Racial Patriotism. **6**–201, 208, **46**–327.
Serbia, treaty with (1912). **11**–402.
Turkey : aims with regard to. **6**–202, **33**–61.

CANADA.

Agriculture. *See also Wheat.*
  Credits for. **14**–326, **15**–548, **34**–383, **42**–405.
  Development in war-time. **18**–442, **19**–660.
  Field crops (1920). **42**–404.
  and Politics. **51**–627.
  Mechanisation of. **79**–620.
  Natural Products Marketing Bill. **95**–634, **98**–392.
Arbitration :
  U.S. boundaries. **9**–8, 29, **13**–115, **20**–851, **78**–381.
  International Joint Commission. **20**–851, **55**–580, **78**–382.
Ashburton Treaty (1842). **13**–114.
Asiatic Immigration. **2**–123, 130, 133, **3**–251, **4**–494, **12**–602, **14**–331, **49**–52, **50**–398, **91**–665, 667.
Australia, relations with :
  Defence co-operation with Australia and New Zealand. **11**–573, **12**–735.
  Melbourne Conference (1913) on trade with Australia and New Zealand. **12**–740.
  Trade treaty (1925). **59**–568, **60**–787.
  Mr. S. M. Bruce, visit of. **66**–364.
  Commercial treaty (1931). **84**–876.
Aviation, development of. **83**–635.
Balance of Payments (1913, 1925, 1930). **82**–427, 430.
Banking and Currency :
  Dominion Banking Act. **9**–81, **11**–524.
    do., Revision of. **11**–524, **51**–617, **94**–389.

Banking and Currency *contd :*
Banking system. **9**–81, 83, **11**–524, **17**–193, **68**–807.
Note issues. **9**–89, **11**–524, **17**–193.
Banking returns. (1911) **9**–91 ; (1914) **18**–444.
Bank failures (1913). **11**–524.
Government and banking. **11**–525, **17**–193.
Rates of exchange. **20**–844.
Banking deposits. **21**–50.
Banking and depression (1921). **47**–650.
Home Bank, failure of. **55**–574, **56**–801.
Sterling parity question. **90**–406, **91**–657.
Central bank, proposal for. **94**–389.
Macmillan Commission. **94**–389, **95**–620.
American dollar parity question. **94**–390.
Central Bank Bill. **95**–620.
Beauharnois Light, Heat and Power Corporation, investigation. **81**–175, **84**–877, **85**–159.
Boundaries :
Arbitration over U.S. boundaries. **9**–8, 29, **13**–115, **20**–851, **78**–381.
Boundary waters question. **12**–597, **20**–851, **50**–395, **78**–382.
International Joint Commission with U.S. **20**–851, **55**–580, **78**–382.
British Columbia :
and Coastal trade. **10**–349.
and Asiatic immigration. **12**–602, **14**–330, **49**–52, 163, **50**–398.
Special Powers Act (1934). **95**–638.
British Commonwealth Labour Conference : Canadian problems. **61**–123.
British North America Act. **11**–523, **12**–588, 594, **14**–320, **39**–654, **67**–601, **77**–143, **95**–633, **96**–815, **99**–587.
Commission on amendment of. **99**–586, **100**–813.
Bruce, Right Hon. S. M., visit of. **66**–364.
Budgets. (1910) **2**–169; (1911) **3**–313; (1920) **39**–661; (1922–23) **47**–644, **48**–857; (1924–25) **55**–575; (1925) **59**–566; (1926) **63**–603; (1927) **67**–595; (1928) **73**–167; (1929) **75**–610; (1930) **80**–843; (1931) **84**–869; (1932) **87**–615; (1933) **91**–656, 658; (1935) **99**–587.
Bye-Elections. (1911) **2**–173; (1913) **13**–139; (1920) **41**–168, **42**–382, **44**–907; (1933) **94**–387.
Elections and war. **25**–144.
Byng Incident. *See Governors-General.*
Cable Rates. **1**–77.
Canals. *See also St. Lawrence Waterway.* **86**–402.
Cartier, Jacques : 400th anniversary of landing. **97**–167.
Catholics :
Catholic schools question. **6**–354, **7**–525, 530, **9**–144, **19**–662.
Decree of " Ne Temere " : attitude to and results of. **7**–529.
Attitude to Thornton Mexican Railway Mission. **70**–385.
Election influence. **81**–168.
Census. (1911) **5**–142 ; (1921) **58**–365.

China, relations with. **91**–663.
Civil Service. **31**–618, **51**–618, **92**–883.
Conservative Party:
Party dissensions. **57**–156, **61**–155, **63**–608.
Campaign in Quebec in 1925 election. **62**–377, 381.
do., in 1926 election. **64**–830, **65**–152.
Leadership question. **65**–155, **70**–387, 392.
Party Convention (1927). **70**–387.
Success in elections (1930). **81**–164.
Position (1934). **96**–868, 875.
Economic reform programme. **98**–392, **99**–584.
Election programme (1935). **100**–816.
Constitution. *See also British North America Act.* **12**–720, **14**–319, **17**–48, **77**–143, **96**–803, 815.
Amendment. **39**–654, **99**–586.
Procedure in event of no clear party majority in Parliament. **45**–167.
Political crisis and position of Governor-General. **64**–827, 831, **65**–158, **77**–39.
Law and constitution. **77**–145.
Federal and provincial relations. **77**–145, **80**–855, **83**–651, **87**–619, **88**–862, **92**–894, **95**–633, **96**–810, 816, **98**–398, 402, **99**–586.
Legislatures, sovereignty of. **77**–153.
International Labour Conventions, ratification of. **99**–585.
Co-operative Commonwealth Federation:
Formation. **90**–408.
Progress. **91**–654.
National Convention (1933). **94**–389.
Ontario election. **96**–871, 872.
Strength in Saskatchewan. **96**–873.
Election programme (1935). **100**–817.
Declaration of London, attitude to. **6**–287, 305.
Defence. *See also under Imperial Defence.*
Imperial defence. **1**–31, **4**–399, **5**–109, **15**–415, **48**–868.
Naval expenditure (1906–10). **1**–31, **5**–109.
Defence expenditure. **1**–32, **5**–109, **26**–223, **48**–862, **52**–700, **97**–214.
Policy. **1**–76, 79, **2**–173, **8**–630, 633, **10**–213, **23**–547, **48**–865.
Naval defence. **1**–79, **2**–173, **3**–250, **4**–377, 387, 395, 399, 484, 495, **5**–137, **6**–344, **7**–538, **8**–627, 637, 641, 709, **9**–134, **10**–212, 336, **12**–637, 681, **14**–324, **18**–372, **39**–644, **48**–863, **64**–750, **97**–101.
Great Lakes, war vessels. **3**–317, **50**–395.
British–Canadian Naval Conference (1912). **7**–539, **8**–709, **9**–137, **10**–220, 336, **15**–419.
Naval Service Bill (1910). **8**–642, **14**–324.
Naval policy. **9**–137, **10**–213, 345, **11**–515, 574, **12**–711, **14**–324, **15**–451, **16**–730, **38**–411, **39**–644.
Naval policy and trade. **10**–213, 338.
Disposition of navy. **10**–214, 229.

Defence *contd:*
Pacific defence: co-operation with Australia and New Zealand. **11**–573, **12**–735.
Naval Aid Bill, defeated in Senate. **12**–711.
Officers' Training Corps. **30**–368.
Lord Jellicoe's naval proposals. **39**–644.
Ministry of National Defence created. **48**–862.
Air force. **48**–863, **97**–102, 103.
Democracy, society based on. **81**–119, 120.
Divorce. **80**–842.
Economic Affairs. *See also Agriculture, Balance of Payments, Banking, Tariff Policy, Trade, Shipping, Railways, Wheat.*
British investments in Canada. **1**–75, **2**–169, **18**–434, **57**–167.
Silver output (1909–10). **2**–168.
Gold production (1910). **2**–168.
Canadian Manufacturers' Association. **2**–172, **3**–320.
Business conditions. (1913) **12**–722, **13**–146, **18**–441; (during war) **21**–140, **22**–327, **25**–153; (1921) **42**–400, **43**–657; (1922) **47**–648.
Housing (1913). **12**–724.
"Free food" and "free wheat." **14**–322, 334.
External borrowing. **17**–190, **18**–439, 445, **22**–330, **28**–700.
Canada as U.S. debtor. **17**–192, **18**–445, **19**–659, **57**–167.
Rates of exchange. **20**–844.
National wealth. **21**–49, **23**–541, **36**–677.
Income per head of population. **21**–50, **59**–570.
Foodstuffs imported (1909–13). **22**–332.
Eastern industries and post-war economic reconstruction. **34**–374.
Government credits for agriculture and industry. **34**–383, **42**–405.
Enquiries into financial and economic situation (1919). **36**–796.
Resolutions of Congress of Chambers of Commerce (1920). **41**–162.
Sugar industry, falling prices and government action. **41**–172.
Economic situation. (1920) **41**–172; (1921) **43**–657; (1930) **82**–415; (1931) **83**–648.
Mineral wealth. **53**–142, **57**–166, **74**–396.
Capital, need for. **53**–146.
Public works scheme (1924). **56**–800.
Economic history. **57**–161.
Forest products. **57**–165.
Investment statistics. **68**–799.
Foreign indebtedness. **68**–809, **70**–297.
British miners and prairie harvest experiment. **73**–174.
Tourist traffic. **76**–845.
Industrial production. (1924–29) **84**–774; (1931) **87**–481.
Price Spreads Commission. **95**–629, **96**–817, **98**–389, **99**–589.
Natural Products Marketing Act. **95**–634, **98**–392, 393.
Regulation of industry. **98**–393.
Dominion Marketing Board. **98**–393.
Price regulation, constitutional impossibility of. **98**–395.

Economic Affairs *contd :*
National Economic Council. **99**–587, **100**–809.
Federal Trade and Industry Commission. **99**–590, **100**–809.
Education. **16**–728.
Universities. **30**–364.
External Affairs, Department of. **53**–135.
Foreign Affairs :
Foreign relations, control of. **12**–593, 595, **39**–660, **76**–840, **97**–110.
Peace Treaty, ratification of. **37**–147.
Peace Conference, representation of Canada. **37**–148.
League of Nations, attitude to. **37**–152, **44**–914, **55**–505.
Minister at Washington, status of. **39**–659.
do., question of. **41**–153, **43**–556, **45**–120, **46**–394.
Changed status under Peace Treaty. **41**–166.
Chanak crisis. **49**–176, **50**–394, **51**–622.
Lausanne Conference, attitude to ratification. **56**–655, 805.
do., question of representation. **56**–810.
Diplomatic representation, growth of. **70**–380, **73**–170, 174, **76**–837.
Kellogg Pact, attitude to. **75**–615.
Diplomatic service. **76**–842.
Sino-Japanese dispute, reactions to. **91**–663, 669.
Far East, relations with. **91**–667.
Foreign-born Population : nationalism and unrest. **43**–663.
Franchise :
Women's suffrage. **21**–147, 149, **23**–545, **29**–175, **32**–848.
Measures (1917). **29**–172.
French Canada and French Canadians :
French Canadian opinion on Empire. **4**–484, **6**–326, **12**–714, **19**–666, **24**–741, **25**–140, **28**–785, **30**–362, **34**–385, **51**–622, **61**–157, **63**–607, **66**–354, 358, **67**–601, **75**–620.
Expansion of. **4**–493, **19**–663.
Teaching of French in schools. **6**–354, **9**–144, **13**–149, **16**–727, **19**–661, **24**–734, **25**–139, **33**–167, **42**–397, **69**–163.
Relations with rest of Canada. **9**–136, **29**–170, **30**–361, **31**–623, **34**–384, **35**–596, **39**–643, **42**–396.
Congress of the French language (1912). **9**–145.
Recruiting during war. **25**–139, **28**–774.
Non-English-speaking population. **28**–773.
Conscription question. **28**–777, **31**–620.
French Canadian press and political situation. (1918–19) **34**–384, **35**–597 ; (1920) **40**–882.
Relations with and attitude to France. **52**–827, **53**–134.
French law. **90**–369.
General Elections. (1918) **30**–356, **31**–619; (Prospects, 1920) **39**–641, **40**–890, **41**–171, **42**–389 ; (1921) **45**–161, **46**–386 ; (Prospects, 1925) **60**–790, **61**–149 ; (1925) **61**–149, **62**–376 ; (September, 1926) **64**–831, **65**–146, 153 ; (1930) **80**–837, 847, 856, **81**–164.
Governors-General :
Earl Grey. **3**–315, **30**–377.
Duke of Connaught. **8**–710, **15**–538.
Prince Alexander of Teck. **15**–538.

Governors-General *contd :*
Status and powers. **33**–173, **77**–155, 157, **96**–804.
Constitutional position, and 1926 political crisis. **64**–827, 831, **65**–158, **77**–39.
Halibut Treaty with United States. **51**–628, **52**–841, **54**–366.
History of British acquisition of Canada. **13**–110.
Honours, acceptance of. **31**–623, **32**–843, **94**–393, **96**–813.
Housing :
(1913). **12**–724.
Appropriation for (1918). **34**–382.
Hudson's Bay Company. **3**–323.
Hydro-Electric Development :
Niagara electric power distribution. **17**–198.
Carillon Rapids scheme. **60**–786.
Federal and provincial control of power rights. **67**–597, **81**–173.
St. Lawrence Waterway. **81**–173.
Beauharnois Light, Heat and Power Co. **81**–175, **84**–877, **85**–159.
Immigration. **42**–270, 405, **43**–659, **71**–609, **74**–399.
Asiatic immigration. **2**–123, 130, 133, **3**–251, **4**–494, **12**–602, **14**–331, **49**–52, **50**–398.
Agreements with Japan. **2**–134, **3**–251, **41**–81, **50**–401, **91**–665.
Statistics. (1909–11) **2**–169; (1881–1911) **5**–143; (1912) **6**–352, **12**–723, **27**–580, **42**–246, **49**–158; (1922–24) **53**–136, **58**–366, **71**–609; (1921–31) **97**–70.
Policy. **5**–178, **6**–353, **14**–330, **18**–444, **22**–330, **33**–167, **47**–651, **49**–158, **51**–612, 619, **71**–609, **73**–169, **74**–400.
Capacity to absorb immigrants. **42**–271.
Type of immigrants needed. **49**–159, 165, **71**–617.
Employment service and immigration. **49**–161.
Block settlement problem. **49**–163.
and Canadian Pacific Railway. **49**–167.
Educational institutions. **49**–169.
Soldier settlement board. **49**–169.
Immigration of Indians. **50**–403.
Family settlement plan. **71**–618.
British migrants (1920–33). **97**–77, 78.
Imperial Co-operation, attitude to. **1**–75, **2**–177, **4**–413, 482, 493, **5**–138, **7**–537, **8**–633, 646, 709, **10**–211, 219, 340, **18**–426, **32**–833, **44**–912, 920, **46**–395, **49**–176, **51**–475, **54**–367, **58**–360, **79**–380, **81**–124, **93**–197, **97**–105, 110, 112.
Imperial Defence. *See also under Defence.*
1909 Conference. **1**–31, **4**–399, **5**–109, **15**–415, **48**–868.
Right to abstain from Empire wars. **3**–250, **4**–402, 431, 435, **5**–134, **6**–344, **7**–430, 506, **8**–630, 642, **51**–621, **62**–381, **64**–717.
British–Canadian Naval Conference (1912). **7**–539, **8**–709, **9**–137, **10**–220, 336.
Committee of Imperial Defence, Canadian representation. **10**–219, 340, **11**–574.
Great Britain and expenditure on Canadian defence. **10**–339.
Co-operation with Australia and New Zealand for Pacific defence. **11**–573, **12**–735.

Imperial Preference. **2**–180, **3**–321, **4**–383, 387, 483, 487, **7**–537, **8**–654, **40**–888, **79**–624, **81**–29, 167, **83**–646, **87**–464.
Liberal party and. **81**–167.
Issue in general election (1930). **81**–169.
Ottawa agreements. **89**–57, 59.
Imperial Relations:
Empire wars, right to abstain from. **3**–250, **4**–402, 431, 435, **5**–134, **6**–344, **7**–430, 506, **8**–630, 642, **51**–621, **62**–381, **64**–717, **93**–201.
Inter-Colonial Conference (1894). **3**–285, **4**–378.
Imperial secretariat, attitude to. **4**–407.
Autonomy and status. **5**–135, **6**–345, **8**–639, **11**–516, **12**–646, **38**–410, **42**–390, **51**–622, **64**–712, **67**–606.
Constitutional changes in Great Britain, attitude to. **6**–343.
Representation in London. **10**–340, **76**–838.
British consular service at disposal of Canada. **12**–600.
English people, attitude to. **12**–641, **13**–107, **42**–391.
Anglo-American diplomacy, attitude to. **13**–107.
Politicians and imperial sentiment. **18**–428, 430, 432, **22**–321, **25**–138, **56**–812.
Imperialism, attitude to. **32**–834, **38**–410, **42**–390, **62**–373.
Resident Minister in London, question of. **33**–172, **70**–383.
Peace Conference, representation of Canada. **37**–148.
Imperial Conference (1920), attitude to project. **38**–413, **41**–163.
Imperial organisation, attitude to. **38**–414, **41**–164, **45**–173, **66**–356.
Appeals to Privy Council, question of abolition. **39**–652, **41**–167, **42**–394, **64**–716, **77**–159, **96**–808.
Minister at Washington, status of. **39**–659.
do., question of. **41**–153, **43**–556, **45**–170, **46**–394, **76**–840.
Status under Covenant of League. **41**–166.
Dominion Status. **45**–168, 172, **46**–397, **56**–652, **62**–368, **66**–357, **70**–391, **75**–620.
Chanak crisis. **49**–176, **50**–394, **51**–622.
Imperial Economic Committee, attitude to. **53**–3.
Imperial Conferences, general attitude to. **53**–132, **54**–365.
Imperial Conference (1923), delegation to. **53**–135.
Preliminary Conference in London for Inter-Allied Conference (1924), representation at. **56**–813.
Expenditure for imperial purposes (1925–26). **62**–255.
Regionalist school of thought and imperial affairs. **64**–713.
Crown, position of. **65**–158.
Balfour Report, reception of. **66**–236, 353, **67**–600.
Diplomatic representation, growth of. **70**–380, **73**–170, **76**–837.
British diplomatic service. **70**–382, **76**–842.
Diplomatic service. **76**–842.
Imperial Conferences (1930), delegation to. **81**–27.
Statute of Westminster. **84**–875, **96**–807.
British Commonwealth Relations Conference (1933). **93**–195.
Industrial Relations. *See also Strikes.*
Scarcity of strikes. **27**–579.
Lemieux Act. **27**–595.

Industrial Relations *contd :*
Trade Board, creation of. **34**–383.
Commission on co-operation between employer and employee. **35**–598, **36**–795.
Industrial Conference (1919). **37**–162.
Labour situation (1921). **42**–402, **43**–657.
Labour conditions, Stevens Commission on. **95**–629.
International Labour Conventions, ratification of. **99**–585.
Institute of Pacific Relations. *See under Pacific Affairs.*
International Labour Conventions, ratification of. **99**–585.
Ireland :
Home Rule Bill (1912), attitude to. **7**–525.
Irish autonomy, attitude to. **41**–168, **46**–396.
Trade agreement with. **89**–131.
Japan :
Commercial treaty (1906). **2**–133.
Immigration agreements. **2**–134, **3**–251, **41**–81, **50**–401, **91**–665.
Anglo-Japanese alliance, attitude to. **4**–495, **10**–214.
do., Renewal question. **42**–395, **44**–911.
Trade with. **91**–663.
Kellogg Pact. **99**–588.
Labour Conditions. **93**–183, **95**–629.
Labour Party. **27**–577.
Labour and politics. **6**–348.
and Conscription. **28**–778.
Farmer–Labour parties' coalition in Ontario. **38**–406, **42**–383.
Labour and politics. **6**–348.
Land Settlement. **22**–331, **34**–381, **49**–162.
Union Government's plans for settling soldiers on land. **34**–381, **42**–405.
Landscape, description of. **81**–115.
Language Problem :
Teaching of French in schools. **6**–354, **9**–144, **13**–149, **16**–727, **19**–661, **24**–734, **25**–139, **33**–167, **42**–397, **69**–163.
Congress of the French language (1912). **9**–145.
Proportion of English-speaking population. **21**–139, **28**–773.
Non-English-speaking population. **28**–773.
League of Nations :
Attitude to. **37**–152, **44**–914, **55**–505, **97**–106, 109.
League of Nations Society, formation of. **44**–914.
Demand for amendment of Article Ten. **55**–505, **90**–413.
Legal System : French law. **90**–369.
Liberal Party :
Position. (1913) **11**–480 ; (1930) **80**–838.
and Liquor legislation. **16**–727.
and Conscription. **28**–778.
Western Liberal Convention (1917). **29**–166.
Leadership (1919). **35**–593.
Quebec Liberals (1924). **55**–576.
Liberal Progressive parties' rapprochement. **61**–153, **64**–824.
Defeat in elections (1930). **81**–164.

Liberal Party *contd :*
and Tariffs. **87**–617.
National Liberal Federation. **90**–408.
Policy (1933). **91**–654, **94**–388.
Prospects (1934). **96**–877.
and Regulation of industry. **98**–396.
Election programme (1935). **100**–814.
Liquor Control. **21**–146, **23**–543, **25**–146, **31**–615, **38**–404, **55**–586, **57**–160.
Prohibition, general attitude to. **55**–584, **57**–160, 168.
Prohibition defeated in Ontario. **66**–365.
Local Government. **92**–891.
Manitoba, Boundaries Bill. **7**–525.
Maritime Provinces. *See also Nova Scotia.*
Commission into grievances of. **66**–361, **67**–596, **85**–156, **98**–401.
Situation (1931). **85**–155.
Relations with Dominion. **98**–398.
Economic Enquiry Commission. **98**–403.
Municipalities : debts and defaults. **99**–593.
National Characteristics. **21**–152, **52**–824.
Nationalism. **33**–174, **52**–824, **62**–368, **64**–712, **81**–120, 122.
Nationality of Married Women. **96**–807.
New Zealand, relations with :
Trade agreement with (1895). **2**–217, **14**–335.
Defence co-operation with New Zealand and Australia. **11**–573, **12**–735.
Melbourne Conference (1913), on trade with Australia and New Zealand. **12**–740.
Trade treaty (1930). **80**–844.
do. (1932). **87**–463, **88**–928.
Trade " war." **81**–214, **84**–938.
Nova Scotia :
History of union with Canada. **60**–792.
Economic and fiscal grievances against federal powers. **60**–794, **98**–398.
Report of Commission into grievances. **66**–361, **98**–401.
Commission of Economic Enquiry. **98**–403, 404.
Old-Age Pensions. **67**–597, **92**–892.
Ontario :
Politics and politicians. **17**–197.
Farmer–Labour parties' coalition. **38**–406, **42**–383.
Defeat of Prohibition. **66**–365.
Old-age pensions. **92**–893.
Conservative party defeat (1934). **96**–869.
Liberal Covernment. **96**–872.
Debts and defaults. **99**–594.
Ottawa Conference :
Delegation to. **87**–463, **88**–854.
Attitude to. **87**–464, **89**–174.
Organisation of. **88**–853.
Agreements. **89**–57, 59, 176.

Pacific Affairs :
Defence co-operation with Australia and New Zealand. **11**–573, **12**–735.
Institute of Pacific Relations. **69**–90, **93**–190.
Packing Industry. **31**–617.
Panama Canal, importance of. **9**–144, **10**–348.
Parliament :
Redistribution of constituencies. **4**–491, **6**–347, **12**–720, **14**–320, **51**–617, **56**–797, **91**–661.
Senate and House of Commons. **7**–530, **11**–523, **12**–719, **14**–321, **19**–656, **56**–802.
House of Commons procedure. **11**–521.
Senate, work of (1925). **60**–788.
Parliament buildings, destruction by fire (1916). **23**–535.
Peace Conference, representation of Canada. **37**–148.
Political Situation :
Defeat of Laurier Administration (1911). **5**–132.
Balance of parties (1911). **5**–134.
Composition of Government (1912). **6**–347, **7**–528.
Relation between federal and provincial parties. **6**–349.
Party opinion on naval policy (1912). **9**–138, **10**–342, **11**–482, 514, **12**–712, 716, **14**–318, 323, **39**–646.
Parliamentary session (1914). **14**–318.
Grain growers and politics. **15**–547.
Political truce (1914). **17**–179, **18**–425.
Truce ended. **19**–655.
Question of general election (1915). **19**–656, **21**–136, 145, **22**–317.
General election postponed (1915). **23**–535.
Coalition Ministry, negotiations (1917). **28**–779, **29**–166.
do., composition of. **29**–168.
Union Government. (1917) **31**–610; (1918) **34**–372.
Anti-Union Government movements. **34**–372, **35**–595.
Press and Union Government. **34**–376, **35**–596.
Unionist party reorganisation. **36**–797, **37**–156, **38**–400, **39**–640, **40**–876.
Re-organisation of Cabinet (1919–20). **36**–797, **38**–401, **40**–878.
Farmer–Labour coalition in Ontario. **38**–406, **42**–383.
General election prospects. (1920) **39**–641, **40**–890, **41**–171, **42**–389; (1925) **60**–790, **61**–149; (1935) **99**–593, **100**–813.
" National " party formed (1920). **40**–884.
Prospects of Meighen Government (1921). **44**–909, **45**–161.
Cabinet, formation and personnel (1921). **46**–390, **47**–636.
Provincial representation in Cabinet. **47**–636.
Liberal Government under Mackenzie King. **50**–388, **51**–622, **52**–838, **55**–573, 576, **56**–795, **59**–562.
Political difficulties of provinces' differing economic needs. **54**–364, **65**–156.
Mackenzie King Government : Cabinet reorganisation. **61**–150.
do., decision to stay in office. **62**–380.
do., position (1926). **63**–600.
Liberal–Progressive parties' rapprochement. **64**–824.

Political Situation *contd:*
Political crisis and position of Governor-General. **64**–827.
Mackenzie King Government (1926), personnel. **65**–150.
do., defeat of in general election (1930). **81**–164.
Bennett Government, personnel. **81**–170, **83**–647.
do., position of (1933). **90**–403, **91**–652, **94**–386, 393, **96**–868.
Parliamentary session (1931). **83**–644, **84**–867.
do. (1932). **87**–612, **90**–401.
Government's economic reform programme. **98**–392, **99**–584, **100**–808.
Ratification of International Labour Conventions. **99**–585.
Session (1935). **100**–807.
National Government, movement for. **100**–820.
Politics and the People. **51**–628, **52**–836, **54**–364.
Population. **4**–492, **5**–142, **6**–351, **52**–701, **58**–365, **97**–70.
French Canadian expansion. **4**–493, **19**–663.
Proportion of English-speaking population. **21**–139, **28**–773.
Excess of females. **27**–593.
Non-English-speaking population. **28**–773.
Distribution of foreign population. **43**–661.
Distribution. **58**–367, **93**–182.
and Language. **58**–370.
Wage-earning proportion. **93**–183.
Birth-rate. **97**–61.
Price Spreads Commission. **95**–629, **96**–817, **98**–389, **99**–589, **100**–809.
Prince of Wales, visit of (1919). **37**–143.
Privy Council Appeals: abolition of. **39**–652, **41**–167, **42**–394, **64**–716, **77**–159, **96**–808.
Progressive Party: key position in Parliament (1922). **46**–389, **47**–639, **49**–171, **51**–626, **57**–157.
do. (1926). **62**–379, 383.
Economic policy. **47**–639.
Two schools of thought. **49**–171.
Position of Progressive–Liberal wing. **49**–172, **51**–625, **56**–796.
Financing of political campaigns. **49**–175.
Rapprochement with Liberals (1925). **61**–153, **64**–824.
Prohibition. *See Liquor Control.*
Provincial General Elections. (1912) **8**–712; (1914) **16**–726; (1916) **24**–740, **25**–144.
Ontario. (1919) **38**–403, **39**–641; (1934) **96**–869.
Saskatchewan (1934). **96**–873.
New Brunswick (1935). **100**–815.
Provincial Legislative Reforms (1915). **21**–146.
Provincial Politics. **73**–172.
Public Finance:
Government borrowing. (1910) **2**–169; (1913) **13**–147.
National Debt (1911). **3**–313.
Municipal expenditure. **13**–148.
Increase in public debt and expenditure. **33**–165, **36**–796, **39**–661.

Public Finance *contd :*
War veterans' gratuities, Government refuse to increase. **39**–661.
War duties, repeal of. **40**–888.
Luxury taxes (1920). **40**–889, **41**–173, **42**–403.
Taxation, system of. **47**–645.
War debts and pensions, cost of. **52**–700.
Sales tax. **58**–375.
Income tax per head of population. **59**–571.
Deficit, prospect of (1933). **90**–407.
Overseas indebtedness. **91**–537, 538.
Currency policy. **91**–657.
Central Bank Bill. **95**–620.
Municipal debts and defaults. **99**–593.
Racial Question : danger of. **49**–164.
Radio :
Relations with United States. **74**–406.
Aird Commission. **88**–862.
Broadcasting legislation. **88**–862, 870.
Advertising. **88**–865.
Parliamentary Special Committee. **88**–866.
Radio Broadcasting Commission. **100**–738.
Railways :
Hudson's Bay Railway. **1**–71, **2**–172, **9**–144.
Development. **2**–168, **3**–314, **6**–351, **9**–142, **13**–146, **17**–189, **18**–439, **68**–801, **86**–386.
Canadian Pacific Railway. **3**–323, **9**–142, **13**–118, **17**–189, **33**–175, **34**–383, **46**–400, **49**–167, **86**–388, 394, 396, **89**–180, **90**–405, **91**–660.
Railway charges. **9**–141, **11**–475, **48**–858, **57**–158, **59**–567, **60**–784, **66**–362.
Canadian Northern Railway. **9**–143, **11**–477, **43**–665, **46**–400, **47**–642, **86**–390.
Grand Trunk Pacific Railway. **9**–143, **34**–383, **39**–661, **43**–665, 669, **46**–399, **47**–642.
do., arbitration award. **46**–399, **86**–394.
Re-employment policy. **34**–384.
Canadian National Railways. **39**–661, **43**–666, **47**–643, **55**–573, **56**–799, **84**–870, **86**–396, **89**–180, 182.
Mileage and costs. **43**–665, **47**–664, **86**–391.
Grand Trunk Railway. **43**–666, 669, **46**–399, **47**–643, **86**–389, 394, 400.
Wage increases. **43**–667.
Extent of government control. **47**–642, **86**–393, 399.
Government ownership policy. **47**–643, **50**–391, **86**–399.
Petersen contract, freight rates. **59**–564, **60**–784.
Royal Commission. (1916) **86**–393 ; (1931) **86**–384, **89**–179.
Problems of. **86**–397.
Road competition. **86**–404.
Proposed arbitral tribunal to enforce co-operation between C.P.R. and C.N.R. **89**–182, **90**–405.
Railway Bill (1933). **91**–660.

Reciprocity with United States. **1**–72, **2**–171, 178, **3**–319, **4**–485, 540, **5**–130, **11**–473, 478, 527, **67**–607, **75**–612, **80**–844, **81**–118, **91**–661.
Reconstruction Party. **100**–815, 818.
Reparations and War Debts: percentage of reparation receipts. **44**–756.
Research and Industry. **30**–374.
Road Transport. **86**–404.
Roman Catholicism, its effect in elections. **81**–168.
Russia, trade relations with. **90**–407.
St. Lawrence Waterway. **2**–173, **55**–578, **66**–363, **67**–607, **71**–623, **72**–832, **73**–168, **75**–614, **81**–172, **85**–165, **89**–184, **95**–557.
International Joint Commission. **20**–851, **55**–580, **78**–382.
Canal construction. **55**–580, **71**–624, **72**–832.
Cost to Canada of scheme. **72**–845.
Dominion and Provincial rights. **81**–173.
Beauharnois scandal. **81**–175, **84**–877, **85**–159.
Treaty with U.S. signed. **89**–184, **94**–391, **95**–548.
Saskatchewan:
Conservative party defeat. **96**–873.
Elections (1934). **96**–873.
Shipping:
Atlantic freight rates. **1**–77, **22**–328, **51**–617, **59**–564.
Panama Canal, and Hay–Pauncefote treaty: discriminations against Canadian shipping. **9**–25, **10**–349.
Shipping Control Bill. **91**–661.
Smuts, General, visit of. **78**–379.
Society, structure of. **12**–639.
South Africa, trade relations with. **90**–449, 453.
State and Individual Liberty. **31**–614.
Statute of Westminster. **84**–875, **96**–807.
Strikes:
Scarcity of. **27**–579.
Winnipeg strike (1919). **36**–785.
Number of strikes (June 1919) and loss of working days. **36**–794.
Coal disputes. **50**–393.
Tariff Policy. *See also Reciprocity and Imperial Preference.* **4**–488, **14**–322, 334, **42**–386, **57**–167.
Tariff controversy. (1910) **1**–71; (1911) **2**–170, **5**–130, **42**–387; (1913) **11**–527; (1914) **14**–334.
Trade agreement with New Zealand (1895). **2**–217, **14**–335.
Commercial treaties. **3**–251.
do., attitude to. **12**–597, **56**–805.
Grain growers and tariff policy. **11**–471, **14**–322, **15**–547, **33**–164, **34**–374, **35**–599, **40**–887, **47**–648.
Tariff changes in U.S., effects of. **13**–143, **14**–322, **42**–387, **43**–657.
War and increased customs duties. **19**–653, **23**–539.
Repeal of increased war duties. **40**–888.
Cabinet committee on tariffs (1920). **41**–170, **42**–385.
Protection as election issue (1921). **42**–384, **45**–163, **46**–387.

Tariff Policy *contd :*
Tariff changes (1923). **52**–839.
Trade treaty with Australia. **59**–568, **60**–787.
Customs department, enquiry into. **63**–604, **64**–825, **65**–151.
Trade treaties with New Zealand. **80**–844, **81**–214, **88**–928.
Tariff proposals (1930). **81**–30, 31, 171, **83**–646.
Remedy for depression (1931). **83**–649.
Proposals in 1931 budget. **84**–871.
Tariff Board. **84**–874, **94**–391, 394.
Taxation. *See Public Finance.*
Trade and Production. *See also Balance of Payments, Tariff Policy, etc.* (1909–10) **2**–168 ; (1878 and 1911) **3**–314 ; (1912) **6**–351 ; (1913) **13**–146 ; (1916) **25**–153 ; (1911 and 1923) **58**–373 ; (1924) **59**–570.
Melbourne Inter-Dominion Conference (1913). **12**–740.
Tariff changes in U.S., effects of. **13**–143, **14**–322, **42**–387, **43**–657.
Imports. **13**–146, **14**–334, **17**–192, **18**–446.
Balance of trade (pre-war). **16**–708, **17**–192 ; (1915) **21**–53 ; (1929–30) **82**–423 ; (1913–30) **82**–427, 428, 429, 431.
Cattle and entry into British market. **48**–830.
Imports from Great Britain, per head. **51**–614.
Inter-provincial trade. **52**–834.
Export trade. (1900–23) **57**–164 ; (1930) **82**–424.
Anglo-Russian trade agreement, attitude to. **68**–811.
Imports of manufactures (1924–29). **86**–257.
Trade agreement with Great Britain. **89**–53, 63, **94**–395.
Trades Unionism. *See also Strikes.*
Unions' connection with U.S.A. **27**–579.
Numbers of unionists. **27**–580.
Trades and Labour Congress. **27**–581.
Bolshevist elements in Labour. **35**–599, **36**–790, 793.
Convention of Western Unionists, Calgary (1919). **36**–785.
" One Big Union." **36**–785, 794, **37**–159, 161.
Dominion Trades and Labour Congress (1919). **37**–159.
Trans-Canada Airway. **97**–103.
Transport. *See also Railways.* **86**–402.
Treaties : treaty-making right. **12**–599.
Unemployment :
Public works policy. **81**–171, **87**–614.
Relief. **87**–613.
Unemployment insurance. **90**–405, **99**–587.
Numbers unemployed (1930, 1931, 1932, 1933). **93**–187.
Unionist Party :
Reorganisation. **36**–797, **37**–156, **38**–400, **39**–640, **40**–876.
Leadership. **37**–155, **38**–401, **39**–640, **40**–870, 877.
United Farmers Party. **38**–403, 406, **42**–383, **49**–171.
Coalition with Labour in Ontario. **38**–406, **42**–383.
United States, relations with. *See also Reciprocity.* **2**–148, **3**–317, **4**–419, 495, **9**–9, **10**–213, 350, **12**–597, 606, **13**–43, **18**–426, 446, **20**–840, 851, **43**–659, 671, **46**–247, **48**–867, **50**–394, **51**–628, **59**–569, **68**–812, **74**–402, **76**–846, **81**–117, **90**–410, 418, **97**–107.

United States, relations with *contd :*
Great Lakes, war vessels on. **3**–317, **50**–395.
Rush–Bagot Convention. **3**–317, **50**–395.
Boundary arbitration. **9**–8, 29, **13**–115, **20**–851, **78**–381.
Indebtedness to. **17**–192, **18**–445, **19**–659, **57**–167.
International Joint Commission over boundary questions. **20**–851, **55**–580, **90**–415.
Influence of. **43**–671, **52**–832, 835, **59**–569, **76**–851, **81**–113, **90**–410.
Union with, discussed. **43**–673, **46**–393, **90**–412.
Halibut treaty. **51**–628, **52**–841, **54**–366.
Chicago diversion of water question. **55**–584, **72**–848, **89**–187, **90**–416, **95**–549, 553.
Prohibition problems. **74**–402, **78**–393, **80**–840.
Fishing vessels, rights of. **74**–405.
Radio relations with. **74**–406.
I'm Alone case. **78**–393.
St. Lawrence Waterway treaty. **89**–184, **90**–416.
Vancouver, finances of. **99**–595.
War of 1914–18 :
Pro-German sympathies. **13**–142, **17**–179.
Finance and war. **16**–710, **17**–185, **18**–445, **19**–658, **20**–844, **21**–53, 141.
Expeditionary force. **17**–179, 186, **18**–422, **21**–139, **23**–546.
Political truce. **17**–179, **18**–425.
do., ended. **19**–655.
Recruiting. **17**–187, **18**–423, **19**–651, **22**–314, **24**–743, **25**–136.
Volunteer enlistment. **17**–187, **18**–424.
War charities and relief funds. **17**–187, **18**–424, **22**–325.
Provincial legislatures and war. **17**–195.
National sentiment and war. **18**–428, **19**–651, **21**–138, 154, **22**–319, **25**–149.
Increased production and war. **18**–435, **25**–153, **31**–613.
Numbers under arms. **19**–651, **21**–138, **22**–315, **23**–546.
War and increased customs duties. **19**–653, **23**–539.
Cost of war. **19**–653, **25**–151.
War profits. **19**–654, **23**–541, **25**–155.
Business conditions during war. **21**–140, **22**–327, **25**–153.
War loans. **21**–141, **22**–329, **24**–743, **25**–151.
Attitude towards conduct of war. **21**–146.
Conscription, question of. **22**–316, **23**–542, **25**–135, **28**–773.
do., demand for. **28**–775.
American battalion organised. **22**–320.
Enquiry into corrupt practices in war-time. **23**–536, **25**–145.
Munitions. **24**–743, **25**–152, **27**–593.
Economic Reconstruction Committee. **24**–744.
National Recruiting Commission (1916). **25**–136.
French Canadian recruiting. **25**–139, **28**–774.
Elections and war. **25**–144.
Need for economy (1916). **25**–155.
Reaction to entry of U.S.A. into war. **27**–575.

War of 1914–18 *contd:*
War-time prosperity. **27**–582.
Need for economic readjustment after war. **27**–583.
Military Hospitals Commission. **27**–587.
Women in industry. **27**–593.
Compulsory Service Bill carried. **28**–788.
Universities and war service. **30**–365.
Canadian officers to train U.S.A. troops. **30**–372.
Conference of provincial with federal authorities. **31**–613.
War Mission to Washington. **31**–616.
Union Government and Labour in war-time. **31**–616.
do., and women's war work. **31**–616, **32**–849.
War contracts. **31**–618.
Conscription riots in Quebec. **31**–620.
Conscription exemptions. **32**–840.
Expeditionary force to Siberia. **33**–174.
Discharge annuities. **34**–382.
Forces employed during war. **35**–497.
Casualties. **35**–503.
War-time Election Act. **29**–173.
Washington Disarmament Conference. **44**–911, **45**–169, **46**–393.
West Indies:
Trade with. **7**–534, **10**–349, **12**–589, **14**–335, **40**–891.
Cables and communications. **7**–535, **40**–891.
Trade agreement (1920). **40**–891.
Western Canada and Western Canadians:
Expansion of. **6**–351, **11**–457, **18**–438, **74**–394.
Views of. **8**–651, **10**–198, 348, **11**–471, **17**–187, **33**–163, **74**–400.
Settlement of. **11**–457, **19**–660, **54**–396.
Wheat-growing in. **11**–459, 461, **54**–370, **74**–394, **84**–880.
Council of Agriculture and Commerce. **33**–165.
Immigration problems. **33**–166, **47**–651, **54**–372, **71**–613, **74**–399.
Attitude to U.S.A. **33**–167.
Liquor legislation. **33**–169.
Effect of war on economic conditions. **33**–169.
Western Canadians' demand for re-establishment of Wheat Board. **48**–860, **50**–391, **53**–138, **84**–884.
Effects of deflation. **54**–368.
Farming methods. **54**–370, **74**–396.
Situation. (1924) **54**–373; (1931–32) **87**–624, **88**–880.
and Depression. **82**–422, **84**–880, **87**–621.
Debts, extent of. **87**–624.
Ottawa Conference, attitude to. **87**–628.
Wheat:
Western Grain Growers' Association. **2**–170, **3**–321, **4**–485, **11**–470, 479, **15**–545, **17**–187.
Wheat-growing in Western Canada. **11**–459, 461, **54**–370, **74**–394.
Western Grain Growers' Company. **11**–461, 466, 469, **15**–549.
Grain legislation. **11**–463, 477.
Grain elevators, government ownership of. **11**–467.
Wheat finance. **20**–848, **82**–418.

Wheat *contd:*
Yields and prices (1912). **22**–354.
Government control through Wheat Board. **48**–859, **50**–391, **53**–138.
Western Canadians' demand for re-establishment of Wheat Board. **48**–860, **50**–391, **53**–138, **84**–884.
Crop. (1915) **20**–847, **21**–140, **22**–328; (1923) **53**–137, **54**–371; (1924) **57**–159; (1925) **61**–158; (1928) **75**–616.
Wheat pool, Sapiro's plan. **53**–139, **74**–395.
do., history of. **69**–154, **74**–395, **82**–419.
Freight tariff on Great Lakes. **53**–140.
Vancouver and grain trade. **53**–141, **74**–397.
Pool organisation. **69**–157, **79**–615, **82**–419, **83**–650.
Board of Grain Commissioners. **75**–616.
Grain market crisis (1930). **79**–606, **82**–416.
Grain production (1909–29). **79**–613.
British quota proposal, reactions to. **81**–36.
Prices (1930). **82**–416, 426.
Prospects for. **82**–421, **83**–648.
Commission on marketing of grain futures. **83**–651.
Situation (1931). **84**–878.
Grain Marketing Bill. **100**–809, 810.
Government market operations. **100**–810.
Federal Grain Board. **100**–811.
Women's Emancipation:
Suffrage. **21**–147, 149, **23**–545, **29**–175, **32**–848.
in Industry during war. **27**–593.
Movement. **32**–846.

CEYLON.

Communal Representation. **74**–296.
Donoughmore Commission. **72**–711, **74**–295.
Government, system of. **74**–301.
History of. **90**–375.
Imperial Preference, dispute with Imperial Government. **90**–357, **96**–740.
Legal System. **90**–375, 376.
Montagu–Chelmsford Reforms, effects of. **72**–711.
Quotas, imposition of. **96**–740.
Roman–Dutch Law. **90**–375.

CHANNEL ISLANDS.

Guernsey, common law of. **90**–367.
Jersey, common law of. **90**–366.
Legal System. **90**–365.

CHINA.

Banditry. **52**–732, **82**–323.
Boycott of British. **63**–534, 547, **67**–475.
do., of Japanese. **86**–277, **87**–564, **88**–817.

Canada :
Trade with. **91**–663.
Relations with. **91**–665.
Chahar, government of. **100**–690.
Chinese Civilisation, views of. **52**–726, **67**–476, **68**–726, **84**–738, **87**–553, **88**–730, **89**–65, **95**–532.
Civil War. **49**–106, **58**–276, 279, **63**–536, **67**–486, 491, **71**–533, **80**–789, **82**–319.
Communism. **67**–489, **71**–527, 535, **72**–759, **82**–323, **95**–538.
Confucius, teaching of. **58**–294.
Consortium Agreement. **49**–120.
Constitutional Problem. **14**–281, 298, **67**–480.
Dictatorship of Yuan (1913). **14**–287.
Diplomatic Headquarters, desirability of move to Nanking. **78**–304, **80**–798.
Economic and Financial Situation. (1922) **49**–112 ; (1923) **52**–736 ; (1927) **67**–476 ; (1928) **72**–763 ; (1930–34) ; **95**–531, 545 ; (1935) **100**–694.
Emigration :
to U.S.A. (1850–90). **42**–272.
to Manchuria. **91**–570.
Extra-Territoriality. *See Treaty Ports.*
Financial Problems. **72**–763, **95**–542.
Foreign Trade :
Attitude to. **52**–729, 745, **58**–288.
Deterioration of. **95**–540.
General situation. (1927) **67**–474 ; (1929) **78**–290 ; (1934) **95**–536, 544.
Great Britain :
Relations with. **58**–283, **60**–675, **63**–535, **71**–532, **84**–756, **87**–554, **91**–577.
Boycott of British goods. **63**–534, 547, **67**–475.
1926 Memorandum. **66**–287.
Trade with. **100**–694.
History. **14**–280, **52**–733, 740, **68**–729, **89**–66.
Hopei, Government of. **100**–690.
Immigration, restrictions on Asiatic. **2**–127, 188, 211, **14**–333, **50**–398, **91**–665.
India, north-eastern frontier. **5**–188, (*map*) **7**–414.
Japan, relations with. **2**–115, **3**–263, **41**–93, 95, **45**–23, 30, **52**–741, **58**–284, **68**–740, **71**–546, **79**–529, **82**–330, **85**–91, **86**–267, **88**–815, **91**–574, **95**–534, **98**–227, **100**–685.
War with (1894). **2**–116, 126, **3**–264, **15**–432, **18**–360.
Twenty-one Demands (1915). **45**–4, **46**–281, **89**–77.
Consortium agreement (1920). **49**–120.
Action in Manchuria (1931). **85**–92, **86**–276.
Maritime customs taken over. **88**–815.
Claim to veto Western financial assistance. **100**–688.
Policy in North China. **100**–690.
Cultural influence of. **100**–691.
Attitude to Japanese expansion into China. **100**–696.

Kiaochou Bay. **45**–34.
Korea : treaty with Japan (1884). **2**–115, **3**–263.
Kuomintang. **67**–486, **71**–527, 544, **72**–754, 758, **78**–292, **80**–793, **82**–325, **89**–70, **95**–536.
Kwangtung :
Events in (1923–26). **63**–536.
Map. **63**–553.
League of Nations and Manchurian question. **87**–566, **88**–817, **91**–576, **97**–4.
Leith-Ross, Sir Frederick, visit of. **100**–689.
Lytton Commission. **86**–279, **87**–567, **89**–82, **90**–312, **97**–3.
Manchukuo. *See also Manchuria.*
Creation of. **88**–808, 811, **100**–685.
Manchuria :
Russian and Japanese policies in. **2**–114, 140, **3**–263, **7**–416, **31**–536, **52**–740, **70**–256, 266, **78**–342, **82**–331, **86**–266, **87**–557, 564, **88**–816, **89**–75, **100**–685.
Railways. **3**–264, **70**–258, 273, **80**–798, **82**–331, **86**–274, **89**–75, 77, **91**–569.
Dispute with Japan (1931). **85**–92, **86**–267, 276, **97**–3.
Map of region affected. **85**–99, **86**–281.
Japanese claims to rights in. **86**–261, 268, 278, **88**–812, **97**–3.
History of. **89**–72.
Japanese attempts to influence government. **89**–79.
Effects of loss of. **91**–568, 579, **95**–542.
Trade with. **91**–572.
Maritime Customs : taken over by Japan. **88**–815.
Militarism. **67**–491, **71**–540, **72**–746.
Military Disbandment Conference (1929). **80**–792.
Military Position (1933). **91**–581.
Missionaries. **52**–750.
Mongolia. **45**–33, **100**–685.
Moslems. **31**–559.
Nationalism. **67**–482, **71**–522, **72**–746.
Nationalist Government. **78**–295, **80**–789.
Foreign recognition of. **72**–780.
North China, Japanese policy. **100**–690.
" Open Door." **45**–130.
Peasant, position and views of. **91**–579, **95**–541.
Policing, need for. **49**–123, **52**–739.
Political Situation. (1924) **58**–281 ; (1933) **91**–578 ; (1934) **95**–536.
Railways. *See also under Manchuria.* **49**–116, 122, 125, **52**–731, 736.
Republic. **14**–282.
Shameen incident. **63**–542.
Shanghai. *See also separate heading.*
Relations with. **84**–742, **87**–569.
Financial importance of. **84**–751, 752.
Shantung. **45**–7, **46**–281, 297, **52**–741, **100**–692.
Students, influence of. **71**–543.
Sun Yat Sen. **71**–523, 529.

Tariff :
Autonomy problem. **58**–290, **60**–681, **72**–764, **82**–330.
Adjustment in favour of Japan. **100**–688.
Tibet, relations with. **7**–417.
Treaty Ports and Extra-Territoriality. **2**–117, **4**–381, **45**–131, **52**–744, **58**–287, **60**–680, **63**–547, 553, **78**–297, 300, 340, **82**–330, **84**–740, 742, **95**–535.
U.S.S.R., relations with. **58**–285, **63**–537, **67**–488, 497, **71**–527, **84**–755, **89**–70, **91**–573, 575.
United States, relations with. **58**–284.
Urban Worker, position and views of. **91**–580.
Washington Conference. **45**–28, 118.
Chinese tariff treaty. **46**–297, **49**–122, **52**–737, **58**–290.
Far Eastern treaty. **46**–298, **87**–553, **89**–12, **96**–697.
Western Powers, relations with and attitude to. **45**–29, **49**–120, **52**–743, **58**–282, **63**–542, **67**–484, **78**–297, 338, **84**–740, **91**–583.
Western Thought, impact of. **58**–278, 296, **67**–478.
Young China. **72**–760.

CONFERENCES, POST-WAR.

(*See also* **DISARMAMENT, LEAGUE OF NATIONS, PEACE CONFERENCE, REPARATIONS,** *etc.*)

Balkan Conference. **81**–11.
Brussels, International Financial Conference (1920). **41**–53, 68, **47**–482, **66**–269, **89**–14.
Cannes Conference (1922). **46**–258.
British offer of guarantee to France. **46**–259, 270, 277.
Disarmament Conference. *See under separate heading.*
Economic Conference, League of Nations (1927). **63**–499, **66**–267.
Financial Conferences. *See Brussels, Genoa, etc.*
Genoa Conference (1922). **46**–264, **47**–469, 473, 483, **58**–273.
Greek Territorial Claims : committee to investigate. **49**–6.
Lausanne Conference (1923). **49**–21, **50**–342.
Lausanne Conference (1932). **86**–241, **87**–488, **88**–693, 841.
London Conference (1924). **56**–683, 688.
Naval Conferences. *See under heading* **DISARMAMENT.**
Paris Conference (1923) : Near Eastern problems. **49**–10.
Reparations. *See under separate heading.*
Rhine : Inter-Allied High Commission. **50**–249.
Spa Conference (1920). **40**–747, 820, **42**–304.
Stresa Conference (1935). **99**–458.
Turkey. *See Lausanne.*
Washington Conference (1921–22). *See also under* **DISARMAMENT.** **44**–748, 846, **45**–1, 96, 118, **46**–238, 253, 294, **50**–316, **73**–12.
World Economic Conference (1933). **88**–693, 699, **89**–21, 34, **90**–267, **91**–544, **92**–722, 771, 849.
British Empire declaration. **92**–779, 783.

CUBA.

United States : Isle of Pines question. **58**–312, 320.

CYPRUS.

Legal System. **90**–380.

CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.

Active Troops (1921). **45**–129.
Anschluss, attitude to. **93**–81, **95**–530.
Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Austria, trade with. **38**–311.
Bohemia, history of. **26**–333.
Czech Repression by Austria-Hungary (1914). **26**–335.
Danubian Federation Proposal (1932). **87**–487, **88**–791, **93**–69.
Danubian States, relations with. **41**–105, **51**–572.
Declaration of Independence (1918). **33**–69.
Disarmament Conference: work of M. Benes. **87**–547.
Economic and Financial Affairs. **51**–579, **88**–787.
Frontier Questions. **91**–595.
General Atmosphere. **59**–486.
German Element in Population. **51**–576, **91**–589, **93**–78.
Germany, attitude to. **100**–664.
Hungary, relations with. **91**–595, 596.
Little Entente. **41**–107, **51**–578, **93**–71.
Locarno Treaty. **61**–4, 24.
Nazi Revolution, repercussions of. **93**–78.
Opposition to War. **26**–334.
Polish Boundary Dispute. **40**–832.
Population, racial and religious. **51**–576.
Religious Problem. **97**–49.
Separation Movement. **26**–338.
Teschen, Duchy of: division of. **45**–105.

DANZIG.

Peace Settlement. **45**–105, **91**–601.
Population. **91**–600, 603.

DENMARK.

Emigration to U.S.A. (1820–1920). **42**–272.
Finance and War. **16**–711.
Germany:
  War with (1864). **1**–15.
  Ambitions before 1914. **1**–18.
Great Britain, trade agreement with. **91**–623, **100**–678.
National Wealth (1914). **36**–677.
Shipping, tonnage idle (1932). **92**–838.
Slesvig Plebiscite. **39**–607, **91**–588.

DIPLOMATIC PRINCIPLES AND METHODS.

Balance of Power Principle. **33**–5, **34**–240, **46**–236, **97**–1.
Conference Diplomacy. **33**–15, **34**–218, 223, **40**–743, **42**–287.
Pre-War Diplomacy. **34**–220, 241, **46**–263.

DISARMAMENT.

Air Armaments. **95**–490, **96**–863.
Bombing from the Air. **92**–858.
British Policy. **84**–732, **88**–840, **94**–231.
Conferences. *See Geneva Conference, and Naval Limitation.*
Conscription : abolition of. **46**–232.
Economic Importance of Disarmament. **46**–266, **58**–232, **84**–790.
European Disarmament, need for. **45**–8, 129, **46**–239, **50**–317, **57**–14, **58**–232, **59**–434, **69**–23.
French Plan at Geneva Conference. **89**–20.
Geneva Conference. **87**–532, **88**–696, **89**–1, **91**–511.
  French plan. **89**–20.
  British proposals. **94**–231.
German Attitude. **83**–503, 510, 515, **84**–726.
  Equality issue. **59**–434, **89**–20, **93**–4, **94**–232.
Historical Background. **89**–20.
League of Nations and Disarmament. *See also Geneva Conference.* **84**–718.
League of Nations : Commission discussions. **50**–317.
Munitions Manufacture : question of government control. **45**–130, **50**–320.
Naval Limitation. *See also Washington Conference.* **45**–126, **83**–565, **89**–10, **96**–693.
  "Coolidge" Conference, Geneva (1927). **68**–659, 668, 675, **70**–227, **73**–12.
  London Conference (1930). **77**–1, 4, **79**–454.
Political Basis. **79**–452, **84**–713.
Pre-War Disarmament Question :
  British attitude (1906–14). **1**–29, **4**–391.
  German attitude (1906–14). **1**–29, 37, **2**–108, **3**–238.
  Lloyd George on (1910). **1**–30.
  Rejection by German socialists (1910). **1**–37.
Prospects (1930–31). **81**–15, **84**–729.
Security and Disarmament. **75**–458, **76**–689.
U.S.S.R., attitude. **84**–734.
United States and. *See also Naval Limitation.* **57**–79, **58**–319, **59**–458, **83**–565, **84**–732.
Washington Conference and Treaties. **44**–748, 750, 846, **45**–1, 118, **46**–238, **50**–316, **73**–12, **93**–85, 88, **96**–693.

EGYPT.

Allenby Declaration (March 1, 1922). **47**–559, 577, 583, 587, **71**–483.
Anglo-French Agreement (1904). **4**–390, **41**–38.
Autonomy Movement. **39**–528, **41**–37, **47**–575.
British Administration. **41**–36, **47**–585.
British Special Mission (1920). **39**–534, **41**–43, **47**–576.
Capitulations. **4**–445, **6**–213, **37**–79, **41**–47, **47**–578.
Census (1917). **47**–564, 569.
Copts. **47**–570.

Cotton, importance of. **39**–532, **47**–585.
Disorders (1919). **39**–520, **41**–42, **47**–581.
Elections (1922). **47**–584.
Finance and the War. **16**–711.
Foreigners, hostile attitude to. **47**–579, **56**–668.
Fuad, King: visit to Great Britain. **71**–493.
General Situation (1922). **47**–558, **71**–481.
Great Britain, relations with. **13**–95, **37**–79, **39**–522, **41**–32, **47**–574, **56**–667, **71**–477, 493, 496, **76**–722, **77**–121.
High Commissioners. **39**–523.
History and Status. **4**–443, **41**–32.
Japan's Trade Expansion. **93**–34.
Milner Report (1920). **47**–576.
Mohammedans. **13**–95, **76**–722.
National Debt. **47**–580.
Nationalists. **13**–96, **37**–79, **39**–525, **40**–768, **41**–37, **47**–570.
Nile:
  Importance of. **56**–676.
  Permanent commission proposed. **56**–679.
Protectorate Abandoned: reserved clauses. **56**–669.
Self-government, progress of. **71**–485.
Situation during War. **41**–41.
Social Reform, need for. **39**–533.
Suez Canal. **1**–46, **2**–226, **3**–245, **4**–448, **41**–33, **47**–575, **71**–494.
Turkey, relations with. **6**–223.
Wafdist Election Success (1924–26). **71**–487.
Zaglhul, Government of. **71**–487, 492.
Zaglhulists. **47**–572, 586.

ESTHONIA.

Authoritarian State. **93**–79.
National Council recognised. **38**–326.
Population (*map*). **30**–293.
Russia, attitude to. **38**–328, 335.

EUROPE.

(*See also* **RECONSTRUCTION OF EUROPE,** *and under separate countries, etc.*)

Economic Entente, discussion of. **63**–484, 492, **77**–80, 90.
General Union, discussion of. **63**–482, **77**–79.
History. **17**–30, **68**–721.
Nationalism, post-war emergence of. **46**–232, **48**–723, 730, **53**–15, **84**–715, **89**–1, **92**–717.
Pre-war Structure. **6**–236, **33**–2, **46**–229, **73**–2, **81**–1, **84**–716.
Settlement of Peace (1919), effect of. **17**–53, **19**–606, **73**–4, **77**–9, **78**–217, **84**–719.

FIJI.

Colonial Sugar Refining Company. **33**–186.
Indian Labour, indentured. **37**–132.

Labour Problem. **33**–191.
Native Land-owners. **33**–191.
Status of. **33**–189.

FINLAND.

Aaland Islands Dispute. **50**–313.
Germany, relations with. **31**–445, **33**–50.
Independence Guaranteed. **31**–445.
Russia, relations with. **17**–131, **31**–444.
Sweden, relations with. **31**–445, **50**–313.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS OF BRITISH COMMONWEALTH.

Abyssinia, relations with. **99**–512, 517, 518.
Africa, partition of. **4**–373, 380, **5**–2.
  Anglo-German secret treaty (1898). **5**–11.
Agadir Incident. **4**–391, 422, **5**–1, **10**–203, **15**–436, **16**–602, **18**–379, **22**–207.
Algeciras Conference. **4**–391, **5**–7, 25, **18**–368, **19**–646, **38**–349.
Anglo-Japanese Alliance. **1**–21, **2**–105, 119, 212, **3**–247, 350, **4**–390, 403, 495, **8**–720, **10**–207, **11**–406, **15**–397, 418, 430, 433, 435, **41**–88, **44**–741, 749, 844, **45**–5, **46**–297, **95**–471, **96**–696, **97**–13.
  Text of treaties. **2**–151.
  Question of renewal (1920). **41**–87, 93, **45**–5, **91**–668.
Anti-Semitism. **40**–859.
Arbitration, International. **2**–108, **3**–237, 296, **4**–406, **6**–233, **9**–3, **19**–648, **60**–648.
  United States boundary. **9**–8, 29, **13**–107, 114.
  Hague Court. **9**–11.
Argentine, trade agreement with. **91**–624.
Armenia, attitude to. **37**–91.
Austria :
  Post-war loans to. **48**–750.
  Independence of, support for. **96**–863.
Austria-Hungary, attitude to. **30**–250.
Bagdad Railway : opposed. **5**–43.
Balance of Power in Europe. **1**–27, **10**–200, **11**–405, **18**–408, **33**–5, **55**–520, **73**–3, **84**–734, **92**–720, **93**–7, **95**–470.
Balkan War (1912). **9**–32.
Balkans, interest in. **6**–223, 228.
Bankers' Memorandum, British answer (1919). **38**–269.
Belgium : guarantees to. **93**–12, **96**–701.
Cannes Conference, statement to. **46**–270.
China :
  Treaty ports and extra-territoriality. **2**–117, **4**–381, **83**–578, 579, 740, **95**–535.
  Consortium agreement. **49**–120.
  Trade with. **52**–746, **60**–684, **85**–133, **100**–694.
  Relations with. **58**–283, **60**–675, 683, 690, **87**–554.
  Boycott. **63**–534, 547.

China *contd :*
Protection of nationals. **63**–542.
1926 Memorandum. **66**–287.
Lytton Commission and report. **86**–279, **87**–567, **89**–64, 82, **90**–307, **93**–38, **96**–702, **97**–3.
Collective System of Security. **81**–13, **84**–736, **87**–565, **89**–16, **93**–5, 7, 9, 13, 46, 52, 53, 55, **94**–227, **95**–472, **96**–699, 712, **97**–19, 105, **98**–217, **99**–467, **100**–699, 708, 856, 858.
Colonial Rivalries. **1**–24.
Creditor Nation. **6**–253, **17**–146, 148, **85**–40, **86**–271.
Declaration of London. **4**–403, 406, 517, 541, **9**–13.
Denmark, trade agreement with. **91**–623.
Disarmament :
Conference. **84**–734, **86**–243, **87**–537.
Policy. **84**–735, 789, **87**–543, 547, **92**–858, **94**–231, **95**–476, 477.
Proposals (1934). **94**–231.
Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance. **55**–497, 514.
Eastern Locarno Proposal, attitude to. **96**–700, 860.
Egypt. *See also Suez Canal.* **4**–390, 443, **6**–213, **13**–95, **33**–23, **37**–79, **39**–522, **41**–32, **47**–575, **56**–667, **71**–477, **76**–722.
Allenby declaration (1922). **47**–559, 577.
Treaty of alliance offered. **71**–493, **77**–121.
Esthonia, relations with. **38**–327.
European Co-operation. *See also Balance of Power.* **46**–272, 276, **48**–755, **53**–21, **55**–497, 519, **57**–6, **59**–442, 447, 455, **60**–646, 653, **61**–8, **63**–463, 469, 496, **73**–23, **84**–734, **85**–40, 47, **86**–245, **89**–17, **92**–720, **93**–7, 48, **95**–478, 479, **96**–700, **98**–230.
European Visits of Foreign Secretary (1935). **99**–456.
Exchange Position, post-war. **38**–262, 268.
Expeditionary Force, value of. **11**–421.
Export Credits to Eastern Europe. **38**–273, **42**–361, **48**–750.
Far East. *See also China, Japan, Pacific Problem, etc.*
Diplomacy in. **84**–763, **87**–553, **89**–12.
Trade with. **91**–663.
Fashoda Incident. **5**–4, **18**–365.
Finance and the Outbreak of War. **6**–246, **16**–677, 693, 710, **17**–138.
Foreign Policy before the War. **8**–725, **10**–198, **11**–420, **12**–693, **15**–437, **17**–43, **18**–369, **19**–619, **26**–208, **28**–643.
Foreign Policy since the War. **51**–498, **55**–497, **60**–647, 653, **69**–16, **77**–116, **79**–467, **84**–734, **89**–16, **96**–863, **99**–460.
Policy of Labour Government. **54**–230, 254, **55**–444, **76**–680, **77**–116, **85**–47.
France, relations with. *See also Triple Entente, and War Debts.*
Entente Cordiale. **1**–21, **16**–610, 644.
Colonial rivalries. **1**–24, **5**–4, **18**–365.
New Hebrides condominium. **12**–608.
Anglo-French rivalry (1887). **19**–629.
Syria and Mesopotamia : Anglo-French declaration. **39**–517.
Attitude over Versailles treaty. **39**–565, **42**–274.
Need for Anglo-French accord. **39**–575, **57**–18.

France, relations with *contd :*
Egypt and Anglo-French relations. **41**–35.
Post-war relations. **44**–848, **46**–259, **47**–489, **51**–498, 506, **52**–722, **53**–25, **54**–255, **57**–17, **73**–17, **93**–11.
Offer of guarantee pact. **46**–259, 272, **50**–240, **55**–501, **59**–442, **95**–473.
Rivalry in Near East. **46**–322.
Ruhr occupation, attitude to. **50**–247, **52**–713, 720.
Locarno treaty. **61**–1, 24, **63**–464, 476, **71**–463, **73**–8.
Compromise (1928). **73**–17.
Anglo-French Declaration (February 3, 1935). **98**–223, **99**–455.
Stresa Front. **99**–458.
Tripartite Treaty (1906). **99**–514.
Freedom of the Seas. **33**–7, **70**–244, **72**–740, **73**–14, **74**–240, 280, **75**–448, **76**–686, **77**–16, 27, **89**–9, **96**–694, 708.
Declaration of London. **4**–403, 406, 517, 541, **9**–13.
Seizure of merchant vessels by Russia (1905). **6**–297, **9**–28, **16**–673.
International Prize Court. **6**–307, **9**–13.
Alabama case. **9**–7, 29.
Difficulties during world war. **23**–497, 510, 531.
German submarine blockade. **26**–212.
Blockade of Germany. **26**–262, **33**–9, **74**–285.
Blockade, British attitude. **37**–23.
Geneva Protocol (1924). **57**–4, **59**–431.
Genoa Conference, British part in. **47**–470.
Germany, relations with :
Anglo-German rivalry (before the war). **1**–7, 21, **2**–121, 145, **3**–237, 247, **4**–398, **5**–12, 39, 53, **7**–500, **8**–724, **9**–33, **11**–406, **15**–412, **16**–602, 652, **18**–363, 372, **19**–638, **26**–258, 261.
German naval expansion (before the war). **1**–20, **2**–121, 145, **3**–247, **4**–390, 398, **7**–500, **12**–677, **18**–364, 371.
Rapprochement proposed (1913). **18**–392, **19**–597, 602.
Rapprochement (1898). **19**–642.
Inter-Allied High Commission on Rhine. **50**–249.
Locarno treaty. **61**–1, 24, **63**–464, 476, **71**–463, **73**–8, **93**–12.
Commercial treaty. **74**–427.
Equality claim recognised. **89**–20, **99**–459.
Trade agreement with. **91**–623.
Nazi régime, relations with. **96**–866, **99**–456.
Naval agreement with. **100**–664.
Græco-Turkish War, neutral zones. **49**–13, 17.
Greece, post-war attitude to. **49**–7.
Grey of Fallodon, Viscount : criticism of his foreign policy. **8**–724.
Hague Peace Conferences. **1**–18, **4**–391, 397, **6**–285, **9**–4, 11, **15**–412.
Permanent Court of Arbitration. **9**–11.
Inter-Allied High Commission on Rhine : position of British High Commissioner. **50**–249, **52**–724.
Iraq. **53**–64, **61**–22, **65**–33.
Italy, relations with. **2**–144, **40**–808, **49**–35, **52**–760.
Claims for help (1920). **40**–813.

Italy, relations with *contd:*
Stresa Front. **99**–458.
Tripartite treaty (1906). **99**–514.
Pact of 1926 with regard to Abyssinia. **99**–518.
Japan. *See also Anglo-Japanese Alliance, Pacific Problem.*
Lytton Commission and report. **86**–279, **87**–567, **89**–64, 82, **90**–307, **93**–38, **96**–702, **97**–3.
Trade with. **90**–354, **92**–825, **93**–30, 34, 36, **94**–338, **95**–612, **96**–738.
Relations with. **100**–693.
Rivalry with in China. **100**–695.
Kellogg Pact. **71**–455, 468, **72**–732, **89**–10, **93**–55, **95**–484, **96**–709, **100**–700.
Budapest articles of interpretation. **100**–700.
Latvia, relations with. **38**–327.
Lausanne Conference. **49**–21, **50**–342.
Lausanne Reparations Conference. **88**–841, **90**–262, **91**–541.
League of Nations. *See also Collective System, Mandates.*
Attitude (1919). **33**–25.
Memorandum on Covenant (1919). **35**–433.
Policy (1920). **38**–246.
Amendment of Article Ten. **55**–506.
Geneva Protocol. **57**–4, **59**–431.
Article Sixteen. **91**–494, **99**–464.
Peace ballot vote. **100**–697.
Lithuania, relations with. **38**–327.
Locarno Treaty. **61**–1, 24, **63**–464, **89**–7, **91**–493, 494, **93**–12, **95**–474, **97**–115.
London Conference (1931). **85**–31.
Mandates. *See also Zionism.*
in Middle East. **37**–56, 59, 74, **39**–494.
Iraq. **53**–64, **61**–22, **65**–33.
Middle East, policies in. *See also Mandates.* **37**–64, **38**–240, **40**–771.
Morocco Crisis (1906). **1**–10, **4**–391, **18**–367, **22**–206.
Morocco (1910), British Government view. **5**–24.
Moslems and Foreign Policy. **13**–102, **17**–176, **37**–87.
Naval Problems. *See under* **IMPERIAL DEFENCE:** *also Freedom of the Seas, Washington Conference.*
German naval expansion (1900–14). **1**–20, **2**–121, 145, **3**–247, **4**–390, 398, **7**–500, **12**–677, **18**–364, 371.
World dreadnought fleets. (1911) **3**–248; (1904–13) **12**–677.
Fleet and the Mediterranean. **12**–691.
Naval limitation, British attitude (1922). **45**–127.
Naval conference (1927). **68**–668, **70**–227.
"Treaty cruiser." **75**–450.
British naval strength. **75**–451, **77**–7.
Anglo-American negotiations (1929). **77**–1.
London naval treaty (1930). **79**–456.
Near East, policy considerations. **46**–336, **50**–345.
Newfoundland Fisheries Dispute. **1**–22, **2**–107, **18**–370.
New Hebrides, Anglo-French condominium. **12**–608.

North Africa, Anglo-French agreements. **4**–390, **5**–5, **10**–204, **13**–84, **18**–366, **38**–349, **41**–38.
Tripartite Treaty (1906). **99**–514.
" Oceanic " system. **93**–9.
Optional Clause, ratification of. **78**–363.
Pacific Problem. **8**–718, **11**–581, **44**–748, **93**–192, **97**–8, **98**–231, **100**–692.
Peace Conference, general attitude to. **48**–755.
Persia :
Relations with. **3**–245, **13**–92, **37**–79.
Treaty (1919). **37**–63.
Poland, relations with. **40**–833, **44**–855, **45**–101.
Prize Court, International. **6**–307, **9**–13.
Reparations (*q.v.*). *See also War Debts.*
General attitude. **42**–279, **47**–490, **50**–250, **51**–502, **52**–717, **86**–236.
Balfour Note. **48**–765, 774, **73**–54, **86**–237.
Ruhr occupation. **50**–247, **52**–713, 720.
German Note (1923). **52**–499.
Dawes Committee and Plan. **53**–24, 48, 54, **56**–687.
Lausanne Conference. **88**–841, **90**–262, **91**–541.
Responsibility for World War. **19**–604, **20**–794.
Rhineland Four-Power Security Pact :
German Proposals. **59**–444, **60**–637.
Anglo-French negotiations. **60**–638.
Russia, relations with. *See also U.S.S.R., and Russian Revolution.* **1**–22, **2**–110, **43**–573.
Anglo-Russian agreement (1907). **1**–22, **2**–140, **4**–290, **5**–188, **7**–146, **10**–202, 204, **13**–93, **15**–435, **18**–370.
Seizure of merchant vessels (1905). **6**–297, **9**–28, **16**–673.
Russian Revolution. *See also U.S.S.R.*
British attitude. **27**–425, **34**–262, **35**–516, **40**–834.
Mr. Henderson's mission to Petrograd (1917). **28**–757.
Interventionist policy. **37**–68.
Serbia, pledge to liberate. **28**–644.
Sino-Japanese dispute (1931) :
Attitude to. **86**–242, **91**–577, 669, 684, **93**–90, **96**–703, 704, **97**–15, 16.
Lytton report. **89**–64, 82, **90**–307, **93**–38, **96**–702, **97**–3.
Socialist Conferences at Stockholm and Paris. **28**–758.
Straits Convention. **49**–24, **50**–347, **55**–497, 509.
Stresa Front. **99**–458.
Suez Canal. **1**–46, **2**–226, **3**–245, **4**–448, **47**–575.
Syria and Mesopotamia, Anglo-French declaration. **39**–517.
Tangier, International Statute. **38**–351, **60**–729.
Tibet, relations with. **7**–415.
Trade Agreements. **93**–160.
with Denmark. **91**–623.
with Argentina. **91**–624.
with Germany. **91**–624.
Treaty Revision. **40**–823.

Triple Alliance. **1**–17, **2**–144, **10**–201.
Triple Entente. **1**–22, 30, **5**–17, **8**–729, **10**–201, **11**–407, 423, **15**–434, **19**–596, 602.
Turkey:
Relations with. **13**–102.
Declaration of war. **17**–173.
Turkish Settlement (1919). **37**–55, 86.
U.S.S.R. *See also Russia, and Russian Revolution.*
Relations with. **38**–342, **40**–833, **46**–275, **47**–480, **48**–808, **51**–594, **55**–445, **56**–684, **68**–774, **77**–119, **78**–362, **79**–586, **96**–861, **99**–457.
Trade relations and treaty. **43**–573, **46**–275, **48**–819, **51**–594, **92**–858.
Treaty (1924). **56**–684, **68**–774.
Zinoviev letter. **57**–124.
British engineers' arrest (1933). **91**–630, **92**–858.
United States, relations with. *See also Freedom of the Seas, Anglo-Japanese Alliance, Kellogg Pact, War Debts, Washington Conference.* **1**–21, **2**–109, **9**–7, 15, **13**–107, **20**–803, 838, **44**–740, 843, **46**–244, **47**–498, **65**–1, 14, **73**–10, **74**–281, **77**–1, **90**–270, **97**–15, 16.
Taft arbitration treaty. **2**–109, **3**–260, 296, **4**–406, **9**–17.
Boundary arbitration. **9**–8, 29, **13**–107, 114.
Olney–Pauncefote Treaty (1897). **9**–15.
War missions. **42**–295.
Irish question and Anglo-American relations. **43**–569, **47**–501.
Anglo-American naval responsibilities. **46**–247, **65**–5, **97**–15, 19.
Prohibition, relations over. **52**–692.
Ramsay Macdonald: visit to U.S.A. **77**–22; (1933) **91**–627.
Macdonald–Hoover memorandum. **77**–25, **79**–455.
Relations over policies towards Europe. **89**–9.
Currency relations with. **92**–724, 731, 740.
Vatican, relations with. **97**–48.
War, 1914–18. *See separate heading.*
War Debts. *See also Reparations.* **39**–555, **45**–113, **48**–764, 777, 780, **49**–83, **50**–238, 285, **51**–505, **64**–730, **65**–4, **73**–40, **91**–537.
Balfour Note. **48**–765, 774, **73**–54, **90**–264.
United States debt. **49**–83, **50**–283, 329, **64**–723, **65**–4, **90**–246, 253, 259, 271.
Settlement with France. **64**–721.
Washington conversations. **90**–245, 270, **91**–509, 627, **92**–722.
Washington Conference. **45**–118.
Treaties. **46**–294, **87**–553, **89**–12, **93**–85, **96**–694.
United States and British delegation. **47**–498.
World Economic Conference (1933). **92**–722, 771, 840, 844, 849.
Policy at. **92**–727, 783, 851.
World Peace, British responsibilities. **36**–666, **50**–250, **94**–237, **95**–485, **96**–708.
Zionism, Government approval (1917). **30**–309, 324, **39**–514.

FRANCE.

Active Troops (1921). **45**–129.
African Colonies : policy and development. **76**–727.
Agadir Incident. **4**–391, 422, **5**–1, **10**–203, **15**–436, **16**–602, **18**–379, **22**–207.
Air Routes, commercial. **99**–479.
Algeciras Conference. **4**–391, **5**–7, **18**–368, **19**–646, **38**–349.
Alsace-Lorraine. **17**–37, 71, 78, **18**–354, 415, **91**–588.
Angora, Treaty of. **46**–335, **49**–8.
Anschluss, attitude to. **83**–514, 517, **95**–530.
Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Army Bill (1913). **11**–414.
Army of Occupation, cost of. **39**–569.
Austria, loans to (1919–22). **48**–750.
Bagdad Railway. **5**–43.
Balkan War (1912). **9**–32.
Balkans, interest in. **6**–223.
Bavarian Separation, attitude to. **49**–92, **50**–241.
Briand, Aristide : fall after Cannes Conference. **46**–260.
Budgetary Position. (1923) **50**–280 ; (1924) **54**–252.
Canada : commercial treaty (1907). **3**–251.
Cannes, meeting of Supreme Council. **46**–256.
Catholicism : place in French thought and culture. **82**–344, **97**–58.
China :
  Relations with. **2**–117, **63**–543.
  Consortium agreement. **49**–120.
Church and State :
  History of relations. **82**–334, 337.
  Pre-war conflict (1899–1914). **82**–339.
  Church's behaviour during war. **82**–342.
  Cartel des Gauches. **82**–345.
  Embassy to Vatican revived. **82**–345.
  Pope and *Action Française* movement. **82**–346.
  Educational question. **82**–349.
Coal, shortage of (1920). **39**–558.
Colonial Policy. **5**–33, **49**–42, **54**–269, 300, 302, **76**–725, **90**–362.
Colour Question, attitude to. **49**–42, **54**–300, 304, **76**–726.
Constitution. **24**–677.
Credit Abroad (1919). **38**–264, **39**–560.
Culture and Thought. **24**–666.
Danubian Plan. **87**–487.
Debts, Inter-allied. *See also Reparations*. **48**–762, 764, 774, **50**–281, **51**–501, **64**–721, **73**–40.
Deflation, process of. **98**–239.
Disarmament. **38**–301, **39**–567, **83**–503, 516, **87**–539, 548.
Eastern Europe, loans to. **53**–19.
Eastern Locarno, plans for. **96**–701, 860, **98**–220.
Economic and Financial Situation, post-war. **35**–456, **38**–261, **39**–555.
Egypt and Anglo-French relations. **41**–35.

Emigration to U.S.A. (1820–1920). **42**–273.
Fashoda Incident. **5**–4, **18**–265.
Finance and War. *See also War, cost of.* **16**–694, 710, **17**–152, 160, **19**–536, 543.
Financial Policy. (1931) **85**–19; (1935) **98**–240.
Foreign Exchange Rates. (1916) **22**–243; (1919–20) **39**–570.
Foreign Lending. **6**–254, **17**–148, 160, **48**–750, **53**–19, **85**–8.
Foreign Policy, pre-war. **1**–16, **18**–366, **19**–644.
For Foreign Policy, post-war, see under Great Britain, League of Nations, Military Alliances, Naval Treaties, Versailles Treaty, Security, etc.
Franc, fall in (1923). **54**–253.
Franco-Soviet Pact. **100**–663, 665.
Freedom of the Seas, attitude to. **6**–296, **25**–531.
Frontiers (*map*). **11**–418, **17**–70.
Geneva Protocol (1924). **57**–48.
Genoa Conference. **46**–264, **47**–471.
Germany:
Reaction to Nazi success in elections (1930). **81**–8, **83**–516, 520.
Loans to. **83**–516, **86**–303.
Attitude to. **86**–239, **98**–296.
Great Britain:
Entente Cordiale. **1**–21, **16**–610, 644.
Egypt and Anglo-French relations. **41**–35.
Relations with. **44**–848, **46**–255, 262, **47**–489, **57**–17, **73**–17.
Guarantee Pact offered by Great Britain (1922). **46**–259, 277, **49**–240.
Near East, Anglo-French rivalry. **46**–322.
Anglo-French Compromise (1928). **73**–17.
Anglo-French Declaration (1935). **98**–223, **99**–455.
Tripartite Treaty (1906). **99**–514.
Greece, attitude to. **46**–335.
Gold Reserves. (1912) **6**–276; (1915) **20**–763; (1920, 1926, 1931) **85**–78; (1932) **89**–30; (1935) **98**–240.
Hague Conference: policy for agenda. **48**–810.
History. **24**–652.
Hoover–Laval Memorandum (1931). **85**–33.
Hoover Moratorium, attitude to. **84**–786, **85**–30, 35.
India, history of French occupation. **25**–96.
Industrial Production. (1913–28) **74**–257; (1924–29) **84**–774.
Inflation (1920). **39**–560.
Irish Free State, commercial treaty with. **84**–860.
Italy:
Relations with. **96**–711, **97**–118.
Tripartite treaty (1906). **99**–514.
Japan, relations with (pre-war). **18**–360.
Kellogg Pact. **71**–455, 464, **72**–731, **83**–509.
Lausanne Conference. **49**–21, **50**–342.
Lausanne Conference on Reparations (1931). **86**–239, **88**–694.
League of Nations, attitude to. **83**–508.
Little Entente, attitude to and relations with. **93**–74.

Locarno Treaty. **61**–4, 24, **63**–466, **83**–509, 514, **84**–724, **89**–7, **91**–494.
Military Alliances, policy of. **46**–234, 262, **48**–752, **50**–318, **54**–252, **81**–9, **84**–723, 731, **85**–51, **91**–482, **95**–476, **98**–295, **100**–663.
Morocco :
  Crisis (1906). **1**–16, **4**–391, **10**–203, **18**–367, **22**–206.
  Secret treaty with Spain (1902). **5**–5.
  Franco-German agreement (1909). **5**–8, **18**–378, **38**–350.
  Treaty creating a protectorate. **54**–295.
  Native risings. **54**–295, **60**–724.
  Methods of Maréchal Lyautey. **54**–296.
  Importance of. **60**–719, 731.
National Wealth. (Pre-war) **17**–140, 146 ; (1914) **36**–677.
Naval Conference (1927). **68**–665.
Naval Expansion, pre-war. **3**–248, **12**–677.
Naval Policy and Strength. *See also Washington Conference.* (1922) **46**–274 ; (1927) **68**–663 ; (1929) **77**–7.
Near East, policy in. **46**–335, **49**–8.
New Hebrides, Condominium. **12**–608.
North Africa :
  Anglo-French agreement (1904). **4**–390, **5**–5, **10**–204, **13**–84, **41**–38.
  Franco-Italian agreement (1900). **18**–366, **38**–349.
  Franco-Spanish agreement (1904). **38**–349.
  Franco-Italian arrangement (1935). **99**–509.
  Tripartite treaty (1906). **99**–514.
" Oceanic " security system. **93**–11.
Ottoman Debt. **27**–524.
Pacifism, growth of. **83**–512.
Poincaré, M. Raymond, influence of. **54**–251, **55**–453.
Poland, relations with. **38**–302, **44**–855, **97**–119.
Population. **17**–153, **18**–384, **48**–754.
Presidential Election (1920) : Clemenceau's defeat. **39**–566.
Prussia :
  War with (1870). **1**–15, **3**–241.
  Indemnity. **6**–256.
Rapallo, treaty of. **47**–477.
Reparations. *See also Ruhr Occupation, Debts, etc.*
  Attitude to German payments. **43**–586, **52**–714, **86**–233.
  Franco-German co-operation. **43**–598, **44**–862.
  Devastated areas. **43**–598, **48**–763.
  Wiesbaden agreement. **45**–109.
  Attitude to. **46**–268, 270, **47**–486, **48**–756, **50**–280, **52**–715.
  German non-payment and question of enforcement. **47**–486, **48**–759, **50**–247, **51**–494.
  Budget and reparations. **48**–763, **50**–280, **54**–252.
  German Note and reply (1923). **51**–499.
  Expert Commission. **53**–24, 48, 54, 62.
  Dawes Plan, attitude to. **56**–687, 695.
  London Conference (1924). **56**–688.
  Receipts. **73**–39.

Rhineland :
Occupation of. **53**–19, **54**–248, 250, **59**–439.
Evacuation of. **81**–2, **83**–503, **84**–724, 783.
Rhineland Security : Four-Power Pact proposals. **59**–444, **60**–637.
Ruhr Disturbances (1920). **39**–567.
Ruhr, occupation of. **43**–587, **44**–866, **50**–244, 250, **51**–494, **52**–712, **54**–247, 253, **56**–691, 695, **89**–6.
Russia :
Alliance with, before the war. **1**–21, **11**–406, **16**–602, 607, **18**–363.
Relations with. **1**–21, **11**–406, **16**–602, 607, **18**–363, **97**–120.
Pact (1935). **100**–663, 665.
Russian Trade, co-operative societies' attitude. **38**–342.
Saar :
Settlement under Versailles Treaty. **35**–443, 452.
Plebiscite. **98**–283.
Security, desire for. **43**–602, **46**–259, 271, 316, **48**–753, **50**–239, 282, 317, **51**–504, **59**–437, **83**–507, **84**–725, **98**–295.
Sèvres, Treaty of. **46**–319, 331, 334.
Shipping. **92**–838, 840, 842.
Socialist International Conferences. **28**–757, 758.
"Stresa Front." **99**–458.
Syria, **27**–531, **37**–58, 92.
Syria and Mesopotamia : Anglo-French declaration. **39**–517.
Tangier :
French protectorate treaty. **38**–351.
International Statute. **38**–351, **60**–729.
Taxation per head of population. **48**–775.
Trade, Overseas. (1913) **17**–160 ; (1914) **16**–708 ; (1919) **38**–262.
Treaty Revision, attitude to. **85**–51.
Triple Entente. **1**–22, 30, **5**–17, **8**–729, **10**–202, **11**–407, **15**–434, **19**–596, 602.
Tunis, annexation of (1881). **5**–2.
Turkey :
Treaty with (1921). **46**–235, 256, 335, **49**–8.
Relations with during Lausanne Conference. **50**–343.
United States of America :
Arbitration treaty (1912). **9**–17.
Relations with. **46**–255.
Upper Silesia question. **44**–850.
U.S.S.R., attitude to. **38**–342, **47**–480, **97**–120.
Versailles Treaty : attitude to enforcement. **40**–823, **41**–277, **46**–234, 261.
War, 1914–18 :
Cost of war. **19**–551, **20**–760, **48**–775.
Army pay. **20**–757.
Women munition workers. **22**–235.
War and labour. **23**–439.
Training of disabled. **24**–715.
Casualties. **35**–507, **39**–557.
Food administration. **36**–690.
Damage done. **39**–557, 564.

War, 1914–18 *contd:*
Shipping losses. **39**–559, 569.
Increase in taxation. **39**–561.
War Criminals: Trials at Leipzig. **44**–862.
Washington Conference. **45**–118, **46**–255, 294.
Nine-Power treaty. **96**–697.
Wheat Bill (1935). **98**–241.
World Economic Conference. **91**–545, **92**–840.

GERMANY.

Agadir Incident. **4**–391, 422, **5**–1, **10**–203, **15**–436, **16**–602, **18**–379, **22**–207.
Air Pact Proposal. **99**–457.
Air Routes, commercial. **99**–479.
Algeciras Conference. **5**–7, **18**–368, **19**–646.
Allenstein Plebiscite. **40**–830.
Alsace-Lorraine. **17**–37, 71, 78, **18**–354, 415, **91**–588.
Anschluss with Austria. **38**–310, **83**–517, **85**–86, **91**–601, **93**–82, **95**–528, **96**–862, **97**–118, **98**–292, **99**–462.
Arbitration Treaties. **3**–238, **16**–604.
Armaments. *See also Disarmament, and Re-armament.*
Limitation of. **38**–300, **39**–567, **40**–826, **44**–861.
(1924). **57**–15.
Arms among Populace (1920). **40**–827.
Army Budgets (1912–13). **11**–411, 414, **18**–390, **19**–597, 604, **22**–208.
Asia Minor, expansion in. **9**–37, **19**–641.
Austria. *See also Anschluss.*
Nazi party's relations with. **95**–520.
Austria-Hungary:
War with (1866). **1**–15.
Relations with. **1**–17, 28, **9**–36, **11**–411, **16**–605, **18**–398, **19**–630, **22**–206, **32**–665.
Bagdad Railway. **5**–43, **9**–36, 38, **18**–361, **27**–526.
Balance of Payments (1931). **86**–304.
Balkan War (1912). **9**–32, **18**–397.
Balkans, interest in. **6**–223, **9**–36, 37, 42.
Baltic Provinces and German Supremacy. **31**–454.
Bavaria:
Disarmament of volunteers. **43**–607, **44**–861.
Separation question. **49**–92, **50**–241.
Belgium:
Attitude to (1910). **1**–18, **18**–400.
Independence promised (1918). **33**–73.
Bolshevism, attitude to. **31**–451, **35**–517.
Brest-Litovsk, Treaty of. **31**–440, **33**–49, 62, 73.
With Ukraine. **31**–438.
Independence guaranteed to Persia and Afghanistan. **31**–563.
Bulgaria, relations with. **9**–41, **33**–61, **46**–327.
Character of People. **1**–10, 23, **16**–599, 644, 655.
China, relations with. **2**–117.

Coal, decreased output (1920). **39**–592.
Cologne, occupation of. **59**–439.
Colonies :
  Pre-war policy. **1**–24, **5**–11, 28, **6**–284, **18**–356, **19**–639, **26**–259.
  and Peace (1918). **31**–462.
  Desire for return of colonies. **91**–602, **98**–291, **99**–462.
  Nazi propaganda in South-West Africa. **98**–426.
  Raw materials, desire for. **99**–528.
Commission of Control. **40**–828.
Communism :
  Growth of. **39**–587, **83**–515, **85**–73.
  Saxony rising. **43**–606.
  Nazi attitude to. **91**–524.
Conscription, re-introduction of. **99**–456.
Constitution. **5**–48, **16**–640, **18**–347, 388, 403, **34**–295.
  (1918). **34**–314, **85**–78.
  Modification of. **85**–81.
Culture and People. **1**–10, 23, **16**–599, 618, 629, 658, **18**–406, 413, **19**–492, 611, **27**–462.
Czecho-Slovakia, Germans in. **91**–589.
Danzig. **38**–298, **91**–600, 603.
Denmark :
  War with (1864). **1**–15.
  Designs on. **1**–18.
Disarmament :
  Pre-war attitude. **1**–29, 37, **2**–108, **3**–238, **18**–372, **19**–603.
  Equality question. **83**–503, **84**–726, **89**–8, **91**–532, **98**–218, 294.
  Attitude at Geneva Conference. **83**–515.
Eastern Pact, attitude to. **99**–457.
Economic Position. (1919) **37**–119; (1920) **39**–589; (1921) **44**–864; (1922) **48**–761, **52**–719, **54**–244; (1923) **50**–278; (1932) **88**–774; (1935) **99**–526, **100**–675.
Economy Decrees. **86**–229, 238, 305.
Education, national system. **27**–462, **34**–233.
Elections. (1930) **81**–6, **84**–782, **85**–74, 80, 83; (1933) **91**–521, 534.
Emigration :
  (1862–73). **21**–121, **42**–254.
  to U.S.A. (1820–1919). **42**–272.
Equality, desire for. **83**–503, **84**–726, **89**–8, **91**–532, **98**–218, 294.
Eupen and Malmédy. **38**–306, **91**–589.
Exchange Collapse. (1919) **45**–83; (1921) **45**–107, **48**–759; (1922–23) **47**–487, **48**–759, 761, **50**–276, **52**–718, **54**–243.
Exchange Position. (1932) **88**–776; (1935) **99**–527.
Exports, subsidising of. **99**–527.
Fascism. **49**–91.
Financial Crisis (1931). **84**–786, **85**–27, 50, 87, **86**–229, 231, 304.
Financial Situation. (1919) **37**–26, **38**–260; (1920) **38**–594; (1922) **49**–94; (1923) **50**–277, **54**–243; (1931) **84**–786, **85**–12, 87, **86**–304; (1932) **88**–777.
Finland :
  Peace terms with. **31**–445.

Finland *contd :*
Relations with. **33**–50.
Foreign Lending before the war. **6**–254.
Foreign Loans, long and short term. **73**–48, **85**–12, 26, **86**–303, **88**–773.
Standstill agreements. **85**–13, **86**–305.
Foreign Policy :
Pre-war. **1**–13, **2**–146, **11**–411, **16**–608, 635, 648, 653, **18**–353, **19**–596, 610, 615, 626, **22**–204, **23**–403, **26**–256, **27**–412.
(1927) **69**–6 ; (1931) **85**–86 ; (1935) **98**–224, 291.
Four-Power Pact. **92**–858, **93**–81.
France, attitude to. **83**–500.
Franco-Prussian War (1870). **1**–15, **3**–241.
Indemnity payment by France. **6**–256.
Franco-Soviet Pact, attitude to. **100**–666.
Freedom of the Seas. **6**–296, **20**–800, 829, **23**–496, 531.
Frontiers (*map*). **11**–418, **17**–70.
Genoa Conference. **47**–475.
German Christians. **94**–323, 324.
Reich Bishop. **94**–331.
Gold Reserves. (1910) **6**–276 ; (1915) **20**–764 ; (1931) **86**–304.
Gold Standard. **88**–776.
Great Britain, relations with :
Anglo-German rivalry. **1**–7, 21, **2**–121, 145, **3**–237, 247, **4**–390, 398, **5**–12, 39, 53, **7**–500, **8**–724, **9**–33, **11**–406, **15**–412, **16**–602, 652, **18**–363, 372, 392, **19**–597, 638, **26**–258, 261.
Kruger telegram. **4**–381, **5**–16, **18**–361.
Secret treaty (1898) : partition of Africa. **5**–11.
Financial connection. (1912) **6**–272 ; (1914) **16**–703.
Trade with (1920). **45**–109
Commercial treaty. **74**–427.
Trade agreement. **91**–623.
Naval agreement. **100**–664.
Greece, relations with. **9**–41.
Growth (1866–1910). **5**–13, **16**–601, 623, 632, **18**–355, **27**–410.
Hague Optional Clause, signature of. **69**–8.
Hindenburg, Marshal von, election as Chancellor. **59**–432, 436.
Hitler. *See Nazi Movement.*
Foreign policy proposals (1935). **99**–457.
Hohenzollerns, dynastic ramifications. **34**–309.
Imperialism. **16**–612, **26**–257.
Imports, restriction of. **99**–528.
Inflation, effects of. **50**–275.
Irish Free State, trade relations with. **94**–383, **98**–370, 384.
Italy, relations with. **1**–17, **19**–628, **96**–862.
Japan, relations with (pre-war). **1**–28, **18**–360.
Jews, Nazi attitude to. **91**–529.
Junker, importance of. **5**–50, **18**–349.
Kaiser Wilhelm II :
Political importance of. **18**–356, 389, 403, 407, **19**–594, **27**–414.
Attitude to, after exile. **49**–88.
Kapp Putsch. **39**–583, 586.

Kellogg Pact. **71**–455, **83**–509.
Latvia, conflict in. **38**–335.
Lausanne Conference. **86**–239, **88**–694.
League of Nations, attitude to and relations with. **35**–446, **50**–301, 314, **59**–448, **61**–4, **63**–474, 476, **65**–37, **93**–4, 12, **95**–475, **98**–229.
Locarno Treaty. **61**–4, 24, **63**–466, **89**–7, **91**–484, **100**–666.
London Conference (1931). **85**–31.
Marienwerder Plebiscite. **40**–830.
Militarism. **16**–640, 646, **18**–349, 352, 396, 417, **19**–603, 647, **26**–256.
Mittel-Europa. **23**–411, 443, **26**–275, 280, **32**–665, **34**–232, **98**–293.
Monarchism. **49**–89.
Morocco :
  Crisis (1906). **1**–16, **4**–391, **18**–367, **22**–206.
    do. (1910). **6**–247.
  Agreement with France (1909). **5**–8, 22, **18**–378, **38**–350.
National Income and Wealth. (1896–1912) **23**–482 ; (1913) **17**–140 ; **19**–546 ; (1914) **21**–39, **36**–677.
Nationalism, growth of. **81**–7, **84**–783, **85**–77, **91**–514.
Nationalist Party. **85**–80, **91**–518.
  Coalition with Nazis. **91**–518.
Naval Agreement with Great Britain. **100**–664.
Naval Construction (1900–14). **1**–36, **7**–500, **12**–677, **18**–364, 371, 390, **19**–603.
Naval Policy (before the war). **1**–20, **2**–121, 145, **4**–398, **5**–17, 36, **7**–500, **12**–678, **15**–419, **18**–360, **19**–603, **22**–206.
Nazi Movement :
  Success in elections (1930). **81**–6, **84**–782, **85**–74, 80.
  Propaganda. **83**–504, **84**–784, 789, **85**–75, **88**–778, **91**–512, 521.
  Increasing power. **88**–779, **91**–519.
  Policy and principles. **91**–487, 533, **94**–321, 326, 331, **98**–284.
  " Brown Terror." **91**–489, 519, 522.
  Anti-semitism. **91**–489, 529.
  Coalition with Nationalist party. **91**–518.
  Election (1932). **91**–521, 534.
  Attitude to communism. **91**–524, **98**–286.
  Religious relations. **94**–322, 331, **97**–52.
  Racial theories. **94**–326, 333, **97**–52.
  Russia, relations with. **97**–120, **99**–457.
  War, attitude to. **98**–224, 282, 287, 289.
Near Eastern Railway. **5**–43, **9**–36, 38, **18**–361, **27**–526.
New Zealand, trade with. **17**–250.
Nietsche, influence of. **18**–413.
" Orgesh," volunteer army. **43**–607.
Pan-Germanism. **5**–29, **16**–599, 612, 649, **17**–6, **18**–351, **23**–405.
Para-Military Organisations. **86**–238, **98**–288.
Party Politics. **28**–684, 686, **85**–79.
Poland, relations with. **17**–77, **18**–353, **33**–58, **97**–120.
Poles in Germany. **17**–77, **18**–353.
Polish Corridor. **91**–593, 597, **98**–292.

Political Situation. (1920) **39**–583, **40**–822, **43**–604; (1921) **44**–863; (1922) **49**–87; (1931) **85**–81, 84, **91**–516; (1932) **88**–779, 780, **91**–516.
Population Problem. **1**–24, **17**–146, 153, **18**–384, **42**–256.
Post-war increase. **48**–754.
Posen. **17**–37, 77.
Production, Industrial. (1913–28) **74**–257; (1924–29) **84**–774; (1929–32) **89**–29.
Protestantism:
History of. **94**–319.
and Nazi Revolution. **94**–322, 326, **97**–54.
Prussia and Prussianism. **16**–622, 632, 640, 643, **17**–37, **18**–348, **19**–561, 592, **22**–193, **23**–396, **26**–254, 342, **27**–411, 432, **28**–670, **30**–264, **59**–487.
Prussia, constitution and position of Crown. **27**–432, **28**–677, **34**–297, 304.
do., political situation (1921). **43**–604.
Racial Question. **17**–83, **18**–353.
Rapallo, Treaty of. **47**–474.
Rationalisation of Industry. **74**–267, **85**–72.
Raw materials, desire for. **99**–528.
Re-armament. **88**–696, **93**–4, **98**–219, 290.
Re-emergence into European politics. **59**–432.
Reichstag, burning of. **91**–523.
Reichswehr. **39**–584, **83**–510.
Rentenbank, creation of. **54**–244.
Reparations. *See also Ruhr, etc.* **42**–282, **43**–583, 593, **73**–36, **83**–505, **86**–297, 298.
Capacity to pay. **35**–442, 453, 458, 462, **38**–274, **39**–593, **42**–281, **43**–600, **45**–95, 108, **47**–487, **48**–760, **50**–275, **73**–44, 61.
Compensation and restoration of invaded territories. **35**–464, **45**–110, **48**–763.
Inclusion of pensions. **35**–466, **48**–757.
Coal liabilities to Allies. **39**–568, **40**–824.
Paris Conference (1921). **42**–282, **43**–583, **48**–758.
Customs frontier, sanction measure. **43**–588, **44**–866.
London discussions (1921). **43**–584, 595, **48**–758.
do. (1922). **46**–256.
Co-operation with France. **43**–598, **44**–862.
Taxation arrangements. **44**–861.
First payment expedient. **45**–107.
Wiesbaden Agreement. **45**–109.
Payment failure (1922). **46**–256, **47**–484.
Arrangement for payments (1922). **46**–256, **47**–485, **48**–758.
Moratorium asked for. **47**–484.
Inability to accept findings of Commission (1922). **47**–485.
Pledges under Versailles treaty. **48**–756.
Total payments to Allies (August 1922). **48**–759.
Bonar Law Plan (1922). **50**–278.
Exchange of Notes (1923). **51**–499.
Dawes Plan. **55**–446, **56**–688, 691, 695, **73**–37, **86**–299.

Reparations *contd :*
Central bank of issue proposed. **55**–447.
London Conference (1924). **56**–688, 691.
Payments. **69**–27, **86**–297.
Young Plan. **83**–506, **91**–541.
Wiggin-Layton report. **85**–46, **86**–302.
Lausanne Conference. **83**–239, **88**–694, **91**–541.
Hoover moratorium. **86**–301.
Revolution (1918). **33**–81, **39**–578.
Rhineland :
Occupation of and situation in. **53**–19, **54**–248, 250, **69**–24.
Demilitarisation. **59**–446, **99**–462.
Evacuation of. **81**–2, **83**–503.
Rhineland Security : Four-Power Pact proposal. **59**–444, **60**–637, 642.
Roman Catholics and Nazis. **94**–322, **97**–52, 53.
Roumania :
Relations with. **9**–36, 40.
Peace terms with. **31**–443.
Treaty of Bucharest. **31**–457, **33**–61.
Ruhr :
Disturbances in (1920). **39**–567.
Occupation of. **43**–587, **44**–866, **49**–92, **50**–244, 250, **51**–494, **52**–712, **54**–247, **56**–691, 695, **89**–6.
Russia. *See also Brest-Litovsk.*
Relations with, pre-war. **11**–411, **16**–597, **17**–124, **18**–377, 392, **19**–595, 630, **22**–206.
do., post-war. **47**–474, 479, **97**–120.
Designs on, during the war. **31**–554.
Supplementary treaty with (August 1918). **33**–56.
Financial agreement (1918). **33**–56.
Saar :
Settlement under Versailles treaty. **35**–443, 452.
Plebiscite. **98**–283.
Saxony : communist rising. **43**–608.
Schlieffen Plan. **98**–221, **100**–663.
Septennate. **34**–307.
Serbia, attitude to. **25**–5.
Shipping. **92**–838, 842.
Slesvig, plebiscite. **39**–607, **91**–588.
Social Democrats. **17**–7, **18**–385, **19**–593, **26**–261, **27**–414, **28**–672.
Socialists and Bolshevism. **41**–116, **49**–90.
South Africa :
Possessions in. **17**–219, 235, **18**–356, 463, **20**–884.
Commercial treaty with Union. **74**–427, 430.
South German Federation discussed. **39**–586.
South Germany and Anti-Communism. **41**–124, **43**–607.
South-West Africa, Nazi propaganda in. **98**–426.
Spa Conference. **40**–820.
Spartacism. **35**–512.
Stabilisation of Mark. **49**–99.

Standstill Agreement. **85**–13, **86**–305.
State Intervention in Economic Life. **88**–775.
Stresemann, Gustav, at Geneva. **69**–6.
Foreign Policy of. **83**–502.
Taxation and Emigration. **32**–707.
Terrorism. **91**–489, 519, 522, 524.
Timor, acquisition of. **8**–735.
Trade, Overseas. (1914) **16**–708, **17**–154; (1913 and 1920) **45**–108; (1925–28) **73**–48.
Trans-Caucasian States, relations with. **33**–63, **39**–508.
Treaty Revision. **83**–505, **84**–727, **91**–587.
Triple Alliance. **1**–17, **10**–201, **11**–406, 416, **19**–629.
Triple Entente, attitude to. **19**–596, **23**–406.
Turkey, relations with. **1**–18, 28, **9**–36, 38, **11**–412, **18**–361, **27**–524, **33**–62.
Ukraine, relations with. **31**–438, **33**–54.
Unemployment. **54**–245, **83**–485, **88**–774.
United States of America, breach with (1917). **26**–202, 210.
Loans from. **82**–315, 316, **85**–26, **86**–303.
Upper Silesia, peace settlement. **38**–297, **44**–849, 858, **45**–101, 104, 106.
Versailles Peace Treaty. *See also Reparations, Upper Silesia, etc.* **38**–294, **39**–558, 588, **40**–824, **83**–501, **84**–726.
War Criminals, Trials of. **44**–862.
War, 1914–18:
Freedom of the Seas. **6**–296, **20**–800, 829, **24**–496, 531.
Preparations for war. **11**–419, **16**–606, **17**–157, **18**–391, 400, **19**–597.
Mobilisation. **16**–608, **83**–717, **98**–221.
Serajevo assassination. **16**–662, **18**–399.
Finance and war. **16**–694, 710, **17**–152, 157, **19**–536.
Tactics and aims. **17**–3, **22**–212.
Successes (1914, 1915). **17**–10, **18**–304, **19**–519.
Cost of. **17**–138, **19**–550, **20**–760, **21**–47.
Loans. **17**–153, 158, **19**–538, 550.
Effect on trade. **17**–154.
Control of prices. **17**–156.
Samoa, loss of. **17**–255.
New Guinea, loss of. **18**–452.
Emden, sinking of. **18**–453.
Soldiers' pay. **20**–757.
Lusitania, sinking of. **20**–800, 829, **23**–500, 507.
American merchant vessels sunk. **20**–800, 831, **23**–496, 499.
American Notes. **20**–830, 833, **23**–497, 501, **26**–200.
Internment of German nationals in New Zealand. **20**–900.
Aims. **23**–411.
State socialism, progress of. **23**–444.
Enemy merchant shipping, decision to sink. **23**–494.
Arabic, sinking of. **23**–505.
Submarine campaign. **23**–510, 521, **26**–212.
Peace overtures. (1916) **26**–196; (1917) **28**–661; (1918) **31**–460, **33**–71.

War, 1914–18 *contd:*
Notes to neutrals on war zones. **26**–200.
British blockade, repercussions of. **26**–262.
Success in Eastern sphere. **26**–265.
German and Austrian socialists and trades unionists meet (1916). **26**–278.
Belgium, invasion and occupation. **26**–324.
Mexican alliance, attitude to. **27**–495.
Social Democrats at Stockholm Conference (1917). **28**–654.
Internal discontent (1917). **28**–656.
Reichstag crisis (1917). **28**–657.
Reichstag resolution (1917). **28**–657, 659, **31**–436, 448.
Industrial Associations manifesto (1915). **28**–661.
U.S.A. attitude to German colonies. **28**–738, **30**–248.
Russian front, situation (December 1917). **30**–273.
Armistice with Russia (December 1917). **30**–274.
Military control of Reichstag resumed. **31**–448.
Munition strike (1918). **31**–450.
South Russia, advances in. **31**–456, **35**–517.
Military rule (July 1918). **32**–663, **33**–71.
Bulgaria, promises to. **33**–61.
Chancellor, resignation of. **33**–77.
Ludendorff, General, resignation of. **33**–79.
Armistice, request for. **33**–79, **35**–464.
Kaiser's abdication, demand for. **33**–81.
Revolution (1918). **33**–81, **39**–578.
"War Guilt." **83**–504, **84**–/27.
Weimar Constitution. **34**–314, **85**–78.
Wheat, yield and prices (1912). **22**–354.

GIBRALTAR.

Legal System. **90**–379.

GREAT BRITAIN.

Agriculture. **13**–123, **51**–546, **80**–771, **96**–747.
Land Reform: Mr. Lloyd George's policy (1913). **13**–126.
Wages boards. **13**–132, **29**–148, **30**–344, **55**–551, **56**–789.
Intensive cultivation. **13**–134.
Smallholding. **13**–135, **51**–555.
Land settlement. **21**–122.
do., Mr. Lloyd George's schemes. **61**–148, **62**–340, **98**–360, **99**–576, **100**–795.
Wheat yield and prices (1912). **22**–254.
Output. **25**–42, **27**–553, **37**–119, **51**–548, **96**–747.
Improvement. **27**–552, **37**–123.
Corn Production Bill (1917). **27**–554, **28**–770, **29**–148, **30**–344, **37**–120.
Wages, minimum for farm workers fixed. **27**–590, **30**–344.
Home-produced food, increase in supplies. **32**–808.
Government and agriculture. **37**–118, **44**–886, **51**–555, **69**–125.
Agricultural Act, withdrawal of Part I. **44**–886.

Agriculture *contd:*
Price level. **51**–546, 548.
Co-operation in agriculture. **51**–550.
Costs. **51**–552.
Labour party and agriculture. **51**–554, **55**–543.
Subsidies. **51**–555, **96**–752, **99**–575.
Protection and agriculture. **51**–556, **96**–750.
Strikes (1923). **51**–601.
Hunter, I.L.P., Agricultural Committee Report. **55**–543.
Co-operative loan scheme (1924). **55**–550.
Marketing, need for organisation. **55**–550, **86**–356.
Wages Bill. **55**–551, **56**–789.
Wheat, quota proposal. **81**–35, 234, **87**–596
do., guaranteed price. **96**–751.
General situation (1930). **81**–50.
Agricultural Marketing Act. **84**–845, **90**–389, **92**–862.
Milk Marketing Board. **90**–389, **93**–151, **96**–755, 867.
do., visit of Chairman to New Zealand. **95**–675.
Regulation of supply **92**–862.
Bacon marketing scheme. **93**–151, **96**–755.
Imperial agricultural policy, importance of. **96**–746, **100**–683.
Trend of policy (1934). **96**–746, 757, **100**–677.
Livestock farming. **96**–747, 754, 867.
Agricultural imports. **96**–749.
Sugar-beet subsidy. **96**–752, **99**–575.
Fat Stock Reorganisation Commission. **96**–754.
Hops marketing scheme. **96**–757.
Sugar-beet enquiry. **99**–575.
Milk, nutritive importance of. **100**–681.
Air Services. **52**–814, **99**–470, 472.
Postal services. **99**–472.
Subsidies to. **99**–474.
Commercial air routes. **99**–479.
Australia:
Trade treaty with. **89**–192, **96**–753.
Trade discussions with. **99**–601.
Banking and Currency:
Finance and the outbreak of war. **6**–247, 271, **16**–677, 693, 710, **17**–142, **19**–521, **20**–756.
London as financial centre. **6**–257, 266, **17**–147, 152, **20**–768, 848, **25**–52, **67**–531, **74**–260.
Gold absorption (1895–1912). **6**–258.
Gold reserves. **6**–264, 276, **17**–151, **20**–764, **70**–287, **85**–7.
Post Office Savings Bank. **6**–265.
Foreign and colonial bills paid. **6**–269, **17**–149.
Bank of England and outbreak of war. **16**–693, **17**–233, **18**–462.
German banks in London. **16**–703.
Bank of England's note circulation. **19**–535, **33**–118.
Bank deposits (1914–15). **20**–756.
do. (1914–18). **33**–118.
Rates of exchange. **20**–759, 845, **21**–48, **22**–242, **36**–686, **45**–77, 86.

Banking and Currency *contd:*
Gold standard. **20**–764, **21**–48, **33**–120, **45**–88, 94, **53**–27, 35.
do., question of return. **53**–27, 35, **58**–242, 252, 353, **59**–543, **60**–660.
do., economic consequences of return. **59**–660, **67**–536, **79**–486, **81**–53.
Banking system. **25**–52, **78**–256.
Inflation and deflation, discussion of. **33**–124, **41**–55, **53**–27.
Cunliffe Committee on currency and foreign exchanges (1918). **33**–126, 140, **38**–267, **53**–32.
Financial situation. (1919) **35**–515, **37**–114; (1920) **40**–836, **41**–62.
Currency, increase in. **35**–576.
Money rates raised. **39**–628, **40**–837.
Resolution of International Financial Conference at Brussels and its application. **41**–61.
Exchange position (1921). **44**–800, **45**–94.
Foreign exchange policy. (1921) **45**–94; (1924) **58**–248.
Federation of British Industries, memorandum on monetary policy (1923). **53**–27, 41.
Bank rate, effects of. **67**–537, 541.
Gold reserves, plan for use of. **70**–287.
Amalgamation of Treasury and Bank of England note issue. **70**–287, **71**–584.
Financial connections with U.S. **71**–589.
Bank rate raised. (1928) **74**–372; (1931) **84**–840.
Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry. **84**–807.
Credit for Bank of England opened by Federal Reserve Bank and Bank of France. **84**–840.
Gold standard, abandonment of. **85**–20, 40, 122, **86**–347.
Exchange stability, question of. **85**–21, 54, **86**–348, **87**–609, **89**–42, **92**–732, **98**–246.
Exchange Equalisation Fund. **87**–608, **91**–510, 630.
Cheap money policy. **92**–734.
British Medical Association: report on minimum needs. **94**–359.
Budgets. (1909) **8**–701; (1914) **5**–533; (1918) **31**–603; (1919) **37**–114; (1920) **39**–625, **40**–839, 842; (1922) **47**–598, **51**–598; (1923) **51**–599; (1924) **55**–441, 540; (1925) **59**–541; (1927) **67**–562, **70**–280; (1928) **71**–579, **72**–798, 811; (1930) **79**–474; (1931) **83**–608; (Emergency budget, 1931) **85**–120; (1932) **87**–607; (1933) **91**–619; (1934) **95**–599; (1935) **99**–573; Receipts (1913–29) **79**–506; Deficits (1930) **81**–41, **82**–382, **83**–491, 608.
Bye-Elections. (1918) **30**–827; (1919–20) **38**–361, **39**–620; (1921) **43**–616, **44**–885; (1932) **87**–610; (1933) **90**–394, **93**–149; (1934) **96**–854, **97**–140; (1935) **98**–356, **99**–580.
Canada, trade agreement with. **89**–53, 63, **94**–395.
Church and State. *See also Welsh Disestablishment.*
Doctrine of the Church of England. **14**–307, 310, **70**–351.
Prayer Book, revision of. **70**–348, **71**–590, **72**–804.
Civil Service. **11**–454, **12**–590, 603, **15**–452.
Council on Women's Employment. **22**–254, 270.
Wages, bonus withdrawn, and cut. **44**–886.

Coal:
Strikes. (1912) **7**–508, 515, **8**–686; (1915) **20**–739, **23**–436; (1919) **36**–747; (1920) **41**–127, 131, 138, **43**–624, **44**–982; (1921) **41**–132, **43**–628, **44**–893, **48**–837.
Coal Mines Minimum Wage Bill (1912). **7**–518.
Coal Prices Act. **20**–744.
Supply (1918). **32**–809.
Miners' Federation demands (1918). **34**–368, 371, **35**–568.
Strike threat (1919). **35**–569.
Sankey Commission's reports. **35**–570, **36**–747, 755, **38**–291.
" Triple Alliance " of transport workers, railwaymen and miners. **36**–753.
Nationalisation. **36**–754, **38**–291, **39**–632, **41**–128.
Miners' increased wages. **39**–632, **41**–128.
Government and coal industry. **41**–128, **43**–624, **44**–894, **92**–831.
" Triple Alliance " and strike. **41**–132, **43**–628, **44**–983.
National wages board. **41**–138, **43**–625, 634, **44**–895.
Situation in industry. (1921) **42**–350, 356, **45**–156; (1922) **48**–834, 836; (1925) **58**–300, **59**–512, **60**–663, 699, 770; (1926) **64**–792; (1927) **68**–780, **69**–127; (1928) **70**–364, **71**–587, **72**–812; (1929) **76**–816, **77**–100; (1930) **82**–389, 390; (1931) **84**–845; (1933) **90**–349, **92**–831, **93**–160; (1934) **95**–616; (1935) **99**–572.
Price of coal (1921). **43**–624.
Miners' Federation: rejection of communist proposal (1922). **48**–838.
Notice to terminate 1921 agreement. **54**–333, **55**–535.
Buckmaster Enquiry report. **55**–537.
Loss in trade. **58**–301.
Discussions (1925). **59**–514, **60**–768.
Subsidy granted. **60**–693, 715, 778, **61**–138, **62**–333.
Royal Commission set up. **60**–715, **62**–336, **63**–555, 576, **64**–800.
Wage disagreement (1925). **60**–769, 773, **62**–336.
Macmillan Court of Enquiry. **60**–774.
General strike. **63**–554, 563, **67**–569.
Wage discrepancies. **63**–557.
Royal Commission's report, Government attitude. **63**–559, **64**–795.
Negotiations for settlement. **63**–562, **64**–795.
Samuel Memorandum, after general strike. **63**–568, 582, **77**–100.
Longer hours controversy. **64**–798.
Bishops' proposals. **64**–802, **65**–118.
Stoppage (1926). **64**–805, **65**–118.
Output (1924–29). **77**–101.
Wages (1929). **77**–110.
Reorganisation schemes. **77**–126, **94**–362.
Coal Mines Act (1930). **78**–260, **79**–580, **80**–818, **82**–390, **83**–617, **88**–847.
Hours reduction difficulties. **82**–390, **83**–617, **84**–847, **88**–846.
Effect of departure from gold standard. **85**–135.

Coal *contd :*
Coal Mines Act (1931). **88**–846.
National negotiations. **90**–350.
Coal Utilisation Council. **90**–351.
Coal Mines Reorganisation Commission. **90**–351, **92**–832, **94**–362.
Trade agreements and export markets. **93**–160.
Export pool. **95**–614.
Mr. Lloyd George's proposals. **100**–793.
Communism :
Relations of Communists with Labour party. **40**–862, **61**–142.
Influence in trade unions. **48**–605, 838, **52**–820, **55**–539, **58**–307, **59**–517, **61**–141.
Organisation of unemployed. **50**–364.
Conservative and Unionist party :
Leadership of party. (1911, 1912) **5**–125, **10**–257, 266; (1921) **43**–611; (1923) **51**–596, **52**–805; (1930) **81**–138, 140, **83**–607.
Party organisation. **6**–322.
Position (1893 and 1912). **6**–330, **8**–690, 705.
Home Rule, attitude to. **7**–497, **9**–109, 117, **13**–6, 41, 58, **14**–204, 212, **15**–502, 518, 527, **17**–167, 172, **24**–648.
do., attitude of Ulster Unionists. **5**–117, **6**–332, **7**–497, **9**–99, 110, 114, **14**–214, 220, **15**–503, 518, 523, 528, **16**–719, 724, **17**–167, **24**–627, **28**–768.
Tariff reform, attitude to. (1912) **8**–691, **10**–234, 241, 253, 264, **26**–230; (1929) **72**–801, **76**–811, **78**–350, **79**–576, **80**–815.
Imperial preference, attitude. **8**–695, **10**–233, 246, 274, **53**–117, **81**–34, 139.
Carlton Club meeting and Coalition (1922). **49**–133.
Various elements forming Conservative party. **54**–326.
Safeguarding policy (1924). **58**–354.
Trades unions, attitude to. **66**–334, **67**–566.
Internal groupings. **68**–771.
Policy controversies. **72**–801, **76**–811, **78**–350, **79**–575.
Position (1929). **76**–810.
India policy schism. **83**–607, **89**–165, **91**–550, **92**–855, 865, **93**–148, **95**–607, **96**–851, **97**–146, **98**–356.
and Second Round Table Conference. **84**–823.
Constitution. **10**–333, **25**–18, **37**–15, **77**–32.
Real seat of power. **34**–305.
Crown, powers of. **77**–32, 40.
Dissolution of Parliament, prerogative of. **77**–32, 40.
Co-operative Societies. **19**–570, **25**–71, **29**–157, **91**–621.
Cotton :
Lock-out in Lancashire (1911). **7**–509.
Dispute (1918). **34**–365, **36**–745.
Situation in industry. (1921) **42**–349; (1922) **47**–600; (1928) **70**–362, **71**–588, **72**–810; (1929) **74**–259, **76**–812; (1930) **82**–389; (1931) **84**–846, 847; (1932) **86**–364, **88**–848; (1933) **90**–354, **92**–833, **93**–161; (1934) **94**–363, **95**–617.
Plant and production. **61**–67.
Stoppage. (1929) **76**–812; (1930) **82**–394.

Cotton *contd:*
Essentials for revival of industry. **76**–814.
Automatic looms. **82**–393, **84**–850, **92**–833.
Surplus plant, scrapping of. **84**–850, **88**–849.
Effect of departure from gold standard. **85**–132.
Wage cuts. **88**–850.
Japanese competition. **90**–354, **92**–825.
Indian preference. **90**–356, **92**–826, **93**–161, **94**–341, **96**–852.
Japan, negotiations with. **94**–364, **95**–612.
Compulsory cartel scheme. **95**–615.
Bill (1934) for wage arbitration. **95**–615.
Council of Action. **100**–799.
Dangerous Trades, Home Office regulations. **33**–158.
Defence: General. *See also under* **IMPERIAL DEFENCE.**
Expenditure. (1905–11) **1**–32, **15**–429; (1914–22) **46**–381; (1922) **48**–883; (1923) **52**–700, 812; (1931–32) **97**–214; (1935) **99**–455.
Lord Roberts' proposal for compulsory military service. **11**–487, 510.
Armaments, private manufacture of. **12**–680.
Defence and Ireland. **43**–528.
First Labour Government and imperial defence. **55**–438.
Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Defence: Air.
Air Ministry. **30**–345.
Estimates, 1923. **52**–812.
Relations of air force with navy. **52**–813.
Air power and imperial defence. **95**–490.
Increase in air defences. **96**–863, **99**–459.
Defence: Army.
Territorial Forces. **11**–510.
Australian Army, relations of British Army Command with. **34**–390.
Defence: Naval.
Expenditure. (1880–1911) **1**–29; (1906–09) **18**–370, 372; (1912) **7**–502; (1901–13) **12**–677; (1923) **52**–812.
Naval dispositions. (1901–10) **2**–141; (1911) **3**–247; (1913) **10**–337, **11**–576, **12**–676, 686, 690.
Naval strength. (1911) **3**–247; (1912) **7**–500; (1913) **12**–683.
Liberal party's naval policy, pre-war. **12**–679, **18**–370, 393.
The public and naval policy (1913). **12**–680.
Two-power naval standard. **12**–682.
Two-keels-to-one naval standard. **12**–690.
Singapore base. **52**–812, **55**–438.
Relations of air force and navy. **52**–813.
Discussions of programme (1925). **60**–778.
Defence of the Realm Act. **19**–574, 583.
Depressed Areas:
Rating relief grant. **92**–857, **94**–355.
Commissioners for. **97**–150, **100**–802.
Government policy for. **97**–153.

Disarmament:
Cabinet pledge (1923). **52**–811.
Labour Government and. **85**–47.
Policy and Conference (1932). **87**–536, 543, **88**–840, **92**–858, **96**–864.
Economic Affairs. *See also Agriculture, Banking and Currency, Coal, Cotton, Depressed Areas, Emigration, Engineering, Housing, Industrial Relations, Iron and Steel, Public Finance, Quotas, Shipping, Social Services, Strikes, Tariff Policy, Textile Trades, Trade, Trade Unions, Transport, Unemployment, Unemployment Insurance, Wool, World Economic Conference, etc.*
Rise in food prices (1911–12). **5**–124, **7**–511, **10**–240.
Foreign investment. **6**–263, **17**–146, 154, **19**–548.
"The City." **11**–451, **69**–36.
National wealth. **17**–140, 146, **19**–546, **20**–756, 762, **21**–39, 43, **23**–438, 470, **36**–677.
do., distribution of. **23**–470, 478, **33**–131, **36**–674, **81**–45.
Annual production (1907). **17**–141, **21**–44, **23**–470.
Loans to Dominions and Allies. **17**–151, 185, **19**–557, **20**–761, **21**–34, **28**–699.
Invisible exports. **17**–151, 154, **19**–547, **20**–761, **21**–39, **81**–44.
War loans. **17**–152, **19**–539, **20**–762, **21**–34, **32**–829.
Income per head of population. **21**–40, **33**–131, **36**–674.
Distribution of national expenditure. **21**–42.
Economic results of the war. **22**–245, **25**–31, **28**–702, **33**–119, **44**–797, **45**–75.
Incidence of poverty. **22**–250, **23**–460.
Social conditions. **22**–250, **25**–81.
Women's wages: equality of status. **22**–254, 269, **22**–279.
Standards of wages. **22**–263, **81**–53.
Domestic service. **22**–265.
Returns on capital, pre-war figures. **23**–476.
Real wages, statistics. **23**–481, **83**–489.
Wealth, production and employment. **23**–484, **25**–81, **33**–132.
Conditions of production in industry. **25**–33.
Relations between finance and industry. **25**–36, 53, 59, **33**–129, **69**–36, **78**–256.
Electrical development. **25**–39, **56**–762, **61**–69, **75**–473.
Public issues (1913). **25**–56.
British investment, type of. **25**–57, **33**–128.
Rise in commodity prices (1914–17). **28**–696.
Organisation of industry. **28**–719.
Public works policy as panacea. **33**–127.
Need for encouragement of small savings. **33**–132.
Demobilisation, problems arising from. **33**–137, **34**–360.
Post-war economic reconstruction. **33**–139, 155, **36**–758.
Wages Act (1918). **34**–360, 364, **35**–573.
Sale of national factories. **34**–363, **36**–758.
Forty-seven hour week: national agreement and repercussions. **34**–366.

Economic Affairs *contd:*
Need for sound government policy in finance and economics. **36**–689, 694, **37**–111, **39**–628, **40**–838, **41**–60, **46**–378.
Profiteering Bill (1919). **36**–693.
Maintenance of standard of living. **41**–52, 65.
Proportion of government expenditure to national income. **41**–83.
Reduction of wages. **43**–622, **44**–896, **45**–154, **46**–374, **48**–836, **51**–603, **84**–846, 849.
Economic and financial situation. (1921) **44**–797, 899; (1922) **46**–372, 384; (1924) **55**–456, **81**–48; (1930) **81**–44; (1933) **92**–853, **93**–153; (1934) **95**–610; (1935) **98**–234, 236.
Cost of living. **44**–799, **46**–373, **79**–484.
Industrial competition abroad and in Empire. **44**–800, 904, **55**–457, **59**–510, **60**–696, **61**–59, 72, **67**–542, **74**–257, 262, **75**–466, **77**–103, **79**–482.
Capitalism. **44**–813, 821, **55**–466, **56**–697, 706.
" Anti-Waste " campaign. **44**–885, 888, **45**–150.
Trade Facilities Act. **45**–158, **46**–377, **47**–483, **48**–843, **69**–37.
Fall in cost of living (1922). **46**–373.
Wages levels. (1914–20–22) **48**–839; (1914–30) **82**–490.
Rent strike. **50**–360.
Rents, decontrol of. **51**–593.
Price level, fall in. **53**–34.
Economic system. **55**–458, 482, **56**–697, 700, **67**–531, 534, **74**–262, **83**–489.
Economic *malaise*, diagnosis and remedies. **55**–463, 470, 480, **56**–700, **60**–695, **61**–56, **73**–119, **74**–256, **75**–466, **79**–492, **81**–48.
Industrial situation. (1925) **58**–298, **59**–509, **60**–692, **61**–56, 139; (1926) **62**–341; (1927) **66**–330, **68**–745, **69**–32; (1928) **70**–362, **71**–588, **73**–113, **74**–255; (1929) **76**–812, **78**–242; (1930) **83**–488; (1931) **85**–16, **86**–361; (after abandonment of gold standard), **85**–42, 130, **86**–360; (1933) **90**–348, 384, **92**–823, **93**–157; (1934) **94**–361, **95**–611, **97**–148; (1935) **98**–234.
Gold standard, economic consequences of return. **59**–660, **67**–536, **79**–486.
" Mass production " as cure for depression. **60**–702, **74**–264.
Industrial research and economic saving. **60**–706, 714.
Need for industrial co-operation. **60**–708, **61**–63, **73**–123, **74**–270, **81**–56.
Trusts and trustification. **60**–713.
Balfour Committee on Industry and Trade. **61**–60, **75**–468.
Costs of production and export trade. **61**–61, **81**–52.
Wages, factors determining. **61**–65.
Equipment and plant, importance of replacement and renewal. **61**–66, 70, **73**–116, **74**–266, **75**–475.
Rubber, Stevenson plan. **62**–276.
Taxation and trade. **67**–538, **70**–284, **79**–482.
Savings, decrease in (1927). **67**–539.
Rationalisation of industry. **68**–750, **73**–116, **74**–264, 270, **75**–471, **76**–802, **78**–249.
Depression. **73**–118, **74**–255, 372, **75**–466, **81**–41, **83**–483, **85**–1.

Economic Affairs *contd:*
Government and industrial reorganisation. **74**–273, 276, **75**–470.
Board of Trade, functions of. **74**–273, **75**–474.
Nationalisation of industry and plant. **74**–275.
Eight-hour day. **76**–806.
Economic Advisory Council. **78**–269.
Wholesale prices (1913–29). **78**–271.
Business activity indices (1919–29). **78**–272.
National savings. **79**–488.
Consumers' Council Bill. **79**–582, **81**–141.
Wages, costs and unemployment. **81**–53, 54.
Company profits (1930). **83**–485.
Numbers of insured workers in various industries. **83**–488.
Cost of living and wages (1930). **83**–489.
Industrial production. (1924–29) **84**–774; (1929–32) **89**–29.
Macmillan Committee on Finance and Industry. **84**–807, 818.
Economy (May) Committee. **84**–841.
Situation after leaving gold standard. **85**–20, 41, 130.
Balance of payments (1913, 1924–30). **85**–24.
Overseas investments. **91**–539.
Regulation of supply. **92**–863.
Forty-hour week, Government policy. **95**–619.
Education. **24**–731, **27**–464, 549, **50**–437.
Workers' Educational Association. **14**–255, 266, **27**–482, 550, 592.
University tutorial system. **14**–266.
University education. **27**–484.
Bill (1917). **28**–754, **29**–141, **32**–825.
South Africa, possibility of exchange of schoolmasters. **36**–816.
London University. **68**–781.
School leaving age, Bill to raise. **81**–141, **82**–384.
Emigration. **71**–617.
(1898–1907). **21**–121.
Statistics. **42**–247, 252, 273, **51**–608, **52**–701, **72**–779, **97**–77.
Empire Settlement Act. **51**–611, **72**–784.
Passage agreements with Dominions. **51**–612.
British Oversea Settlement delegation. **54**–430.
Supply of right type for Dominions. **59**–565.
Unemployment and emigration. **61**–58, **73**–170, 175, **97**–63, 65.
Oversea Settlement Committee, report of (1927). **72**–784.
British settlers in Victoria. **93**–203.
Report of Inter-Departmental Committee on Migration Policy. **97**–66, 71, 74.
Migrants, numbers and destinations (1920–33). **97**–77, 78.
Engineering. **42**–354, **45**–155, **47**–602, 611, **59**–511, **61**–64, **62**–343, **74**–258, **76**–817, **93**–159.
Fascists, British. **96**–719, 857, **97**–140.
Federal Plan for United Kingdom. **2**–165, **13**–58, **15**–522, **25**–26, **31**–524.
Finance. *See Banking, Economic Affairs, and Public Finance.*

Franchise:
Women's suffrage. **6**–323, **10**–330, **27**–551, **67**–575, **69**–122.
Franchise Reform Bill (1913). **8**–678, **10**–329, **11**–504.
Electoral Reform Committee (1917). **27**–551.
Representation of the People Bill (1917). **27**–551, **29**–91, 154, **30**–344.
Ullswater Electoral Committee. **76**–800.
Electoral Reform Bill (1931). **84**–845.
General Elections. (First of 1910) **1**–59, **8**–681, **9**–102; (second of 1910) **2**–159, **8**–681, **9**–105; (1906) **8**–682; (1918) **34**–356; (1922) **49**–133, 137; (1923) **54**–323; (1924) **57**–127, 136; (1929) **73**–141, **74**–363, **75**–590, **76**–799; (1931) **85**–42, 123.
Germany. *See also under War.*
Trade with. **20**–21, **45**–150.
Loans to. **86**–303.
Home Rule for Ireland. *See Irish Problem, and Ulster.*
Honours, sale of. **4**–477, **48**–822.
Housing:
Housing shortage. **21**–76, **28**–748, **33**–157, **92**–861.
Subsidies withdrawn. **44**–886, **46**–380.
Subsidies restored. **51**–593, **56**–790.
First Labour Government and housing. **54**–330, **55**–440, **56**–790.
Slum clearance: Weir steel houses. **58**–356.
Second Labour Government and housing. **79**–551, **84**–845.
Slum Clearance Bill (1933). **90**–387, **91**–629.
National Government policy. **90**–387, **91**–629, **92**–859, **93**–152, **94**–349, **98**–366.
Moyne Committee. **92**–860, **94**–352.
Needs (1934). **94**–350.
Overcrowding a legal offence. **97**–147.
Housing Bill (1935). **98**–367.
Imperial Preference. *See separate heading.*
Imperial Relations. *See also separate heading.*
Colonial policy of "Open Door." **5**–34, 37, **52**–709, **74**–251, **80**–760, **96**–734.
Dominions Office, creation of. **60**–782.
British Commonwealth Labour Conference. **61**–115.
Labour party and imperialism. **61**–115, 124, 139.
Imperial expenditure (1925–26). **62**–255.
Trade relations with Dominions. **64**–693, **71**–498, **89**–53, 63, 192, 231, **90**–450, 459, **94**–395, **96**–753, **100**–683.
Money market's attitude to loans to Dominions. **66**–425.
Currency relations. **87**–467.
Incitement to Disaffection Bill. **96**–858, **97**–141.
India (*q.v.*):
House of Commons and India. **7**–412, **10**–317, **29**–26, **78**–324, 361.
Government of India Bill in House of Commons (1919). **36**–706, 783.
do., Selborne Committee on. **36**–706, 716, **38**–390.
Resignation of Mr. Edwin Montagu. **47**–594.

India *contd :*
Indian Civil Service, discussion in Commons. **49**–140.
Joint Select Committee. **88**–843.
Communal Award. **88**–933, **89**–142, 146.
White Paper, reception in House of Commons. **91**–549, **92**–855.
Committee of Privileges. **95**–608, **96**–850.
Government of India Bill (1935). **98**–356.
Industrial Relations.
Industrial Council. **7**–517.
War-time relations between capital and labour. **19**–564, 581, 585, **20**–716, **21**–81, 131, **23**–431, **25**–67, **27**–556, **38**–286.
Industrial welfare. **19**–587, **21**–68.
Democracy in industry. **25**–78, 88.
Labour's relations with Government (1917). **27**–559, **28**–745, **30**–349, **32**–818.
Commissions to report on labour unrest (1917). **28**–743, **29**–147.
Whitley Report (1917). **28**–751, **29**–144, 151, **31**–604.
Increase in award under Workmen's Compensation Act (1917). **29**–147.
Local labour committees (1917). **29**–149
Joint standing industrial councils. **29**–151, **31**–604, **32**–822, **33**–147.
Trade Boards. **32**–821, **33**–147, 158, **46**–375.
Conciliation and arbitration, report on. **32**–824.
Standard wages. **33**–141.
Pledges Bill. **33**–143.
Industrial arbitration. **33**–143.
Security for labour. **33**–161.
Wages Act (1918). **34**–360, 364, **35**–573.
Post-war industrial unrest. **34**–365, 369, **36**–745, 757, 38–276, **39**–630.
Forty-seven hour week : national agreement. **34**–366.
National Industrial Conference (1919). **35**–565.
Report of committee set up by Conference. **35**–566, 572, **36**–750.
Dockers' and railwaymen's demands, and arbitration. **39**–630, 633, **44**–897.
National Wages Board for mining. **41**–138, **43**–625, 634, **44**–895.
Capital and labour, relations between. **44**–811, 831, 905, **45**–160, **56**–696, 711, **60**–708, 714, **69**–38, 132.
Trades Boards Commission. **46**–375, **48**–840.
Agricultural Wages Board. **55**–551, **56**–789.
Trades Union Congress and industrial co-operation (1927). **69**–132.
Mond–Turner Conference. **70**–362, **71**–588, **74**–370, 373, **75**–470, **76**–818.
Peace in Industry movement : left-wing opponents. **72**–814.
Wages reductions (1931). **84**–846, 849, **86**–363.
Situation during 1933. **94**–364.
Industry. *See Economic Affairs, also Coal, Cotton, Engineering, Iron and Steel, Shipping, Textile Trades, etc.*
Invergordon Mutiny. **85**–121.

Irish Problem:
Home Rule Bills. (1886) **1**–66; (1893) **1**–66; (1910) **1**–63, **2**–164, **5**–112, 117, **6**–322, 332, **7**–422, **8**–678, **9**–99, 127, **13**–1, **14**–204, **15**–501, **31**–496, **37**–124, **38**–370, **39**–637, **40**–867; (1912) **7**–432, 496, **8**–678, **9**–99, **11**–504, 508, **13**–5, 46, 49, **15**–518, 531, **17**–169, **25**–19.
Referendum on Home Rule, Unionist proposal. (1910) **2**–163, **4**–472, 474, **6**–324; (1914) **14**–218, 224, 226, **15**–502.
Ulster Unionists. **5**–117, **6**–332, **7**–497, **9**–99, 110, 114, **14**–214, 220, **15**–503, 518, 523, 528, **16**–719, 724, **17**–167, **24**–627, **28**–168.
Irish Nationalist party. **5**–117, **6**–333, **7**–423, 435, 497, **9**–99, 103, **11**–508, **13**–4, 34, **14**–205, **15**–521, **16**–724, **25**–130, **27**–561, **28**–764, **32**–828.
Committee on Irish finance. **7**–426, 430, 436, **13**–33, 56.
Expenditure in Ireland. **7**–431, **13**–33.
"Home Rule All Round." **7**–439, **14**–224, 230.
Home Rule, Labour attitude. **7**–497, **8**–688.
Home Rule, Conservative attitude. **7**–497, **9**–109, 117, **13**–6, 41, 58, **14**–204, 212, **15**–502, 518, 527, **17**–167, 172, **24**–648.
Home Rule, Liberal attitude. **7**–497, **9**–118, **13**–8, 58, **14**–208, **15**–502, 518, 526, **17**–167, 172.
Ulster. **8**–704, **9**–98, 110, 116, **11**–508, **13**–28, 43, **14**–201, 218, 228, **16**–717, **24**–630, **43**–471, 474.
Home Rule Bill and Federalists. **9**–121.
Asquith Government defeated on Bill. **9**–132, **10**–244.
Bill rejected by House of Lords. **10**–318, 322.
Amendments. **10**–319, **14**–204.
Home Rule and federation. **10**–324, **13**–57, **15**–522, **24**–626.
Parliament Act and Home Rule. **13**–10, **14**–208, 211, 225, **15**–501, **25**–19.
Lord Lieutenant in Dublin. **13**–37.
Interdependence of Ireland and Great Britain in social legislation. **13**–40.
Prospects of civil war in Ireland. **13**–47, **14**–201, 212, **43**–476.
Proposal to separate Ulster. **14**–204, 220, **15**–502, **16**–717, **27**–563, **43**–480, **55**–643, **56**–767.
Army, loyalty of. **14**–214, **15**–504, 514.
Home Rule, attitude of House of Lords. **14**–216, **16**–719.
Public opinion and Home Rule. **14**–223, 227.
Home Rule and its chances at a general election (1914). **14**–223, 226, 230.
Secretary of State for War and army loyalty. **15**–508, **43**–475.
Ulster Volunteers. **15**–514, 525, **16**–713, 719, **24**–630, **36**–760, **43**–475.
Gun-running in Ireland. **15**–525, **16**–722.
Home Rule, Amending Bill. **15**–525, 532, **16**–717.
Nationalist Volunteers. **16**–713, 719, **24**–631, 635, **43**–475.
Irish National Volunteers. **16**–715.
Home Rule, King summons Conference (1914). **16**–720, **43**–476.
Home Rule, war and party truce. **16**–723, **17**–166, **24**–632, **43**–476.

Irish Problem *contd*:
Home Rule Act. **17**–171.
Rebellion (1916). **24**–614, 639, **25**–116, 127, **31**–505, **43**–478.
Anglo-Irish relations, historical survey. **24**–617, **43**–685.
Act of Union. **24**–623, **31**–501.
History of Home Rule movement. **24**–626, **43**–465.
Hardinge Commission. **24**–643, **43**–479.
Negotiations for settlement (1916). **24**–644, **25**–117, **31**–509, **43**–480.
Commons debates on Irish government. (1916) **25**–114, **26**–354; (1917) **27**–567.
War Office and recruiting in Ireland. **25**–115.
Martial law and its repercussions in Ireland. **25**–131.
Urgent need for a settlement. **27**–565, **36**–669.
Home Rule, proposal to grant it to Southern Ireland only (1917). **27**–569, **31**–509, **43**–483.
Withdrawal of Nationalist party from House of Commons. **27**–569, **43**–483.
Home rule, conversion of Mr. Bonar Law to. **27**–570.
Home Rule, Government proposals (1917). **27**–571, **43**–483.
Irish Convention. **27**–572, **28**–761, 767, **29**–159, **30**–353, **31**–506, **43**–483.
Political amnesty in Ireland. **28**–762.
Pamphlets on the Convention. **28**–768.
Government agricultural measures, repercussions in Ireland. **28**–770.
Hunger strikes (1917). **29**–160.
Government policy (1917). **29**–160.
Parliamentary session. (1917) **29**–162; (1918) **32**–827.
Convention reports. **31**–506, **43**–483.
Conscription in Ireland, effects of. **31**–516, 606, **32**–827, **43**–485.
Lord French's proclamation on recruiting. **32**–828.
Articles in *The Times*: constructive suggestions. **36**–762.
Cabinet Committee on Home Rule (1919). **37**–126.
Situation. (1920) **38**–368, **39**–635, **40**–866, **41**–139; (1921) **43**–489, 506.
Government proposals (1919). **38**–370, **39**–637, **43**–507.
Three Counties and Ulster. **39**–636.
New Chief Secretary and Commander in Chief. **39**–637.
Trades Union Congress: attitude to Irish situation. **40**–848, 852.
Reprisals. **41**–139, **43**–491, 497.
Black and Tans. **41**–140, **43**–489.
Deaths in Ireland, number of. **42**–231, **43**–493.
Government of Ireland Act (1920). **42**–231, **43**–507, **44**–762, **52**–795, **55**–645, **56**–767, 769.
Breakdown of negotiations. **43**–481.
Conscription, Government decide not to enforce in Ireland. **43**–485.
Ulster and Southern Irish rule. **43**–514.

Irish Problem *contd:*
Anglo-Irish trade. **43**–516.
Defence and Ireland. **43**–528.
Ireland's share in National Debt. **43**–528.
Need for resumption of negotiations. **43**–531.
Appointment of Catholic, Lord Fitzalan, as Viceroy. **43**–614, **44**–759.
Government request to Irish leaders for Conference. **44**–767.
Truce proclaimed (1921). **44**–773.
Conference in London (1921). **44**–775.
Government release of Dail members. **44**–780.
Negotiations (1921). **44**–783, **45**–37.
Press and Government and Irish question. **44**–890.
London Conference (October 1921). **45**–64.
Pope Benedict XV's letter and repercussions. **45**–67.
Anglo-Irish distrust. **45**–72, **47**–535.
Treaty (1921). **47**–507.
Mr. Collins and Sir James Craig invited to confer. **47**–529.
Contribution to Belfast relief works. **47**–530.
Ulster, pledges to. **47**–535, **57**–30.
Free State–Republican Pact. **48**–784.
Signatories of Treaty asked to London. **48**–786.
Ulster border trouble. **48**–789.
Draft Constitution. **48**–791, **52**–783.
Sir Henry Wilson, murder of. **48**–799.
Treaty ratified by Unionist Government. **50**–363, **56**–770.
Treaty of 1921, boundary clause. **56**–771, **57**–29, 31.
Boundary question. **56**–774, **57**–24, **62**–344, 444.
Irish Free State solvency questioned in Press. **58**–331.
Financial relations with Irish Free State. **74**–379.
Abolition of Oath of Allegiance. **87**–491, 506, **88**–749, **89**–133.
Constitutional amendments abrogating Treaty. **87**–491, **94**–370.
Land annuities dispute. **87**–492, 507, **88**–752, **91**–638, **93**–169, **96**–842.
London Conference (1932). **88**–750.
Arbitration, question of. **88**–753, 756.
Tariff war. **88**–753, **89**–136, **90**–288, **96**–841, **99**–565, **100**–788, 790.
Status of Northern Ireland, repercussions on relations with Free State. **97**–40.
Representative in Dublin, need for. **97**–42.
Iron and Steel Industry. **42**–352, **61**–70, **72**–808, **74**–257, **91**–629, **93**–157, 159, **94**–242.
Jubilees:
(1887 and 1897). **3**–270.
(1935). **99**–570, 581.
King Edward VII, death of. **1**–61, **9**–102.
King George V:
Coronation. **4**–426, 464.
Silver Jubilee. **99**–570.
Address to Houses of Parliament (May 9, 1935). **99**–581.

Labour Party:
Labour party policy (1912). **6**–624, **7**–497, **8**–684.
Home Rule, attitude to. **7**–497, **8**–688.
Position. (1913) **11**–506; (1917) **25**–72, **28**–760; (1920) **38**–287, 365; (1921) **44**–898.
Labour movement, history, aims and ideals. **23**–451, **25**–72.
International Socialist Conference at Stockholm (1917). **28**–757, **29**–142.
Delegation to Paris Socialist Conference. **28**–758.
Reorganisation and unification (1917). **29**–155.
War aims. **30**–343, **32**–814.
Party Conference (1918). **32**–810.
Labour party and Coalition. **32**–813.
Nationalisation, belief in. **35**–573, **36**–682, 754, **40**–844, **41**–66.
General strike for political ends, attitude to. **36**–752, **40**–848.
Growth of. **38**–276.
Relations with trade unions. **38**–280, **40**–851, **59**–516.
Growth in responsibility. **38**–287, **40**–851.
Russia, attitude to. **40**–848, 854, **42**–380.
Polish independence, attitude to. **40**–855.
" Council of Action " (1920). **40**–855, **41**–135.
Communism, relations with. **40**–862, **61**–142.
Financial policy. **41**–66.
Report of committee on unemployment insurance. **42**–357.
As official Opposition. **50**–359.
Agricultural policy. **51**–554, **55**–543, **82**–387.
Foreign policy. **54**–230, 254, **55**–444, **76**–680, **77**–116, **85**–47, **97**–145.
Party organisation. **54**–324.
First Labour Government. **54**–325, 328, 335, **55**–433, **57**–120.
Policy of adequate maintenance in unemployment relief. **54**–329.
and Housing. **54**–330, **55**–440, **56**–790, **79**–581, **82**–387.
Capital, attitude to. **54**–339.
Taxation, attitude to. **54**–341.
Imperial defence, attitude to. **55**–438.
Imperialism, attitude to. **61**–115, 124, 139.
I.L.O., attitude to. **61**–121.
Policy (1927). **69**–128.
Dissensions on economic policy. **78**–354, **80**–810.
Labour–Liberal entente (1930). **79**–573, **80**–811, **81**–142, **82**–378, **83**–605, **84**–844.
Imperial preference, attitude to. **81**–33.
Liberal public works policy, attitude to. **81**–138, **82**–383.
Unemployment, measures to deal with. **81**–141.
Legislation (1930). **82**–384.
Economy Plan (1931). **85**–119.
Defeat in general election (1931). **85**–126.
Attitude and policy after defeat. **86**–344, **90**–398.
Tariffs, attitude to. **87**–602.
Means test. **87**–606, **94**–358.
Party Conferences. (1932) **89**–166; (1933) **93**–148.

Labour Party *contd:*
Revolutionary and evolutionary socialism. **89**–167, **90**–398, **91**–632, **93**–148, **94**–348, **97**–143.
India policy. **91**–549.
" For Socialism and Peace." **96**–856.
Success in London municipal elections. **97**–142.
Land Titles, registration of. **32**–760.
Land Values, taxation of. **83**–610, **84**–845.
Law, amendment of. **32**–761.
Liberal Party:
Government foreign policy (1906–14). **4**–391, **8**–725.
Home Rule, attitude to. **7**–497, **9**–118, **13**–8, 58, **14**–208, **15**–502, 518, 526, **17**–167, 172.
Relations with Radicals (1912). **8**–683.
Tariff Reform, attitude to. **10**–236.
Position. (1913) **11**–509; (1929) **76**–809; (1933) **90**–396; (1934) **96**–854.
Naval policy. **12**–679, **18**–310, 393.
Reunion (1923). **50**–361, **51**–597.
Internal groupings. **54**–326, **56**–786, **57**–129.
Leadership question. **58**–358, **65**–338, **78**–351.
Dissensions. **62**–340, **64**–807.
Programme (1929). **75**–465.
Labour–Liberal entente (1930). **79**–573, **80**–811, **81**–142, **82**–378, **83**–605, **84**–844.
and Unemployment. **81**–137.
Liberal Council and Liberal policy. **82**–380.
and Trades Disputes Bill. **82**–380, 385.
Lloyd George party. **86**–345, **89**–170, **90**–395, **92**–864, **95**–605.
and National Government. **86**–351, **88**–843, **89**–162, **90**–395.
and Tariff proposals. **87**–594, 601.
Resignation of Liberal Ministers from Government. **89**–162.
India policy. **91**–549.
Socialism, attitude to. **96**–855, 856.
Liquor Problem:
Liquor traffic control during war. **20**–734, **27**–554.
Drink Bill (1913). **21**–42.
Local Government:
National and municipal debts (1914). **28**–697.
Administrative devolution. **28**–718, **31**–524, 607, **32**–766, **37**–13.
Derating. **71**–580.
Block grant system. **62**–338, **71**–587, **72**–799, **91**–628.
Administration, reorganisation of. **71**–587, **72**–799, **74**–367.
London County Council, system of government. **74**–307.
Rating relief and unemployment relief. **91**–628, **92**–857, **94**–355.
Marconi Affair. **11**–425, **12**–699.
Mosley's " New Party." **83**–606, **84**–844, **96**–719.
National Government:
First. **85**–40, 42, 120.
Second. **85**–128, **86**–350, **89**–169, **94**–347.

National Government *contd :*
Agricultural policy. **84**–845, **90**–389, **92**–862, **93**–151, **96**–746, 750, 757, 769, **100**–677.
Tariff policy. **86**–346, 348, 350, 351, **87**–594, **96**–750.
Liberal dissentients in Government. **86**–357, **89**–162.
Relations with Ireland. **87**–491, 506, **88**–749, 753, 756, **89**–133, 136, **90**–288, **96**–841, 844, **99**–565, **100**–788, 790.
Disarmament policy. **87**–536, 543, **88**–840, **92**–858, **96**–864.
and Housing, **90**–381, **91**–629, **92**–859, **93**–152, **94**–349, **97**–147, **98**–366.
Simonite Liberals. **90**–393.
Co-ordinating Committee. **95**–607.
Reorganisation of. **96**–853.
Policy for Depressed Areas. **97**–153.
Mr. Lloyd George's " New Deal," attitude to. **99**–577, **100**–797.
Nationalisation, Labour party's belief in. **35**–573, **36**–682, 754, **40**–844, **41**–66.
Newfoundland, financial responsibility for, assumed. **94**–266.
New Zealand :
Trade with. **2**–219.
Trade agreement with. **89**–231, **90**–459, **96**–753.
Butter quota proposal. **92**–939, **95**–675, **96**–756, 908.
Ottawa Conference. *See also under* **IMPERIAL PREFERENCE.**
Delegation to. **87**–462, 463, **88**–856.
Policy at. **89**–48.
Agreements. **89**–53, 63, 192, 231, **90**–450, 459, **92**–854, **95**–677.
Parliamentary System and Reform. *See also Franchise.*
Constitutional crisis and inter-party conference (1910). **1**–58, **2**–154, **4**–459, **9**–99, 132, **14**–215.
House of Lords reform. **1**–58, **2**–154, **4**–459, **8**–702, **9**–103, **13**–10, **25**–20, **48**–824, **57**–133, **68**–776, **69**–121.
Parliamentary congestion. **2**–165, **5**–58, 113, **9**–129, **11**–504, **19**–623, **25**–22, **31**–607, **32**–752.
Parliamentary procedure. **5**–58, **8**–679, **9**–129, **10**–330, **13**–10, **25**–23, **32**–757, 764.
Private Bill legislation. **5**–72, 81.
Parliament Bill (1910). **5**–114, **6**–318, 334, **8**–681, 703, **9**–108, **11**–503, **14**–208, 211, **25**–18, 27.
Projected Parliamentary Reform Bill (1912). **6**–332, **10**–329.
Unsuitability of House of Commons for serious discussion. **9**–130.
Position of the Speaker. **10**–333.
Public and Parliament. **11**–502, 507.
Place of Cabinet in parliamentary life. **12**–591, **25**–24, **28**–715.
Parliament Act and Home Rule. **13**–10, **14**–208, 211, 225, **15**–501, **25**–19.
Methods of government in war-time. **19**–620, **25**–24.
Parliamentary reform. **32**–764.
House of Commons Estimates Committee. **44**–883.
Members of Parliament, salaries and expenses. **44**–887.
Minority Government. **54**–325, **56**–784, 788, **57**–118, **78**–348.
Three-party system. **54**–325, **57**–118, **77**–44, **78**–348, **80**–780.

Parliamentary System and Reform *contd:*
Parliament and control of public expenditure. **62**–291.
Dissolution of Parliament, prerogative of. **77**–32, 40.
Electoral Reform Bill (1930). **83**–385.
Political Situation:
Constitutional crisis and inter-party conference (1910). **1**–58, **2**–154, **4**–459.
Balance of parties in House of Commons (1911). **5**–114.
Naval Prize Bill rejected by House of Lords (1911). **6**–285, 306, **9**–13.
Situation. (1912) **6**–318, **8**–682, 689; (1914) **14**–206; (1920) **38**–362, **39**–620; (1923) **52**–810; (1932) **86**–343; (1933) **92**–863; (1934) **95**–604; (1935) **99**–579, **100**–804.
Coalition Government. (1913) **14**–207; (1915) **21**–132.
Fall of first War Coalition Government (1916). **26**–353.
Government's relations with Labour (1917). **27**–559, **28**–745, 760, **30**–349, **32**–813, 818.
Labour party's position in Parliament. **38**–287, 365, **44**–898.
Reconstruction of Government (1921). **43**–614.
Coalition Government, its continuation and development discussed. **43**–617, **44**–888, **45**–148, **46**–362, **47**–589, **48**–827.
Re-grouping of Coalition. **47**–596.
Coalition Government: history and fall. **49**–130.
Unionist Government (1923). **50**–537, **51**–592.
Ministerial defeats. **51**–591.
Rowdy incidents in House of Commons. **51**–595.
Bonar Law Government defeated. **51**–595.
Baldwin Government, reconstruction of. **52**–806.
Mr. Baldwin and Conservative party machine. **53**–115.
First Labour Government. **54**–325, 328, 335, **55**–433, **57**–120.
Liberal–Conservative coalition, 1924, discussion of. **56**–787.
Campbell Case. **57**–120.
Zinoviev letter. **57**–124, 131.
Conservative Government (1924). **57**–133.
Government policy (1926). **62**–335, **68**–769.
Labour–Liberal entente (1930). **79**–573, **80**–811, **81**–142, **82**–378, **83**–604, **84**–844.
First National Government. **85**–40, 42, 120.
Second National Government. **85**–128, **86**–350, **89**–169, **94**–347.
Resignation of dissentients from Government. **89**–162.
Simonite Liberals and National Government. **90**–393.
Committee of Privileges. **95**–608, **96**–850.
Reorganisation of Government. **96**–853, **100**–805.
Effect of Mr. Lloyd George's "New Deal." **98**–361, **99**–577.
Unemployment Assistance Board regulations. **98**–363.
Political System:
Downing Street. **12**–585.
Departmental functions and responsibilities. **12**–590, 603.
Place of Cabinet in parliamentary life. **12**–591, **25**–24, **28**–715, **86**–357.
War Cabinet. **26**–353, **27**–441.

Political System *contd:*
War Cabinet secretariat. **26**–354.
"Administrative Devolution." **28**–718, **31**–524, 607, **32**–766, **37**–13, 43.
Proportional representation, rejection of. **31**–606.
Real seat of power in constitution. **34**–305.
Population. **17**–153, **23**–469, **45**–15, **52**–701, **72**–777, 796, **97**–78.
Birth rate, fall in. **72**–786, 790, **97**–64.
Press. **19**–564.
and politics. **10**–250, 255.
Prices. *See Economic Affairs.*
Public Finance and Taxation. *See also Budgets, War Debts, etc.*
Adjustment of local and imperial taxation. **5**–68, **15**–536.
War loans. **17**–152, **19**–539, **20**–762, **21**–34, **32**–829.
Loans in America. **20**–763, **28**–699, **33**–119.
National and municipal debts (1914). **28**–697.
Increase in national debt (in war). **28**–697, **33**–119; (1818–1929) **79**, 475, 505.
Debt to U.S.A. (1918). **33**–119.
Percentage of war expenditure obtained from revenue and from borrowing. **35**–578.
Need for sound government policy in finance and economics. **36**–689, 694, **37**–111, **39**–628, **40**–838, **41**–60, **46**–378.
Treasury, reorganisation of. **37**–112.
Premium bonds. **37**–117.
Excess profits tax. **39**–627, **40**–840.
Increased government borrowing (1920). **39**–628.
Proportion of government expenditure to national income. **41**–83.
Ireland's share in national debt. **43**–528.
Estimates' reduction (1921). **44**–883, **46**–380.
Increased government expenditure (1922). **46**–378.
Geddes Committee on National Expenditure. **46**–379, **47**–597.
Cost of war debts and pensions. **46**–380, **52**–700.
Taxation per head of population. **48**–775, **79**–479.
National debt reduction: budget policy (1923). **51**–599.
Betting, tax on discussed. **51**–600.
Parliament and control of public expenditure. **62**–291.
National debt, problem of. **70**–276, **79**–475.
Sinking fund and debt reduction. **70**–277.
Colwyn Committee on public expenditure. **70**–277, 279.
Government's financial policy (1928). **70**–277, 281, **71**–583.
Death duties. **70**–280.
Economy, need for (1928). **70**–285.
National debt, proposed fixation of annual charge. **71**–583.
Labour Government's financial policy (1930). **81**–136.
Hoover moratorium. **84**–839.
Economy (May) Committee. **84**–841.
Depreciation of sterling. **85**–20, 40, 122, **86**–347.
Exchange Equalisation Fund. **87**–608, **91**–510, 630.
Conversion operations. **88**–844.

Public Finance and Taxation *contd:*
War debt payments and exchange policy. **90**–260.
Taxation and industrial recovery. **90**–392.
Cheap money. **92**–734, 735, **98**–237.
Increasing revenue (1934). **97**–149.
Quotas:
Wheat. **81**–35, 234, **87**–596.
Meat. **89**–56, **96**–753.
Pigs. **90**–389, **96**–755.
Butter proposal. **92**–939.
Railways. *See under Transport.*
Research and Industry. **23**–441, **25**–37, **90**–360.
Scotland:
History of the Union. **10**–277, **24**–700.
Legal system. **90**–367.
Shipbuilding. *See under Shipping.*
Shipping:
Strikes. (1911) **5**–120, **7**–509, **8**–685; (1918) **34**–366, 371.
Industry during war-time. **31**–605, **32**–806.
Losses in war. **39**–559.
Shipbuilding. (1921) **42**–353, **45**–155; (1922) **47**–601; (1925) **58**–304, **60**–62; (1929) **76**–818; (1933) **93**–160; (1934) **94**–241.
London Shipping Conference. **49**–187, 193.
Idle tonnage (1932). **92**–838.
Scrapping policy. **92**–839.
Pacific lines. **92**–843.
Memorandum at World Economic Conference. **92**–845.
Policy discussed. **94**–244.
Tramp shipping subsidy. **96**–762.
Social Service:
National Council of. **90**–385.
Personal Service League. **90**–385.
Work of Society of Friends. **93**–120.
Social Services. *See also Unemployment Insurance.*
Health Insurance Bill (1911). **5**–113, **6**–321, **7**–496.
Old Age pensions, change in qualifications. **59**–545.
Widows' and orphans' pensions. **59**–545, **77**–125.
Socialism. *See also Labour Party.* **44**–816, 827, **51**–602, **55**–465, **56**–718, **57**–126.
South Africa:
Political parties in Great Britain and Rand general strike. **14**–247.
Possibilities of interchange of schoolmasters. **36**–816.
Trade agreement. **90**–450.
High Commission Territories. **96**–802, **98**–321, **100**–746.
Strikes and Trade Disputes:
Shipping strike (1911). **5**–120, **7**–509, **8**–685.
Railway strike (1911). **5**–120, **6**–320, **7**–509, 523, **8**–685.
Coal strike (1912). **7**–508, 515, **8**–686.
Transport workers' strike (1911). **7**–509.
Cotton lock-out in Lancashire (1911). **7**–509.

Strikes and Trades Disputes *contd:*
Strikes and lock-outs (1896–1907). **7**–510.
Dock strike (1912). **8**–686.
Industrial disputes during war. **19**–572, **20**–736, **25**–67, **27**–555, **28**–742, **32**–817.
South Wales coal strike (1915). **20**–739, **23**–436.
Engineering strike (1917). **27**–555, **28**–742, **31**–604.
Munitions strike at Coventry (1918). **32**–818.
Post-war industrial unrest. **34**–365, 369, **36**–745, 757, **38**–276, **39**–630.
Cotton dispute (1918). **34**–365, **36**–745.
Shipbuilding strikes (1918). **34**–366, 371.
Strikes. (1918) **34**–367, 371; (1919), **36**–750; (1923) **51**–601, **52**–814, **53**–123.
Electrical trades union strike threat (1918). **34**–368.
Miners', railwaymen's and transport workers' demands (1918). **34**–368, **35**–568, 571.
Miners' strike threat (1919). **35**–569, **36**–747, **38**–291.
Police strike (1919). **36**–750.
"Direct Action," policy of. **36**–751, **38**–284, **39**–630, 632, **40**–848, **41**–128, **69**–126.
General strike for political ends, Labour party's view. **36**–752, **37**–48, **40**–848.
Trade unionists and general strike ballot (1919). **36**–752, **39**–632.
Dockers' strike. (1919) **44**–897; (1924) **55**–538.
Railway strike (1919). **37**–30, 39, **38**–289, **44**–897.
General strike for political ends: Trades Union Congress view (1920). **40**–848, **41**–128.
Coal strike (1920). **41**–127, 131, 138, **43**–624, 628, **44**–982.
do. (1921). **41**–132, **43**–628, **44**–893, **48**–837.
Engineering lock-out (1922). **47**–602, **48**–835.
Agricultural strikes (1923). **51**–601.
Dockers' unofficial wage reduction strike (1923). **53**–815, **54**–333, 343.
Railway shops and locomotive men dispute with trade unions. **52**–821, **54**–332.
Boilermakers' strike (1923). **53**–123.
Miners give notice to terminate 1921 agreement (1924). **54**–333, **55**–535.
London transport strikes (1924). **55**–539.
Building strike (1924). **56**–793.
British seamen's strike in Australia. **61**–164.
General strike (1926). **63**–554, 563, **64**–795, **65**–118, **67**–569.
Coal stoppage. **63**–562, **64**–795, 805, **65**–118.
Cotton stoppage (1929). **76**–812.
Tariff Policy:
Tariff Reform. **2**–163.
Conservative attitude. (1912) **8**–691, **10**–234, 241, 253, 264, **26**–230; (1923) **53**–117, **54**–323; (1925) **58**–354; (1928) **72**–801, **76**–811; (1929) **78**–250, 350, **79**–576, **80**–815.
Food taxes. **8**–695, **10**–233, 269, **11**–505, **87**–594.

Tariff Policy *contd:*
Liberal party attitude. **10**–236.
Chamberlain's fight. **10**–269.
Dominion attitude to Tariff Reform (1912). **10**–274.
Agriculture and protection. **51**–555.
Protection, election issue (1923). **53**–117, **54**–323.
Imperial preferences (1923 list). **53**–221.
Labour party attitude. **55**–443, **60**–782.
Safeguarding of industries, delicacy of political issue (1928–29). **74**–369.
Import boards suggestion. **80**–812.
Empire Free Trade, proposals and reactions. **80**–747, 754.
Quotas. **81**–35, 234, **87**–596, **89**–56, **90**–389, **92**–939, **96**–753, 755.
Protection, general attitude to (1931). **83**–496.
Policy of National Government. **86**–346, 348, 350, 351, **87**–594.
Import Duties Advisory Committee. **87**–596.
Irish imports, retaliatory duties on. **88**–755, **90**–288, **91**–648.
Embargo on Russian imports, retaliatory measure. **91**–630.
Textile Trades. *See also Cotton, Wool.* **42**–349, **47**–600, **61**–67, **70**–362, **71**–588, **72**–810, **74**–259, **76**–812, **82**–389, **84**–846, 847, **86**–364, **90**–354, **95**–617.
Trade, Overseas. (1913) **20**–761, **21**–39, **44**–797; (1914) **17**–151, **19**–544; (1915) **19**–548, **20**–767, **21**–46; (1929) **81**–51; (1929–34) **98**–235; (1930) **81**–135; (1931–32) **88**–845, **96**–749; (1933) **91**–631, **93**–156, **94**–365; (1934) **97**–149, **98**–246.
New Zealand, trade with. **2**–219.
Invisible exports. **17**–151, 154, **19**–547, **20**–761, **21**–39.
Imports, increase in. (1915) **20**–767, **21**–46, 49; (1919) **36**–685.
Anglo-Irish trade. **43**–516, **87**–517, **89**–118, **93**–180, **94**–382, **98**–369.
Germany, trade with (1913, 1920, 1921). **45**–109.
Cattle import embargo. **48**–829.
Export figures. **51**–614, **61**–60, **64**–691, **85**–15; (1929–34) **98**–235.
Export trade, distribution of. **64**–692.
Russian trade agreement, termination of. **68**–774.
Imports of food and raw materials (1924–29). **86**–257.
Exports to different countries, value of (1930). **92**–737.
American currency competition. **94**–365.
Trade Agreements. **91**–623, **93**–160, **98**–369.
Trade Facilities Act. **45**–158, **46**–377, **47**–483, **48**–843, **69**–37, **92**–841.
Trade Unions:
"Syndicalism." **7**–511.
Taff Vale decision (1901). **7**–513.
Trades Disputes Act (1906). **7**–513.
Miners' Federation. **7**–515, **20**–742.
Employers' Federation. **7**–517.
Trades Union Bill (1912). **8**–678.
do. (1926). **67**–566, **68**–773.
Hyde Park demonstration (1914). **14**–248.

Trade Unions *contd:*
During the war. **19**–513, 566, 571, **20**–738, **21**–63, **23**–433, 463, **27**–591, **30**–349.
Importance of. **19**–585, **23**–461.
Trades Union Congress. (Bristol, 1915) **21**–63, **22**–274; (Birmingham, 1916) **25**–71; (Blackpool, 1917) **29**–143; (Glasgow, 1919) **38**–291; (1920) **40**–848, **41**–128; (Scarborough, 1925) **61**–141.
and Women's employment. **22**–274, 281, **29**–145.
Membership. **23**–456, 459, **25**–71.
Trades Unions' Joint Committees. **23**–464.
and Wages. **23**–488.
Memorandum on national organisation of industry. **25**–76.
"Triple Alliance." **26**–753, **39**–631.
do. and coal strike (1920). **41**–132, **43**–628, **44**–893.
"Direct Action." **36**–751, **38**–284, **39**–630, 632, **40**–848, **41**–128, **69**–126.
Ballot on general strike. **36**–752, **39**–632.
National Union of Railwaymen, formation of. **37**–31.
Relations with Parliamentary Labour party. **38**–280, **40**–851, **59**–516.
Attitude towards Irish situation (1920). **40**–848, 852.
and general strike for political purposes (1920). **40**–848, **41**–128.
Communist influence in trade unions. **47**–605, **48**–838, **52**–820, **55**–539, **58**–307, **59**–517, **61**–141.
N.U.R. "All Grades" programme (1925). **58**–305.
T.U.C. and general strike. **63**–565, 573.
do. and industrial co-operation. **69**–132.
Attitude of Conservative party to trade unions. **66**–334, **67**–566.
and Unemployment insurance. **83**–492, 617.
and Economy plan. **85**–119.
and Rationalisation of cotton industry. **88**–849.
and Textile industry wage cuts. **88**–850.
Trades Disputes Bill (1931). **82**–384.
Transport:
Railway strike (1911). **5**–120, **6**–320, **7**–509, 523, **8**–685.
do. (1919). **37**–30, 39, 42, 53, **38**–289, **44**–897.
Transport workers' strike (1911). **7**–509.
Railway capital (1914). **28**–697.
Railways, annual interest charges. **28**–697, **79**–476.
Railwaymen and transport workers' demands (1918). **34**–368, **35**–568, 571.
"Triple Alliance," of railwaymen, transport workers and miners. **36**–753, **41**–132, **43**–628, **44**–893.
National Union of Railwaymen, formation of. **37**–31.
Railwaymen's hours and wages agreement (1918). **37**–33.
Railwaymen's demands and arbitration. **39**–631, 634, **44**–897.
Railway fares, increase in (1920). **40**–844, 849.
Railway wages dispute (1923). **51**–603.
Railway shops and locomotive men dispute with trade unions. **52**–821, **54**–332.

Transport *contd:*
London transport strikes (1924). **55**–539.
London transport. **55**–539, **92**–859.
Railways and road transport. **71**–586, **72**–811, **88**–852, **90**–391, **91**–628, **92**–859.
Railway wage agreement (1928). **72**–811.
Railway freight rating relief. **72**–811.
N.U.R. " All Grades " programme (1925). **58**–305.
Railway wages. (1914–30) **83**–490; (1933) **90**–358; (1934) **95**–616.
Railway pooling arrangement. **88**–848.
Conciliation machinery for railway disputes. **90**–358.
Road and Rail Traffic Bill. **91**–628, **92**–859.
Ulster. *See also Irish Problem.* **8**–704, **9**–98, 110, 116, **11**–408, **13**–28, 43, **14**–201, 218, 228, **16**–717, **24**–630, **43**–471, 474.
Ulster Unionists. **5**–117, **6**–332, **7**–497, **9**–99, 110, 114, **14**–214, 220, **15**–503, 518, 523, 528, **16**–719, 724, **17**–167, **24**–627, **28**–168.
Proposal to separate from Southern Ireland. **14**–204, 220, **15**–502, **16**–717, **27**–563, **43**–480, **55**–643, **56**–767.
Ulster Volunteers. **15**–514, 525, **16**–713, 719, **24**–630, **43**–475.
Convention, Ulster Unionists' minority report. **31**–512.
Speech by Lord Carson on Ulster Volunteers (1919). **36**–760.
Three Counties and Ulster. **39**–636.
Southern Irish rule, attitude to. **43**–514.
Negotiations of 1921, Sir James Craig's part. **44**–793, **45**–61.
Mr. Collins and Sir James Craig invited to confer. **47**–529.
Belfast relief works, English Exchequer contribution to. **47**–530.
Pledges to. **47**–535, **57**–30.
Treaty (1921). **47**–507, 510, 524, 536.
do., Boundary clause. **56**–771, **57**–29, 31.
Border trouble. **48**–789.
Boundary question. **56**–774, **57**–24, **62**–344, 352, 444.
Unemployment. *See also Unemployment Insurance.*
Fall (July 1919) **36**–757; increase (1920–21) **41**–136, **42**–343, **43**–619; fall (1922) **48**–834; (January 1923) **50**–364; (April 1923) **51**–600; (October 1923) **53**–125; (1924) **81**–48; (1925) **59**–509, **60**–663, 692, **61**–57; (1927–28) **73**–115; (1929) **78**–359, **81**–48; (1930) **81**–135; (1931) **83**–616; (October 1931) **85**–130; (1932) **86**–355, **88**–845; (1933) **90**–348, 384, **91**–631, **93**–155; (1934), **95**–611, **97**–149; (1935), **99**–571, 572.
Causes of. **42**–346, **43**–620, **44**–798, **51**–604, **60**–695, **81**–45.
Suggested remedies. **42**–356, **44**–802, **45**–153, **51**–608.
Public works. **42**–359, **45**–159, **46**–376, **53**–127, **74**–276, **81**–57, **82**–383, **83**–494, **90**–386, **92**–851, **93**–120.
Short time. **42**–359.
Trade with Russia as remedy. **42**–360.
and Wage reduction. **42**–362, **43**–622, **51**–603, **60**–701, **81**–53, **83**–495.
Relief: local government borrowing powers, **45**–158.
Unemployed Workers Dependents' Fund. **45**–158.
and Trade credits. **45**–158, **48**–843, **53**–127, **74**–278.

Unemployment *contd:*
Cabinet Committee (1922). **48**–842.
Communist organisation of unemployed. **50**–364.
Unemployment relief: Labour party's policy of "adequate maintenance." **54**–329.
Mond scheme. **59**–518.
and Emigration. **61**–58, **73**–120, 175, **97**–62.
Local guardians and relief. **61**–146, **67**–578.
Industrial Transference Board. **73**–119, 194.
Canadian harvest, miners sent. **73**–174.
Voluntary service. **90**–385.
Unemployment relief, problems of. **93**–116, 119, 122, **94**–359, 360.
"Hard core" of unemployment. **93**–118, **97**–63.
Unemployed march (1934). **95**–603.
Unemployment Insurance:
Rates of benefit raised (1918). **34**–362.
Experiment in 1911 Insurance Act. **34**–362, **51**–605.
Increase of benefit period to unemployed ex-service men in coal strike. **41**–136.
Report of Labour party committee on. **42**–357.
Act (1920). **42**–357, **51**–605.
do. (1930). **81**–144.
Reduction of waiting period. **48**–842.
Extra-actuarial burdens. **51**–606.
Relations between unemployment insurance and public assistance. **51**–606, **53**–126, **93**–121, 125, **94**–355, **98**–362.
Insurance fund debt reduction. **53**–126.
Reorganisation (1927). **66**–337, **78**–356.
Bill (1927). **69**–123.
do. (1929). **78**–356, **80**–813.
do. (1933). **93**–126, 129, **94**–354.
Blanesburgh Committee recommendations. **69**–132, **78**–356.
Juvenile unemployment insurance. **78**–359.
Royal Commission on. **81**–141, 145, **84**–837, **93**–122, 124.
Cost of, to State (1930). **81**–145, **82**–381, 383.
Economy (May) Committee and. **84**–842, **93**–123.
"Means Test." **87**–604, **89**–171, **93**–124, **94**–358.
Centralising of relief. **92**–856.
Percentage of insured population drawing benefit. **93**–117.
Unemployment Insurance Statutory Committee. **93**–126, **94**–356.
Unemployment Insurance Fund. **93**–127, **94**–356.
Unemployment Assistance Board. **93**–128, **98**–362.
British Medical Association: report on minimum needs for health, compared with benefit payments. **94**–359.
Wages. *See under Economic Affairs, Industrial Relations, etc.*
War of 1914–18 (*q.v.*): Armed Forces, and Conduct of the War.
Strength of army. **17**–13.
Recruitment. **17**–14, **18**–322, **19**–559, 562, 582.
Voluntary system of enlistment. **17**–15, **19**–559, **21**–131.

War of 1914–18: Armed Forces, and Conduct of the War *contd:*
Soldiers' pay. **20**–757.
" Kitchener's army." **21**–59.
Lord Derby's recruitment scheme. **21**–59, 134.
Numbers under arms. **21**–186.
Air Ministry. **30**–345.
Total forces employed. **35**–497.
Total enlistment. **35**–498.
Total casualties. **35**–503.
War of 1914–18: Conscription and Recruitment.
Recruitment. **17**–14, **18**–322, **19**–559, 562, 582.
Voluntary system of enlistment. **17**–15, **19**–559, **21**–131.
Conscription. **20**–713, **21**–60, 64, 130.
Lord Derby's recruitment scheme. **21**–59, 134.
Man-Power Bill (1918). **30**–348.
Conscription extended to Ireland, effects of. **31**–516, 606, **32**–827, **43**–485.
Military Service Bill (1918). **31**–606.
Government decide not to enforce conscription in Ireland. **43**–485.
War of 1914–18: Economic and Financial Reactions.
Need for economy. **19**–557, **20**–718, 769, **33**–132, **36**–685, **39**–628.
Bank of England and outbreak of war. **16**–693, **17**–233, **18**–462.
Government's financial policy (August 1914). **16**–697.
German banks in London. **16**–703.
Production in war-time. **17**–14.
Cost of the war. **17**–138, **19**–545, 549, 703, **20**–755, **21**–34, **48**–775.
National wealth. **17**–140, 146, **19**–546, **20**–756, 762, **21**–39, 43, **23**–438, 470, **36**–677.
Government's loans to Dominions and Allies. **17**–151, 185, **19**–557, **20**–761, **21**–34, **28**–699.
War loans. **17**–152, **19**–539, **20**–762, **21**–34, **32**–829.
Organisation of labour and war. **19**–513, 561, 564, 571.
Household returns. **19**–515.
Bank of England note circulation. **19**–535, **33**–118.
Deterioration of plant and equipment. **19**–553, **33**–118.
War and wages. **19**–558, 572, 579, 586, **21**–71, 76, **23**–433, **33**–117.
War-time relations between capital and labour. **19**–564, 581, 585, **20**–716, **21**–81, 131, **23**–431, **25**–67, **27**–556, **38**–286.
Cost of living in war. **19**–567, **21**–75, **22**–378, **23**–433, **33**–117.
Industrial disputes during war. **19**–572, **20**–736, **25**–67, **27**–555, **28**–742, **32**–817.
Government control of industry. **19**–574, 583, **20**–730, **21**–70, **27**–590, **28**–713, **33**–135, 152.
" Priority of re-employment " after war. **19**–579, 587, **21**–70, **23**–434.
War profits. **19**–582, 585, **21**–70, **23**–434.
Coal Prices Act. **20**–744.
Bank deposits. (1914–15) **20**–756; (1914–18) **33**–118.

War of 1914–18: Economic and Financial Reactions *contd:*
Loans in America. **20**–763, **28**–699, **33**–119.
Imports increased. (1915) **20**–767, **21**–46, 49; (1919) **36**–685.
Trade unions and Government in war-time. **21**–65, **23**–434, **27**–591, **30**–349.
Women's work. **21**–72, **22**–252, 261, 276.
War and working conditions. **21**–73.
Housing shortage. **21**–75, **28**–748, **33**–157.
Overtime payments. **21**–77.
Government allowances to dependents. **21**–78.
Need for readjustment in economic life. **21**–80, **22**–245, **25**–31, 59, **28**–702, **33**–121, 136.
Selling of foreign securities. **22**–239, **28**–699, **33**–118.
Economic results of the war. **22**–245, **25**–31, **28**–702, **33**–119, **44**–797, **45**–75.
Food control. **26**–355, **28**–756, **29**–157, **30**–351, **31**–605.
Purchase of New Zealand wool clip (1916). **26**–400.
Corn Production Bill (1917). **27**–554, **28**–770, **29**–148, **30**–344, **37**–120.
Rise in commodity prices (1914–17). **28**–696.
Increase in national debt in war. **28**–697, **33**–119.
Commissions to report on labour unrest (1917). **28**–743, **29**–147.
Ministry of National Service. **29**–149.
Shipping and shipbuilding in war-time. **31**–605, **32**–806.
Ministry of Reconstruction. **32**–758, 763.
Increase in home-produced food supplies. **32**–808.
Coal supply (1918). **32**–809.
Russia's indebtedness (1918). **33**–119.
Demobilisation, problems arising from. **33**–137, **34**–360.
Percentage of war expenditure obtained from revenue and borrowing. **35**–578.
Shipping loss in war. **39**–559.
War time purchase of Australian wool. **39**–678, **41**–185, **44**–931.
War time purchase of Australian wheat. **41**–184.
War debts and pensions, cost of. **46**–380, **52**–700.
War of 1914–18: Home Problems.
Conduct of home affairs during war. **19**–518, 557, 560, **20**–709, **31**–602.
Lack of co-ordination between state departments. **19**–562, 584, **29**–150, **37**–65.
Publicity and war. **19**–563.
Defence of the Realm Act. **19**–574, 583.
Methods of government in war. **19**–620, **25**–24.
Concentration of governmental machinery. **19**–623, **25**–24, **28**–715.
Liquor traffic control. **20**–734, **27**–554.
Public opinion and war. **21**–56.
Problem of disabled soldiers. **24**–713.
Reconstruction Committee (1916). **24**–728, **25**–61, **28**–751.
War Cabinet secretariat. **26**–354.
Creation of new departments. **26**–354, **27**–590, **28**–713.

War of 1914–18 : Home Problems *contd :*
Voluntary civilian service. **26**–356.
Women's service. **26**–356.
Liquor control legislation. **26**–358.
War Cabinet. **26**–353, **27**–441.
National sentiment (1917). **28**–740.
War Office Contracts Department. **28**–756.
Treatment of medically unfit. **28**–756.
Freedom of movement under Munitions Act. **29**–148.
Ministry of National Service. **29**–149.
National War Aims Committee. **30**–342.
Propaganda Minister. **30**–342, **31**–601.
Ministry of Reconstruction. **32**–758, 763.
Enemy aliens. **32**–826.
War of 1914–18 : Munitions.
Great Britain as chief supplier of munitions. **19**–513, 560, **21**–44.
Lack of state control. **19**–563, 583.
Munitions, Ministry of. **20**–724, 726, **23**–434.
Munitions of War Act. **20**–726, 729, **21**–62, **23**–435.
Trades unionism and munitions output. **21**–66, **23**–436.
War Office Contracts Department. **28**–756.
Freedom of movement under Munitions Act. **29**–148.
Munitions strike at Coventry (1918). **32**–818.
War Debts and Reparations. *See separate headings.*
Wembley Exhibition. **55**–541, **56**–793.
Welsh Disestablishment Bill (1911). **5**–115, **6**–322, **7**–498, **8**–678, **15**–525.
Wireless :
Government support for development of. **52**–814.
Post Office control. **54**–403.
Empire scheme. **56**–792, **73**–89, **100**–735.
British Broadcasting Corporation. **100**–737, 742.
Empire programmes. **100**–739.
Wool. *See also Textile Trades.*
Price negotiations (1920). **41**–190, **44**–933.
Purchase of South African wool clip. **43**–708.
British Australian Wool Realisation Association. **44**–933.
World Economic Conference :
Currency policy. **92**–723, 739, 774.
Restriction of production. **92**–777, 778.
Shipping memorandum. **92**–845.
Responsibility for failure. **92**–849, 851.
Women's Emancipation :
Women's suffrage. **6**–323, **10**–330, **27**–551, **67**–575, **69**–122.
Women and work. **21**–72, **22**–252, 261, 276.
Women's wages, equality of status with men. **22**–254, 269, 279.
Council on women's employment in civil service. **22**–254, 270.
Domestic service. **22**–265.
Trade unions and women's employment. **22**–274, 281, **29**–145.
Married women, wages and employment. **22**–280.
Women's service. **26**–356.

GREECE.

Active Troops (1921). **45**–129.
Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Balkan Conferences. **81**–11, **93**–75.
Balkan States, relations with. (pre-war) **11**–407; (post-war) **93**–71, 75.
Dictatorships. **61**–46.
General Atmosphere (1925). **61**–45.
Germany, relations with (pre-war). **9**–41.
Great Britain, relations with (immediately post-war). **49**–7.
Independence Guaranteed (1830). **6**–207.
Lausanne Peace Treaty. **50**–342, 347.
Little Entente. **93**–71.
London Conference with Turkey (1921). **46**–331.
Mudania, Conference of (1922). **49**–15.
Racial Patriotism. **6**–201, 208.
Royalist Return (1921). **46**–331.
Sèvres, Treaty of. **49**–5.
Shipping, tonnage idle (1932). **92**–838.
Smyrna. **40**–769, **46**–326, **49**–5.
Straits Convention. **49**–24, **50**–347.
Territorial Claims (post-war). **38**–319, **46**–326, **49**–6, 21.
Turkey :
  Pre-war aims in relation to. **6**–203.
  War with (1916–22). **46**–319, 329, 332, **49**–11.
  Treaty of arbitration and friendship with (1930). **81**–11, **93**–76.
War (1914–18) : part played. **29**–4, **46**–325.

HOLLAND.

Air Routes, Commercial. **99**–479.
Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Colonial Policy and Law. **90**–363, 374.
East Indies, proposal to protect (1914). **15**–399.
Emigration to U.S.A. (1820–1920). **42**–273.
Germany, loans to. **86**–303.
National Wealth (1914). **36**–677.
Population. **45**–31.
Shipping :
  Tonnage idle (1932). **92**–838.
  Resolution at World Economic Conference. **92**–844.
Washington Conference. **45**–118, **46**–298.
  Nine-Power treaty. **96**–697.

HONG KONG.

Chinese Boycott. **63**–549.
Naval Base. **45**–13.

HUNGARY.

(*See also* **AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.**)

Agriculture, importance of. **85**–13.
Austria :
  Rivalry with. **6**–217.
  Severance from. **33**–70.
Bela-Kun's Régime. **35**–514, **40**–793.
Census (1900). **6**–217.
Communist Government, alliance with Russia. **35**–513.
Czecho-Slovakia, relations with. **91**–595, 596.
Danubian Confederation: plans. **38**–312, **41**–105, 106, **51**–572, **87**–487, **88**–791, **93**–69.
Financial Situation. (1920) **38**–313; (1931) **85**–13; (1932) **88**–787.
Foreign Debt. **85**–13, **88**–771, 785.
Four-Power Pact. **92**–858, **93**–81.
Frontier Problems. **91**–596.
Gold Standard. **88**–786.
Legislature. **6**–219.
Little Entente, relations with. **91**–595.
Magyars :
  Attitude to Germans, Slavs, etc. **9**–46, 48, **16**–593, **17**–92, **51**–573.
  Ascendancy. **16**–674, **17**–86, **18**–375.
Minorities, secession of (1918). **33**–70.
Monarchy, restoration possibility. **40**–806.
Nationalism. **41**–106, **51**–573.
Racial Population. **9**–46, **16**–592, 667, **17**–83.
Russia, Communist Government's alliance with. **35**–513.
Szekler Population. **91**–592.
Treaty Revision. **91**–592, 595.

IMPERIAL CONFERENCES.

Australia :
  and 1911 Conference. **4**–497.
  Desire for frequent Imperial Conferences. **11**–530, **15**–404.
  Representation at War Conference. **27**–608.
  and 1923 Conference. **51**–639, **52**–844, **53**–8, 152, **54**–376.
Balfour Report. *See Conference of 1926.*
Cabinet, Imperial. *See also War Cabinet.* **27**–449, **28**–717, **41**–163.
  Problems at meeting of June 1921. **43**–535, 543, 676, 732.
Canada :
  and 1911 Conference. **4**–483.
  and War Cabinet. **33**–170.
  and Imperial Conference. **38**–416, **41**–163.
  and 1923 Conference. **53**–132.
  Desire for frequent Imperial Conferences. **80**–728.
Colonial Conference of 1887. **3**–280, **4**–372, **10**–209, **21**–106, **26**–222.
Colonial Conference of 1897. **3**–288, **4**–380, **12**–598, **21**–107, **26**–224.

Conference of 1902. **4**–384, **15**–411, **21**–107, **26**–227.
New Zealand proposals. **2**–225.
Conference of 1907. **4**–392, **5**–98, **8**–646, **12**–609, **15**–412, **21**–108, **26**–232.
New Zealand and 1907 Conference. **2**–226, **3**–362.
Naval defence. **3**–249.
Character of future Conferences. **4**–392, **18**–338, **21**–108, 111, **26**–233.
Proposals for secretariat. **4**–393.
Representation of India. **21**–108.
Conference of 1909. **5**–98, **8**–632, 759, **10**–216, **11**–530, 580, **13**–196, **14**–383, **15**–391, 395, 411, 425.
Conference of 1911. **2**–143, **4**–403, **8**–671, **10**–210, **12**–598, **15**–418, **18**–326, 336, **21**–110, **26**–236, **42**–289, **43**–535.
Canadian reactions. **4**–483.
Australian reactions. **4**–497.
South African reactions. **4**–515.
New Zealand attitude. **4**–533, **5**–170, **10**–220.
Declaration of London. **6**–304, **18**–329.
Mr. Asquith at the Conference. **8**–630, **43**–536.
Sir Edward Grey's statement on world affairs. **26**–237, **51**–462.
Anglo-Japanese alliance. **41**–92.
Conference of 1915, postponed. **18**–339, 432, **19**–670, 699, **20**–866, 890, **21**–164, **26**–239.
Conference of 1917. *See War Conference.*
Conference of 1920, suggestions for. **38**–410, 413, 428, **40**–900, **41**–207, **42**–273.
Organisation of Imperial Cabinet. **41**–163.
Conference of 1921. **44**–735, **49**–47, **53**–3, 4.
Official report. **44**–745.
Conference of 1923. *See also Economic Conference of 1923.* **51**–459, 466, **52**–683, **53**–1, 8, **54**–225, **62**–227.
World situation. **51**–466, **53**–8, 207.
Australian attitude. **51**–639, **52**–844, **53**–8, 152, **54**–376.
New Zealand attitude. **52**–889, 901, **53**–197, **54**–413.
Canadian attitude. **53**–132.
Publicity question. **53**–205, **54**–417.
South African attitude. **54**–395.
Conference of 1926. **62**–229, 234, **64**–718, **66**–225, 353, 391, 426.
Report of Inter-Imperial Relations Committee (Balfour report). **66**–430, **80**–710.
Conference of 1930. *See also* **IMPERIAL RELATIONS**: *Statute of Westminster.* **74**–235, **80**–709, 726, 857.
Dominion Legislation and Merchant Shipping. **80**–713, 879.
Delegations to. **81**–27.
Economic co-operation. **81**–28, 39, **82**–457.
Constitutional changes. **81**–38, 96, **82**–374, **83**–499.
Irish attitude. **81**–152, **82**–400, **84**–858.
New Zealand attitude. **81**–225.
Conclusions reached. **81**–229.
Australian reactions. **82**–448.

Conference of 1930 *contd:*
South African reactions. **82**–453, **84**–913.
Canada and Statute of Westminster. **83**–651, **84**–875.
Co-operation: Imperial Conferences as implements: **41**–209, **42**–290, **59**–628.
Defence Conference. *See also Conference of 1909.*
Canadian–British naval conference (1912). **7**–539, **8**–709, **9**–137, **10**–220, **15**–419.
Dominion desire for naval conference (1912). **10**–230.
New Zealand–British naval talks (1913). **10**–392, **15**–452.
Economic Conference of 1923. **52**–844, **53**–7, 221.
Reparations, attitude towards. **53**–25, 208.
Shipping resolution. **94**–254.
Economic Conference of 1932. *See Ottawa Conference.*
India: Representation at Imperial Conference. **21**–86, 108, **25**–17, **26**–218, **27**–407, **29**–211.
Inter-Allied Conference, 1924: preliminary Empire meeting. **56**–659, 813.
Inter-Colonial Conference of 1894. **3**–285, **4**–378, **21**–107, **26**–224.
Irish Free State and Imperial Conference. **53**–1, 205, **82**–400.
Melbourne Conference between Canada, Australia, and New Zealand on trade affairs (1913). **12**–740.
New Zealand:
Proposals at 1902 Conference. **2**–225.
and 1907 Conference. **2**–226, **3**–362.
Proposal to transform Conference into Advisory Imperial Council. **2**–226.
and 1911 Conference. **4**–533, **5**–170, **10**–220.
and War Conference. **29**–204, **43**–412.
Imperial Executive: Mr. Massey's proposal (1921). **44**–968.
and Imperial Conference. **45**–215, **46**–456.
and 1923 Conference. **52**–889, 901, **53**–197, **54**–413.
Ottawa Conference (1932). **86**–246, **87**–461, **88**–721, **89**–46.
Delegations to. **87**–463, **88**–856.
Imperial economic organisation. **87**–469.
India and. **87**–592, **88**–861, **89**–161.
Canada and. **87**–618, 628, **88**–853, **89**–174, **100**–816.
Australia and. **87**–642, **88**–857, **89**–191, **90**–422, **92**–895, **96**–879.
New Zealand and. **87**–685, **88**–858, 930, **89**–227, 243, **90**–459, **91**–713, **92**–934, **95**–675, **96**–907, 920, **97**–201.
and Monetary policy. **88**–721, 724, 894.
Irish Free State and. **88**–759, 861.
South Africa and. **88**–860, 893, **90**–444.
Results of. **89**–44, 54, **90**–271, **92**–854.
Southern Rhodesia and. **89**–223.
Agreements. **94**–394, 443, **95**–675, **96**–737, 746, 879, 907, 920, **97**–201, **100**–816.
Peace Conference:
Imperial Conference as necessary preliminary to world peace settlement. **18**–336, **19**–616, **21**–189, **25**–9, **26**–241, **27**–606.
British Empire delegation. **35**–478, **42**–302, **43**–680, **56**–651.

Peace Conference *contd:*
Revival of Empire delegation (1924). **56**–659.
Power and Authority of Conference. **21**–116, **43**–536, **54**–235.
Procedure of Conferences. **53**–2.
Reparations, attitude of 1923 Economic Conference. **53**–25, 208.
Secretariat for Conferences; 1907 proposals. **4**–393.
1911 proposals and Dominion views. **4**–407, **80**–729.
South Africa and Imperial Conference. **44**–944.
and 1911 Conference. **4**–515.
and 1923 Conference. **54**–395.
War Cabinet. **27**–442, 605, **28**–836, **33**–170, **34**–411, **38**–236, **43**–539.
Dominion statesmen confer for the conduct of war. **21**–143, **22**–340, 384.
Canadian attitude. **33**–170.
Imperial War Cabinet and Supreme War Council. **35**–478.
War Conference, 1917. *See also War Cabinet.* **26**–218, 243, **27**–442, 604, **28**–837, **35**–493, **43**–541.
Need for inter-imperial conference for the conduct of war. **20**–720, 890, **21**–189, **26**–241.
Australian representation. **27**–608.
New Zealand representation and attitude. **29**–204, **43**–412.

IMPERIAL DEFENCE.

Active Troops, number in 1921. **45**–11.
Air Defence. **53**–213, **54**–291, **95**–490, **96**–863, **97**–102, **99**–470, 489.
Dominions' Part in. **95**–500.
Army: importance to Empire of British army. **11**–422.
Australasian Co-operation for Defence. **8**–759, **11**–573, **12**–760, **47**–688, **67**–656, **97**–215.
Australia and Empire Defence. **2**–189, **3**–250, **4**–377, 386, 395, 398, 400, 497, 508, **5**–97, 108, **7**–585, **8**–633, 717, 752, **10**–215, **11**–531, 575, **12**–733, **13**–199, **15**–391, 394, 415, 426, 448, 456, **18**–372, 449, 451, **23**–547, **26**–223, **42**–317, **44**–928, **45**–184, 191, **48**–877, **52**–849, **53**–152, **54**–378, 419, **56**–824, 856, **93**–93, **99**–604.
Australia's Defence Expenditure. **15**–429, **26**–223, **93**–94, **97**–214.
Canada and Empire Defence. **1**–76, 79, **2**–173, **3**–250, 259, **4**–377, 387, 395, 399, 493, **5**–109, 137, **6**–344, **7**–505, 538, **8**–627, 637, 709, **9**–136, **10**–212, 336, **11**–516, 574, **12**–637, 711, **13**–142. **14**–318, 323, **15**–413, 415, 420, 451, **16**–730, **18**–372, **26**–223, **38**–411, **39**–644, **48**–866, **56**–856, **64**–748, **93**–200, **97**–100, 214.
Chamberlain, Mr. Joseph, at Conference of 1902. **4**–385, **26**–228.
Colonial Conference, 1907. **4**–392, **5**–98, **8**–646, **26**–233.
Committee of Imperial Defence. **1**–76, **4**–396, 516, **7**–507, **8**–634, **9**–181, **10**–219, 220, 340, **11**–422, 530, **12**–698, 733, 761, **42**–289.
Disarmament (1907). **4**–391, **10**–275, **12**–679.
Progress of disarmament of British Commonwealth (1930). **84**–735, **95**–686.
Policy. **87**–543, **92**–858, **94**–231, **95**–476.

Dominions' Share in Naval Defence. **1**–30, 79, **2**–176, 189, 192, 221, **3**–249, 259, 293, **4**–377, 383, 386, 395, 398, 402, 408, 416, **5**–106, **6**–377, 344, **7**–505, 538, 584, **8**–627, 717, **9**–136, 180, **10**–197, 209, 225, 275, 336, 390, **11**–573, 578, **12**–681, 688, 690, 695, 733, 760, **15**–392, 413, 440, **38**–427, **43**–546, 684, **49**–234, **56**–860, **61**–222, **62**–236, 247, **64**–748, **93**–50, **95**–499.
English Channel, importance of efficient defence. **11**–578.
Expenditure for Imperial Defence (1922–23). **52**–700.
(1924–25). **56**–856.
External Dangers, pressure of. **8**–628, 718, **10**–197, 338, **15**–396, 402, 420, **51**–459.
Great Britain's Responsibility to Dominions. **2**–145, **3**–259, **5**–108, **6**–304, **8**–721, **10**–210, 224, 339, **12**–681, 691, **15**–415, 427, **38**–425, **93**–61.
Great Britain: Defence Expenditure. **1**–29, **7**–502, **12**–677, **18**–370, 372, **52**–812, **96**–863, **97**–214, **99**–455.
Imperial Conference, 1921, resolutions. **44**–753.
Imperial Conference, 1923, defence discussions. **53**–211.
Imperial Conference, 1930, resolution. **81**–232.
Imperial Defence Conference, 1909. **1**–31, **2**–227, **4**–399, **5**–98, **8**–632, 759 *footnote*, **10**–216, **11**–530, **13**–196, **14**–383, **15**–391, 395, 411, 425, **26**–234.
Imperial General Staff. **4**–395, **5**–103, **26**–233.
India and Empire Defence. **5**–110, **15**–410, **68**–702, **94**–342.
Inter-Dominion Co-operation for Pacific Defence. **11**–573, 580, **12**–735, **15**–392, 409, 589.
Ireland: strategic importance. **7**–430, **45**–71, **47**–688, **99**–566.
Position in case of European war. **84**–861.
Undertakings with regard to defence. **100**–786.
Japan: Anglo-Japanese Alliance. **2**–122, 144, **4**–403, **8**–720, **15**–397, 418, 444, **41**–87, **67**–657, **97**–12.
Mandates: change in strategic position as a result of post-war responsibilities. **37**–61, 78.
Mediterranean question. **12**–693, **52**–694.
Mesopotamia, importance of. **37**–63.
Middle Eastern Policies and Defence. **37**–64, 73.
Naval Defence. *See also Dominions' Share in Naval Defence.*
British naval expenditure. (1880–1911) **1**–29, **7**–500; (1853–1903) **10**–339, **12**–677, **15**–428; (1912) **10**–208.
Dominion naval expenditure (1906–10). **1**–31.
German naval pressure (before 1914). **2**–121, **3**–242, **5**–17, **7**–502, **8**–632, 724, **12**–675, **15**–412, **16**–603, **18**–393.
British naval dispositions. (1901–10) **2**–141, **3**–247, **8**–629, 718; (1912) **11**–576, **14**–384; (1914) **15**–401, 414, 444.
World navies. (1911) **3**–248; (1904–13) **12**–677.
Churchill, Mr. Winston, and naval policy. **7**–502, **8**–717, **9**–180, **10**–226, **15**–420, 422.
Canadian–British naval conference (1912). **7**–539, **8**–709, **9**–137, **10**–220, **15**–419.
Dominion navies. **10**–227, 344, 391, **11**–578, 580, **12**–760, **14**–388, **15**–392, 415, 420, 459, 587, **18**–451, 493, **54**–420, **93**–225.

Naval Defence *contd :*
Dominion subsidies to imperial navy. **10**–229, 344, 391, **11**–518, 578, 580, **14**–324, 388, **18**–494.
New Zealand–British naval talks (1913). **10**–392, **14**–384.
Inter-Dominion co-operation for naval defence. **11**–573, 580, **12**–735, **15**–392, 409, 589.
Naval bases. **11**–578, 582, **12**–696, 733, **15**–402, 406, 454, **45**–13, **52**–812, 849, **53**–202, 213, **55**–438, 608, **56**–825, 858, **68**–867, **78**–448, **81**–232, **95**–686, **99**–487, 490.
Pacific fleet projected. **11**–581, **12**–698, **15**–407, 409, 416, **38**–425.
British naval standards and principles. **12**–682.
British fleet, importance to whole Empire in time of war. **17**–164, **18**–494, 501, **20**–872, **56**–859, **81**–224, **93**–94, **95**–497.
Dominion Premiers' memorandum on centralised navy (1918). **38**–412.
Australian naval position, Lord Jellicoe's report. **38**–421, **56**–825, 828.
Canadian naval defence, Lord Jellicoe's report. **39**–644.
New Zealand naval position, Lord Jellicoe's report. **39**–696.
Naval programme (1921). **45**–11.
Washington treaty for naval limitation. **46**–294, **54**–291, **56**–825, **70**–225, **96**–694, 697, **97**–6.
Inter-change of ships of British and Dominion navies. **52**–851.
Empire cruise of warships. **53**–212.
Naval strength. (1927) **68**–663; (1929) **75**–451, **77**–7, **79**–457; (1931) **84**–735.
Naval conference of 1927, Empire attitude. **68**–667, **70**–227.
Needs of Empire for naval defence (1927). **68**–678, **70**–228, **73**–14, **74**–240.
Parity, meaning for British Empire. **70**–239, **72**–740, **75**–453, **96**–711, **97**–7, 9.
New Zealand and Empire Defence. **2**–221, **3**–352, **4**–386, 395, 398, 401, 532, **5**–96, **6**–386, **7**–584, **8**–752, **9**–180, **10**–337, 383, 390, **11**–573, **12**–760, **13**–195, **14**–382, **15**–409, 415, 452, 587, **18**–372, 495, **37**–216, **39**–696, **41**–219, **46**–457, **47**–685, **49**–233, **53**–202, **54**–419, **56**–221, 853, **57**–215, **61**–222, **67**–656, **68**–867, **80**–910, **82**–479, **83**–708, **93**–225, **95**–686, **96**–924, **97**–214, **100**–855.
New Zealand, defence expenditure per head. (1898–1910) **2**–229; (1924) **56**–856; (1931–32) **97**–214.
New Zealand Defence Acts (1909, 1910, 1912). **5**–99, **10**–383.
Organisation of Imperial Defence. **95**–488.
Pacific, Defence of the. **8**–718, **9**–180, **10**–206, 215, 230, 390, **11**–530, 573, 580, **12**–596, 735, **13**–199, **14**–387, **15**–391, 395, 403, 422, 430, 441, 457, **44**–741, **45**–11, 184, **56**–828, 853, **61**–222, **69**–101, **70**–396, **96**–705, **97**–7, 12, 17, 18, **98**–226, 231, **99**–604.
Panama Canal, importance in Empire Defence. **11**–582.
Persia, defence treaty with, 1919. **37**–63.
Philippines, strategic importance. **10**–217.
Principles of Empire Defence (before 1914). **3**–244, **5**–98, **10**–227, **15**–401, **37**–60.

857337 A

Principles of Empire Defence (post-war). **53**–212.
Roberts, Lord, and universal military service. **11**–487, 510.
Salisbury, Marquess of, views on imperial defence. (1902) **4**–386; (1887) **26**–223.
South Africa and Empire Defence. **4**–378, 387, 395, **5**–164, **6**–372, **10**–218, **44**–943, **54**–399, **56**–856, **94**–433, **97**–214, **99**–480, 487.
Straits Convention. **50**–347, **52**–694, **55**–509.
Suez Canal and Empire Defence. **53**–213, **54**–230.
Toronto British Commonwealth Relations Conference (1933), defence discussions. **93**–48, 50.
Trade, Empire defence and Dominion trade. **11**–578, **18**–489.
Turkish Empire, importance of dismemberment for Empire defence. **6**–223.

IMPERIAL FEDERATION.

Australia and New Zealand federation proposals. **7**–580, **8**–752, 761, **9**–180.
Royal Commission on. **7**–582.
Australian attitude. **2**–193, **7**–580, **24**–755, **27**–610.
Australian Labour party attitude. **33**–181, 184.
Canadian Autonomy and Imperial Federation. **6**–346, **18**–427, **64**–713.
Chamberlain, Joseph, views of. **3**–288, **4**–382, 384, **26**–227.
Colonial Autonomy and Federation. **7**–428, **18**–432.
Conference of 1907 and Imperial Federation. **4**–392.
Dominions' Attitude. (1897) **4**–383, **10**–270; (1902) **4**–386; (1912) **7**–442.
Federalism, problems of. **77**–145.
"Home Rule All Round." **7**–439, **14**–224, 230.
Home Rule for Ireland and Imperial Federation. **1**–69, **4**–117, **6**–322, 332, **7**–422, **9**–120, **10**–318, 322, **13**–40, 57, **15**–522, **24**–626, 650, **31**–607, **35**–583, **37**–126.
Imperial Machinery: solution of difficulties by federation. **24**–699, 706, **25**–16, 26, **32**–836, **44**–840, **64**–713.
New Zealand Attitude. **2**–224, **3**–362, **7**–582, **9**–180, **34**–416.
Origins of Idea. **3**–278, **4**–375, **26**–222.
Salisbury, Marquess of, views. **3**–381, **4**–376.
South African Autonomy and Imperial Federation. **10**–371.
Ward, Sir Joseph, views of. **6**–379, **100**–860.

IMPERIAL PREFERENCE.

Australia:
Tariff preference. (1911) **2**–192; (1924) **56**–815, **62**–247; (1930) **79**–643; (1932) **87**–645; (1933) **92**–897; (1935) **98**–417.
Fiscal relations with New Zealand. **7**–583, **8**–754, **54**–425, **81**–213, **91**–714.
Attitude of. **11**–532, **52**–847, **53**–7, **54**–381, **56**–819, **64**–843, **81**–30, **87**–642.
Treaty with Canada (1931). **84**–876.

Australia *contd :*
Ottawa concessions. **89**–58, 192, **91**–680, **92**–895, **94**–421.
United Kingdom butter quota proposals. **92**–939.
Trade with United Kingdom. **96**–879, **99**–601.
Canada:
Attitude of. **2**–171, **5**–132, **7**–537, **11**–473, **14**–335, **40**–888, **52**–704, **54**–366, **80**–844, 850, **81**–29, 167, 169, **94**–395.
Agreement with New Zealand (1895). **2**–217, **14**–335.
Canadian–West Indian preferences. **7**–534, **10**–349, **14**–335, **40**–891.
Western Grain Growers' Association, attitude of. **11**–473.
War duties. **19**–653, **23**–539, **40**–888.
Preferences in budget (1930). **80**–844.
Agreement with New Zealand (1930). **80**–844, **81**–214.
Tariff. (1930) **81**–31, 171, **83**–646; (1931) **84**–871.
Treaty with Australia (1931). **84**–876.
" Tariff war " with New Zealand (1931). **84**–938.
Agreement with New Zealand (1932). **88**–928.
Ottawa concessions. **89**–57, 63, 178, **94**–396, 401.
Anglo-Canadian agreement. **90**–407.
Ceylon, attitude of. **90**–357, **96**–738.
Chamberlain, Joseph, 1897 Conference. **3**–291, **26**–225.
1902 Conference. **4**–387, **10**–271.
Resignation (1903). **4**–389, **26**–230.
Colonial Empire: the " Open Door." **5**–37, **52**–709, **74**–251, **80**–760, **96**–734.
The door closed. **95**–612, **96**–737, 742.
Conference of 1907. **3**–295, **4**–392, 396, **26**–229.
do. (of 1894). **4**–379, **26**–224.
do. (of 1911). **4**–408.
do., at Melbourne, between Canada, Australia and New Zealand (1913). **12**–740.
do. (of 1923). **52**–703, **53**–7, 198.
do. (of 1917). **53**–221, **54**–396.
do. (of 1930). **81**–233, **83**–646.
Ottawa Conference (1932). **86**–246, **89**–46.
Defence and Preference. **52**–700, **54**–234, **62**–246, **64**–750.
Dominions' Attitude. (1897) **4**–383, **26**–225; (1902) **4**–388, **10**–270; (1923) **54**–236; (1930) **80**–750.
Dominions and British food taxes. **10**–240, 249, **53**–201, **54**–421, **55**–641.
Empire Free Trade. Dominions attitude. **80**–750, 758.
United Kingdom attitude. **80**–754.
Empire Marketing. **53**–200, **62**–246.
Freer Trade within Empire discussed. **52**–705, **54**–237, **62**–249, **64**–696, **80**–745, **96**–767.
Hofmeyr, Jan, proposal (1887). **4**–378, **26**–223, **60**–822, **90**–444.
India: Fiscal Commission, principle of preference rejected. **50**–374.
Attitude of. **83**–545, **87**–592.
Inter-Dominion Trade Conference, Melbourne (1913). **12**–740.

Ireland, attitude of. **81**–154.
Trade with United Kingdom. **87**–517, **89**–118, 129, **90**–287, **94**–382, **98**–369.
Laurier, Sir Wilfrid, proposal for Royal Commission to promote commercial intercourse. **7**–582.
Negotiation, Inter-Imperial, methods of. **86**–259.
New Zealand:
Agreements with South Africa and Canada (1895). **2**–217, **14**–335.
Tariff preferences. **2**–218, **54**–423, **70**–417, **81**–211, **97**–203.
Attitude of. **2**–226, **3**–370, **4**–540, **53**–198, 200, **54**–420, 422, **55**–640, **56**–861, **70**–417.
Fiscal relations with Australia. **7**–583, **8**–754, **54**–425, **81**–213, **91**–714.
Trade treaties with Canada. (1930) **80**–844, **81**–214; (1931) **84**–938; (1932) **88**–928.
Ottawa concessions. **89**–58, **91**–714, **92**–934, **97**–199.
United Kingdom butter quota proposals. **92**–939, **96**–906.
" Open Door " in Colonial Empire. **5**–37, **52**–709, **74**–251, **80**–760, **96**–734.
Ottawa Conference. *See also under different Dominions, United Kingdom, etc.* **86**–246, **89**–46.
Protection and Preference. **10**–235, 272, **54**–236, 396, **83**–496.
Quotas **81**–34, **89**–56, 228, **92**–725, 854, 939, **95**–612, 676, **96**–738, 755, 879, 908, **100**–678.
South Africa:
Agreement with New Zealand (1895). **2**–217, **14**–335.
Attitude of. **3**–348, **54**–395, **60**–821, **74**–428, **81**–458, **90**–446.
Proposals (1925). **60**–824, **77**–180.
Customs conference with Rhodesia. (1929) **77**–179; (1935) **99**–627.
Ottawa concessions. **89**–5, **7**–90, 451.
United Kingdom:
Conservative party attitude. **8**–695, **10**–233, 246, 274, **53**–117.
Public opinion and tariff reform. **10**–233, **54**–237.
Food taxes and tariff reform. **10**–233, 272, **54**–237, 323, **62**–250.
Unionist statesmen and imperial preference (1912). **10**–245, 253, 264.
Budget proposals (1919). **35**–578.
Conservative Government proposals (1923). **54**–234, 237, 381, 395, **56**–820.
Protection rejected in 1923 election. **54**–234, 237, 323, **56**–864.
Labour party attitude. **55**–437, 443, **56**–823, 864, **60**–782, **81**–33.
Empire Free Trade. **80**–754.
Tariff policy. (1931) **85**–43, **86**–347; (1932) **86**–253, 347, 351, **87**–594.
Scope of imperial preference (1932). **86**–256, **87**–598.
Trade with Ireland. **87**–517, **89**–118, **90**–287, **94**–382, **98**–369.
Ottawa concessions. **89**–57, **92**–854, **95**–677, **96**–746.
Anglo-Canadian agreement. **90**–407.
Dairy quota proposals. **92**–939, **95**–675, **96**–756, 906.

United Kingdom *contd:*
Agriculture and preference. **92**–939, **95**–675, **96**–747, 756, 879, 882, **100**–678.
Australia, trade with. **96**–879, **99**–601.
United States, challenge to imperial preference. **51**–470.
West Indies, Canadian preference. **7**–534, **10**–349, **14**–335, **40**–891.
Wheat, shilling duty (1902). **10**–271.
Quota proposal. **81**–234.

IMPERIAL RELATIONS.

Air Communications. **45**–217, **81**–237, **83**–635, **96**–741, 866, **99**–472.
Anglo-Japanese Alliance: renewal question and imperial affairs. **41**–93, **42**–395, 544, 684, **44**–739, 842, 911, 928, 942.
Appeals:
Imperial Court of Appeals, 1911 resolution. **4**–409.
Dominion appeals to Privy Council. **39**–653, **41**–167, **42**–394, **63**–592, **65**–341, **66**–435, **71**–594, **77**–159, **78**–365, **80**–861, **82**–402, **84**–859, 876, 914, **86**–368, **92**–746, **93**–169, **94**–430, **95**–649, 664, **96**–808, 838, **98**–383, 423, **100**–785, 841.
Arbitration, Imperial. **80**–724, **81**–230, **92**–742, 744.
Asiatic Immigration. **1**–29, 45, **2**–123, 150, 188, 211, **3**–263, 349, **4**–398, 494, 527, **5**–158, 179, **8**–666, 740, **12**–602, 746, **14**–330, 352, **21**–113, **41**–90, 222, **42**–320, **44**–743, 911, **49**–46, 195, 235, **50**–398, **51**–511, 528, **52**–709, **53**–214, **63**–633, **75**–481, **83**–687, **91**–665, **93**–86.
Australasian Interests, neglect of. **11**–577, **12**–595, **18**–327.
Australia:
and Imperialism. **24**–753, **41**–6.
State Governors, status and functions. **40**–901, **61**–168, **66**–383, **85**–184, **87**–638, **88**–882, **94**–412.
Imperial constitution. **44**–930.
and Neutrality. **51**–476, **54**–380.
Balfour Report (1926). **66**–225, 235, 340, 353, 430, **80**–709, **93**–46.
Cabinet, Imperial, and re-adjustment of constitution of Empire. **27**–452, **41**–163, **43**–538, **44**–752.
Cables and Communications. **1**–77, **2**–216, **3**–369, **4**–379, 533, **7**–535, **41**–161, **44**–742, 758, **45**–217, **53**–222, **54**–231, 402, **73**–84, **83**–635, **96**–741, **99**–472.
Canada:
and Imperial co-operation. **1**–75, **10**–219, 341, **11**–518, **56**–811, **58**–360, **93**–43, 197.
Demand for right to decide issue of peace and war. **2**–177, **3**–250, **4**–402, 435, 518, **5**–134, **6**–305, 344, **7**–530, 506, **8**–630, 642, **11**–517, **51**–475, 621, **93**–198.
Attitude of western grain-growers to imperial issues. **11**–482, **33**–163.
British North America Act. **11**–523, **12**–588, 594, **39**–654, **77**–143, **96**–810, 815.
Settlement of United States–Canadian boundary waters problem. **12**–597, **13**–110, 114, 119, **18**–370, **20**–851, **50**–395.

Canada *contd:*
and Imperialism. **12**–646, **21**–156, **25**–150, **30**–361, **32**–832, **33**–174, **38**–410, **42**–390, **45**–396, **63**–606, **64**–711, **66**–356, **70**–391, **93**–197.
Titles of honour. **31**–623, **32**–843, **94**–392, **96**–813.
and Peace treaty. **37**–147.
and Statute of Westminster. **83**–651, **84**–875, **96**–807.
and Neutrality. **93**–51, 198, **97**–112.
Chanak Crisis (1922): repercussions on imperial relations. **51**–474, 485, 622.
Character of British people. **1**–8, **5**–41.
Character of the Empire. **3**–232, **11**–484, **72**–716.
Closer Union within Empire. **11**–486, 496, **20**–720.
Collective System of Security. **81**–13, **84**–736, **87**–565, **89**–16, **93**–5, 7, 9, 13, 46, 52, 53, 55, **94**–227, **95**–472, **96**–699, 712, **97**–19, 105, **98**–217, **99**–467, **100**–699, 708, 856, 858.
Colonial Office. **15**–452.
Colonial Policy. **3**–235, **4**–424, **61**–78, **62**–252, **72**–723, **76**–722, 733, **96**–732, 742, 786.
Colonial Stock Act. **96**–805.
Colonial Trusteeship. **4**–424, **96**–732.
Colour Problem. **1**–29, **2**–124, **10**–376, **12**–648, 746, **15**–464, 468, **16**–745, **42**–321, **49**–38, 46, **51**–510, **52**–708, **53**–214, **54**–367, 401, **60**–829, **63**–634, **67**–627, **71**–501, **80**–876, **81**–126.
Command of the Seas. **5**–38, 57, **10**–200, 338.
Communications. *See under Air, Cables, Shipping, Wireless.*
Conferences, Unofficial:
Empire Press Conference (1920). **41**–160.
Congress of Chambers of Commerce, Toronto (1920). **41**–161.
Pan-Pacific Science Congress (1923). **54**–392.
Empire Parliamentary Union. **66**–345, 367.
Institute of Pacific Relations Conference. (1927) **69**–90; (1929) **78**–335; (1933) **93**–190.
Imperial Wireless and Cable Conference (1928). **73**–84.
Toronto Conference, British Commonwealth Relations (1933). **93**–42, 195, **95**–686.
Value of. **100**–866.
Constitutional Aspect of Empire. **12**–588, **27**–446, **51**–462, 464, **62**–229, 371, **80**–882.
Constitutional Resolution of Imperial War Conference (1917). **27**–446, **43**–541, **44**–736, 752, **50**–406.
Constitutional Structure of Empire. **4**–412, **43**–536, **54**–235, **64**–708, **66**–226.
Constitutions within Empire. **13**–51, 65, **17**–48, **52**–783, **64**–736, **66**–354, **68**–816, **75**–621, **77**–143, **78**–408, **95**–639, **96**–834, **97**–196, **98**–339, 342, 381.
Consultation, Communication, and Co-operation. **52**–696, **54**–231, 290, **56**–661, 663, **58**–236, **59**–628, **61**–15, 20, 212, **62**–626, **63**–470, **64**–682, **65**–161, **66**–230, 442, **70**–381, **78**–447, **80**–858, **93**–57, **94**–251.
Co-operation takes the place of Concentration. **4**–389, 412, **10**–209, **15**–414, **26**–251, **52**–801.

Crown and the Commonwealth. **4**–428, 482, 521, **9**–192, **10**–345, **28**–823, **37**–145, **38**–237, **40**–894, **41**–4, **43**–550, **53**–4, 198, 220, **65**–158, **66**–432, **78**–229, **80**–881, **81**–96, **98**–373, **99**–647.
Crown Colonies, development policy. **62**–252, **76**–722, 733.
Declaration of London. **6**–286, **12**–598, **18**–329.
Ratified by Dominions. **6**–306.
Diplomatic Methods. **12**–604, 640, **41**–155, **43**–551, 555, **44**–838, 912, 970, **45**–224, **51**–488, 629, **52**–841, **53**–209, **54**–231, **56**–662, **58**–238, **62**–240, **64**–679, **66**–230, 442, **81**–231, **93**–57.
Diplomatic Service, question of organisation on imperial basis. **52**–698, **53**–203, **62**–242, **93**–58.
Diplomatic Services of Dominions. **76**–837, **93**–59.
Direct Communication between United Kingdom Prime Minister and Dominion Prime Ministers. **33**–173, **44**–753, **47**–690, **51**–464, **66**–442.
Disarmament. **81**–231, **84**–736, **87**–543, 547, **93**–50.
Dissolution of Commonwealth discussed. **51**–479, 491.
Dominion Participation in Imperial Services. **36**–813.
Dominion Prime Ministers' direct advice to Crown. **53**–198, **81**–99.
Dominion Representation in Foreign Capitals. **12**–602, **39**–659, **41**–154, **43**–551, **44**–919, 972, **45**–170, **46**–394, **51**–490, **52**–697, **57**–216, **61**–214, **66**–232, 442, **70**–380, **93**–60.
Dominion Royal Commission on Resources of Empire (in Australia). **12**–739, **26**–236.
"Dominion Status." **44**–839, 963, 966, **45**–168, **46**–395, 458, **49**–223, **53**–3, **56**–649, 651, **57**–217, **62**–229, 368, **64**–712, 839, **66**–226, 357, 391, 430, **67**–655, **70**–395, 445, **72**–716, **74**–429, **75**–620, **78**–227, 322, **98**–317, **99**–544.
Dominions' Financial Dependence on London. **6**–279, **11**–526.
Dominions Office, establishment of. **3**–366, **60**–783.
Dominions' Status. Alteration as result of Peace Treaty. **37**–192, 218, **38**–236, 469, **40**–896, **41**–208, **43**–540, 679, **44**–963, **49**–220, **56**–651, **100**–861.
at International Conferences. **45**–123, 169, **46**–394, 460, **47**–473, **48**–811, **49**–221, **55**–523, **56**–662, 806, 809, **66**–440, **100**–862.
"Downing Street" and the Empire. **11**–515, **12**–587, 603, 611, 644, **74**–248.
Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance (1924), repercussions on Dominion policy. **55**–516.
Economic Relations. *See also Empire Marketing Board, Empire Settlement, Migration, Shipping, etc., and under* **IMPERIAL PREFERENCE.** **51**–470, **52**–702, 847, **54**–236, **62**–243, 248, **63**–497, **64**–692, **70**–843, **72**–720, **74**–250, **79**–617, **80**–745, **81**–192, **96**–762.
India, economic importance of. **1**–47, **8**–622.
Investment in Dominions. **1**–75, **5**–150, **6**–262, 281, **8**–654, **12**–724, **19**–548, 557, **66**–425, **70**–296, **91**–542, 699.
Colonial autonomy. **5**–37.
Dominions' financial dependence on London. **6**–279, **93**–214, **94**–454.

Economic Relations *contd:*
Financial resources of the Empire. **21**–49.
Currency and exchange, resolutions of Imperial Economic Conference (1923). **53**–222.
Imperial Economic Committee. **53**–3, 223, **87**–469.
Empire trade, statistics. **62**–244, **64**–692, **71**–499, **80**–750, **96**–749.
Imperial resources, need for development of. **64**–701, **74**–252, **80**–763.
Balfour report (1926). **66**–433, **77**–133, **80**–711, 879.
Commercial standards. **80**–764, **81**–237.
Imperial economic co-operation. **81**–28, 234, **87**–469, **89**–45, **96**–762, 769, 914.
Monetary policy. **86**–256, **87**–467, **88**–721, 724, 894, **92**–727, 731, 739, 779, 783, 850, **98**–245.
Ottawa Conference, results of. **89**–44, 54, **90**–271, **92**–845, **96**–746.
Quotas and restriction schemes. **89**–56, 194, 228, **92**–725, 776, 782, 939, **96**–759, **100**–678, 683.
Interest on Dominion loans, repayment in local currencies. **93**–221.
Agricultural co-operation, desirability of. **96**–762, 916, **100**–683.
Education: Workers' education in Empire. **14**–255.
and Imperialism. **36**–810, 816.
Native education in Empire. **61**–78.
Egypt. **4**–443, **13**–95, **17**–52, **37**–79, **39**–520, **41**–32, **44**–753, **47**–555, 575, **51**–472, **56**–667.
Empire Marketing Board. **81**–233, 236, **84**–842, **87**–469, **92**–855.
Empire Settlement. **51**–611, **52**–701, **72**–783, **73**–195, **81**–237, **100**–822.
Empire and the Theory of the State. **24**–695, **29**–89.
Europe: European alliances and the Empire. **8**–724, **52**–686, 689, **54**–283, **55**–498, 520, **56**–812, **57**–8, **58**–233, **59**–449, **60**–657, **61**–15, 18, **63**–473, **92**–720, **93**–7, **95**–479, 482, **96**–702, 712, **98**–230.
Attitude of British Empire to. **43**–547, **44**–742, **51**–468, **52**–685, **54**–283, **60**–652, **62**–238.
Influence of British Commonwealth in. **53**–21, **89**–17.
Executive, Imperial: Proposal by Mr. W. M. Massey (1921). **44**–968.
Foreign Law in Empire. **90**–362.
Foreign Office, machinery of at service of Dominions. **12**–600, **58**–238.
Foreign Policy, co-operation for. **2**–148, 177, **3**–231, 254, **4**–404, 413, 433, 516, **6**–305, 310, **8**–630, 721, 734, **10**–197, 210, 225, 340, **11**–485, **12**–594, 604, 608, **18**–326, 334, **19**–624, **23**–426, **24**–698, **26**–235, 238, **27**–455, **29**–207, **35**–488, 608, **38**–241, 248, **39**–702, **40**–899, **41**–8, **43**–537, 543, 681, **44**–736, 912, 925, 940, **46**–246, **47**–594, 691, **49**–19, 176, 183, 199, **50**–405, 453, **51**–462, 464, 485, 492, 639, **52**–687, 845, **53**–3, 5, **54**–229, 289, 290, 377, 414, **55**–499, 512, 523, **56**–654, 660, 805, **57**–23, **58**–236, 362, **59**–629, **61**–15, 212, **62**–234, **63**–470, **64**–674, 706, 837, **65**–161, 168, **66**–227, 441, **67**–613, **72**–717, **76**–837, **78**–447, **92**–720, **93**–48, 56, 57, **95**–487, 501, **98**–232, **100**–860, 863.

Foreign Policy *contd:*
Effect of League of Nations on. **37**–226, **38**–236, **43**–683, **44**–929, **55**–501, 512, 516, 520, **92**–720, **93**–56, **94**–227, 235, **98**–232, **99**–464, 468.
Foreign Policy, objects of British Empire in. **43**–544, **44**–746, **52**–684, **53**–20, 24, 208, **54**–281, 288, **57**–6, 22, **58**–233, **60**–652, **73**–23, **79**–467, **93**–8, **94**–235, **95**–476, 478, **96**–712, **97**–123, **98**–217, **99**–467.
Forestry. **53**–223.
Geneva Protocol (1924): its effect on British Commonwealth. **57**–3, 57, **58**–228, 378, **59**–625.
German Interests and the Empire. **5**–38, 39, 43, 56, **8**–733, **11**–577, **31**–558.
Governors, State, powers of. **85**–184, **87**–638, **88**–885.
Governors General:
Status and functions. **3**–316, **9**–192, **33**–173, **40**–900, **43**–550, 553, **51**–489, **61**–21, **62**–241, **64**–685, 827, **65**–158, **66**–230, 233, 432, **77**–37, 155, 157, **78**–450, **80**–728, 860, **81**–96, 230, **82**–371, 449, **95**–668, **96**–803, **97**–34, 36.
In Canada. **3**–315, **8**–710, **15**–538, **30**–377, **96**–803.
In New Zealand. **9**–190, **57**–201, **58**–410.
Royal Governors General. **15**–540.
Earl Grey in South Africa. **30**–403.
In Ireland. **97**–34, 36, **100**–788.
Hague Conference, representation of Dominions. **48**–811.
Hague Optional Clause, attitude to. **66**–443, **69**–8, **78**–448, **79**–596.
High Commissioners, status and functions. **3**–366, **22**–340, **39**–702, **43**–551, 554, **53**–213, **56**–664, **58**–238, **59**–629, **61**–21, 214, **62**–241, **63**–660, **64**–682, 840, **66**–231, **76**–838, **80**–728, **81**–231, **93**–58, **97**–42.
History of British Commonwealth. **24**–700.
Ideals and Aims of British Commonwealth. **4**–419, **6**–244, **11**–485, **12**–279, **15**–461, **16**–612, 631, **17**–43, 59, 68, **21**–30, **23**–428, **27**–458, **30**–285, **44**–921, **51**–493, **66**–431, **69**–1, **72**–715, **74**–229, **78**–227, **96**–828.
Imperial Council of State, suggestions for. **4**–406, **6**–379, **8**–635, **18**–334.
Imperial Economic Committee. *See under Economic Relations.*
Imperial Evolution. **26**–250.
Imperial Expenditure (1925–1926). **62**–255.
Imperial Organisation. **14**–254, **17**–47, **23**–427, **27**–452, **41**–164, 210, **42**–393, **43**–538, 542, 678, 732, **51**–484, **53**–203, **54**–231, **56**–662, **57**–217, **62**–240, **66**–230, 355, **74**–247, **75**–477.
Imperial Policy and party politics in United Kingdom. **54**–230, 395, 421.
India: History of acquisition. **8**–605, **17**–50, **72**–685.
Her future and the Commonwealth. **8**–622, **9**–69, **21**–86, **27**–457, **29**–44, 51, **31**–590, **32**–780, **46**–250, **51**–471, **72**–700, **77**–77, **78**–229, 314, 322, **80**–688, **82**–242, **94**–341, **98**–309, 317, **99**–544.
Investment. *See under Economic Relations.*

Ireland: Irish nationalism and British Commonwealth. **29**–96, **35**–582, **92**–878, **93**–44, **96**–840.
Report of nationalist minority in Irish Convention on Dominion autonomy for Ireland. **31**–513.
and Dominion status. **31**–521, **35**–581, **41**–168, **46**–396, **65**–139, **66**–340, **71**–593, **97**–32, **81**–152.
Irish question and existence of Empire. **35**–761.
Attitude to Commonwealth. **55**–526, **61**–35, **64**–816, **66**–340, **71**–593, **78**–367, **79**–594, **80**–827, **87**–489, 510, 513, **88**–750, 752, **89**–137, **93**–44, **94**–367, 371, **96**–840, **97**–21, 30, 32, 37, **98**–372, **99**–563, 567, **100**–788.
and Appeals to Privy Council. **78**–365, **84**–859, **86**–368, **94**–370, 372, **96**–838, **98**–383, **100**–785.
Japan and British Commonwealth, importance of relations. **44**–741, **91**–664, **93**–40, **96**–705, **97**–17, **100**–693, 853.
Kellogg Pact. **71**–468, **72**–730, **89**–10, **93**–55, **95**–484, **96**–709, **99**–588, **100**–700.
Labour and Imperialism. **60**–782, **61**–115, **64**–841.
League of Nations, relations with. **38**–244, **41**–3, **44**–915, 965, **50**–325, **51**–469, **52**–691, **53**–11, 209, **54**–378, **57**–12, **58**–220, **59**–451, **64**–720, 842, **66**–240, **69**–14, **78**–226, **91**–496, **92**–720, **93**–7, 46, 50, **94**–227, **95**–476, 478, **96**–713, **97**–105, 122, **98**–222, **99**–464, 645, **100**–699, 703, 707, 856.
Position of British Commonwealth in. **35**–487, 609, 638, **40**–899, **43**–682, **97**–122, **98**–228, **100**–707.
Representation of British Commonwealth on Council. **35**–491, **37**–153, 193, **43**–682.
Australian attitude. **35**–602, 607, **93**–85, 89.
Dominions and claims of small nations. **35**–609, 621.
Canadian attitude. **37**–152, **43**–682, **44**–915, **97**–106, 109, **99**–588.
Effect of League on Commonwealth co-operation for foreign policy. **37**–226, **38**–236, **43**–683, **44**–929, **55**–501, 512, 516, 520, **92**–720.
Position of Dominions under League Covenant. **38**–236, 247, **43**–680, **49**–224, 232, **55**–501, 511, **64**–842, **92**–721.
Dominion attitude to Covenant. **55**–505, 508, **58**–227, **59**–452, **79**–468, **87**–546.
Dominions and sanctions. **91**–493, **94**–233, 235, **95**–476, **99**–464, 465, 466, **100**–670, 703.
New Zealand and. **99**–645, **100**–856.
Liberal Party and Imperialism. **11**–494, 500.
Locarno Pact and British Commonwealth. **61**–15, **62**–234, 442, **63**–470, **64**–683, 704, **65**–218, **66**–443, **68**–870, **91**–494, 495, **97**–115, **99**–646.
Machinery of Commonwealth Co-operation. **12**–590, 596, 600, **19**–517, **20**–865, 890, **24**–699, **25**–15, **33**–173, **41**–164, **42**–394, **43**–682, 732, **51**–464, 475, **52**–695, **54**–226, **56**–654, 662, **57**–217, **58**–240, **61**–212, **62**–239, 369, **74**–249, **93**–57.
Mandates: Dominion mandates and imperial responsibility. **40**–897, **44**–961, **45**–181, **50**–407, 410, **51**–514, 660.
Middle East, policies in. **37**–64, 73, 86, **38**–240, **49**–13.

Migration :
Australian problems and policy. **2**–182, 190, **7**–551, **14**–346, **42**–270, 320, 331, **46**–416, **53**–153, **61**–175, **63**–663, **73**–193, **93**–203, **96**–887, **97**–69.
Gold discoveries, effects of. **2**–183, 211.
New Zealand problems and policy. **2**–206, 210, **5**–176, **42**–269, **48**–913, **54**–430, **63**–661.
Canadian problems and policy. **6**–352, **42**–270, 405, **43**–659, **49**–157, **51**–619, **53**–136, **54**–372, **71**–609, **73**–174, **74**–399, **97**–70.
South African problems and policy. **14**–352, **15**–477, **16**–745, **42**–269, **64**–870.
Post-war conditions. **21**–120, **42**–268, **44**–743, 751, 756, **49**–157, **51**–528, 610, **70**–299, **71**–616, **72**–779, **73**–120, 175, **93**–203.
Empire settlement. **51**–611, **52**–701, **72**–783, **73**–195, **81**–237, **100**–822.
Workmen's Compensation. **53**–223.
Economic crisis, effects of. **87**–476, **96**–763, **97**–71.
Report of Economic Advisory Council on Empire Migration. **87**–478, **97**–66.
Birth rate and. **97**–60, **100**–850.
Inter-Departmental Committee on Migration Policy. **97**–66, 71, 74.
Statistics. **97**–77, 78.
Mohammedans in Empire. **13**–76, 100, 102, **37**–65, 77, 87.
National and Racial Sentiment and Empire. **13**–63, **17**–48, 55, **29**–95, **42**–399, **43**–673, **49**–68, **52**–824, 827, **64**–856, **73**–126, **78**–379, **93**–44.
Nationalism and Disorder in Empire. **46**–248.
Nationality and Naturalisation. **4**–409, **44**–757, **53**–217, **64**–864, **96**–807, **98**–374, **99**–644.
Neutrality of Dominions. *See also under Canada and South Africa.* **4**–435, 518, **5**–164, **6**–304, **8**–631, 642, **10**–344, **11**–517, **17**–221, **28**–824, **35**–488, **51**–474, **53**–169, 198, **54**–380, **60**–843, **61**–17, **62**–237, 441, **64**–677, 684, 707, 709, 755, 838, **65**–168, 220, **66**–227, **67**–611, **71**–647, **81**–153, **93**–51, **95**–662, 670, **97**–112, 186, **98**–422, **99**–646, **100**–707, 841, 860.
New Zealand :
and Imperial affairs. **12**–758, **13**–198, **29**–208, **41**–215, **43**–733, **46**–453, 458, **47**–698, **100**–859, 866.
International status and neutrality. **51**–476, **53**–198, **60**–843, **100**–860.
and Statute of Westminster. **85**–225, **100**–865.
Northern Ireland: place in Empire. **94**–292, **97**–39, **98**–255, 258.
" Oceanic " system. **93**–9.
" Old Colonial System." **26**–282.
Pacific: *See also under Anglo-Japanese Alliance, Washington Treaties, etc.*
German colonies in Pacific, Australasian attitude. **31**–650, **34**–413, **35**–603, 638, **36**–818.
Commission on British trade in south Pacific. **33**–185.

Pacific *contd :*
British Commonwealth and Pacific problem. **44**–739, 748, 835, 842, 942, **45**–1, 181, **46**–298, **51**–469, **69**–101, **70**–395, **97**–1, 14, **98**–231, **99**–463, 482, 603, **100**–692.
Panama Canal, importance to Empire trade. **10**–348.
Papacy, relations with. **97**–48.
Parliament, Imperial: capacity to deal with Imperial problems. **2**–166, **12**–592, **13**–65.
and Empire. **5**–78, **7**–438, 442, **8**–635, **12**–592, **25**–16.
Representation of Dominions. **5**–80, **7**–442, 540, **8**–634, 734, **13**–198, **20**–890, 892, **23**–427, **32**–835, **41**–197.
Supremacy of. **13**–60, **20**–720, **24**–696, **29**–209, **41**–215, **46**–453.
and Amendment of Dominion constitutions. **39**–654, **75**–621, **77**–146, 151, **96**–893, **98**–355, **99**–607.
Patents, Empire. **44**–757.
Peace Conference: British Empire delegation. **43**–680, **56**–651, 659.
Persia, importance of. **13**–92, **37**–63.
Population, distribution of. **52**–701, **72**–781.
Prince of Wales, Empire visits of. **41**–2, **46**–455.
Privy Council, question of Dominion appeals. **39**–653, **41**–167, **42**–394, **63**–592, **65**–341, **66**–435, **71**–594, **77**–159, **78**–365, **80**–861, **82**–402, **84**–859, 876, 914, **86**–368, **92**–746, **93**–169, **94**–370, 372, 430, **95**–649, 664, **96**–808, 838, **98**–383, 423, **100**–785, 841.
Problem of Empire. **11**–485, **24**–689, **27**–453, **41**–10, **54**–276, **62**–372, **64**–674.
Prohibition in America, three-mile limit question. **52**–692, **53**–208.
Representation of Dominions in London. **10**–345, **15**–445, **22**–338, **33**–172, **34**–415, **38**–476, **43**–551, **50**–406, **51**–487, **52**–696, 800, 847, **61**–213, **62**–241, **64**–840, **66**–231, 442.
Representation of Empire at International Conferences. **45**–123, 169, **46**–394, 460, **48**–811, **49**–221, **51**–477, **55**–523, **56**–653, **66**–440.
Responsibilities in Empire Government. **11**–493, **12**–587, **24**–707, **27**–456, **46**–251, **51**–491.
Rhodes Trust. **36**–813.
Scientific Research. **87**–471.
Secession Issue. **4**–440, **7**–429, **29**–194, **35**–581, **36**–800, **37**–195, **41**–196, **42**–429, **43**–696, **66**–394, **68**–840, **71**–649, **81**–104, **82**–453, 456, **97**–38, 187.
Self-government, growth of within Empire. **51**–470, 473.
Shipping. **1**–77, **2**–215, 225, **3**–347, 360, 368, **4**–533, **12**–609, **33**–188, **44**–754, **51**–618, **53**–222, **54**–418, **66**–434, **70**–431, **92**–836, 846, **94**–241, 435, **95**–680, **96**–762.
Merchant and Admiralty jurisdiction. **80**–720.
South Africa:
South African War. **1**–84, **4**–384, 498, **10**–270.
and Neutrality issue. **4**–437, 518, **5**–164, **31**–475, **53**–169, **71**–647, **95**–662, 670, **97**–186, **98**–422, **100**–841.
Afrikanders and imperial issue. **10**–369, **23**–573.
Deportations (1913), and colonial autonomy. **14**–252.

South Africa *contd:*
South Africans and imperial issue. **24**–688, **29**–194, **36**–810, **42**–429, **43**–698, **93**–45, **96**–900, **98**–423, **99**–480, 485, **100**–841.
Nationalist party and separation from Empire. **35**–621, **37**–196, **41**–195, **42**–445, **95**–671.
General Smuts's pronouncement on Empire (1920). **42**–442.
Statute of Westminster. **84**–913, **91**–689, **95**–662, **97**–186.
Status Bill. **95**–662, **97**–189.
Appeals to Privy Councils, abolition of. **98**–423.
Standardisation. **81**–237.
Statistics. **53**–222.
Statute of Westminster. **82**–401, 455, **83**–651, **84**–875, 913, **85**–225, **86**–368, **87**–490, **93**–46, **95**–662, 688, **96**–807, **98**–383, **100**–785, 863.
Sudan. **4**–456, **56**–667.
Trade Commissioners, Dominions appoint. **12**–597, **52**–696, **54**–232.
Treaties:
Anglo-Japanese treaty, reservation for Dominions and India (1894). **2**–132.
Canadian–Japanese immigration agreement (1907). **2**–133, **3**–251, **41**–91.
Canadian commercial treaties with U.S.A., France, etc. (1911). **3**–251.
South African treaty with Portugal. **3**–251.
India's treaty relations with Tibet. **7**–419.
Canadian Halibut treaty. **51**–629, **54**–366.
United Kingdom, treaty with U.S.S.R., position of Dominions. **56**–686, **57**–216.
United Kingdom, commercial treaty with Germany. **74**–426.
South African commercial treaty with Germany. **74**–430.
Anglo-Irish treaty, legal nature of. **100**–785.
Treaty-making, and Empire constitutional relations:
Views of Sir Wilfred Laurier (1911). **4**–405.
Resolution of Conference of 1911. **4**–405.
Dominions and right of accession to treaties. **12**–598, 606, **26**–238, **47**–690, **51**–465, 629, **52**–841, **53**–210, **54**–226, 366, 377, 400, **55**–513, **56**–656, 808, **64**–680, **66**–437.
Treaty signing procedure. **51**–629, **53**–209, **54**–226, 366, 377, 400, **55**–512, **56**–654, 805, **61**–15, 213, **64**–680, 706, 718, 839, **66**–436, **68**–870, **74**–427.
Resolution of Conference of 1923. **53**–209, **54**–226, 366, 377, 400, **64**–680, **66**–436.
United Kingdom: responsibilities for Dominion acts. **14**–254, **40**–897.
Government representation in Dominions. **51**–489, **52**–697, **66**–442, **70**–382.
and the Empire. **80**–774.
Responsibilities as creditor nation. **83**–493.
United States, importance of friendship with. **43**–544, **44**–740, 843, **46**–247, **47**–499, **54**–290, **57**–4, **68**–682, **70**–252, **76**–684, **93**–55, **94**–238, **96**–708, **97**–15.
Attitude towards British Commonwealth. **47**–726.

Utilitarian School and Imperial Ideal. **11**–489, 497.
War of 1914–1918 (*q.v.*). Dominion Statesmen and Conference for conduct of war. **22**–340.
Dominion statesmen and consultation for peace. **25**–9.
War as strengthener of imperial bond. **36**–812.
Increased responsibilities of Empire as result of war. **37**–59, 78, 86.
Empire recovery from war. **38**–222.
War Graves. **50**–349, **62**–310.
Imperial War Graves Commission. **53**–219.
Washington Treaties, signature by Dominions and India. **46**–297, **49**–227.
Wembley, British Empire Exhibition. **5**–541.
West Africa. **13**–96.
Wireless in Empire. *See also under Cables.* **44**–754, **53**–223, **54**–402, **73**–86, **81**–237, **100**–735.

INDIA.

Administration, cost of. **56**–753.
Afghanistan :
Hostilities with. **36**–765.
Treaty with. **37**–63, **49**–139, **61**–108.
Peace treaty with. **37**–63, **61**–108.
War, allegations against medical equipment, etc. **37**–128, **38**–384.
Relations with. **54**–361, **57**–137, **61**–108.
Afridis, attack on Peshawar. **82**–354, 356.
Agriculture :
Sir Horace Plunkett's policy applied to India. **7**–450.
Wheat yield and prices (1912). **22**–345.
Importance of. **50**–378, **56**–755, **59**–523, **74**–343, 350.
Plight of. **56**–755, **59**–523, **83**–601, **84**–832.
System of. **59**–523.
Cattle, surplus of. **59**–525.
Royal Commission on. **74**–344.
Agricultural Research, Central Council for. **74**–346.
Agricultural finance. **74**–347.
Wheat production (1909–29). **79**–613.
Agrarian disorders (1931). **84**–832.
Air Force, creation of. **87**–592.
All-Parties Conference (1928). **71**–574, **73**–101, **78**–313.
Nehru–Sapru report. **73**–102, **75**–573, 577, **78**–314.
do. (1930). **79**–515, **80**–804.
Amritsar Incidents. **38**–386, **39**–713, **42**–369, **43**–642.
Arms Act. **34**–347.
Army. *See also Defence.*
Esher Committee report. **43**–646.
Cost of. **43**–646, **56**–753, **94**–342.
Entry of Indian officers. **43**–646, **67**–554, **77**–70.
Military problem and Home Rulers. **45**–143.

Army *contd :*
Indianisation to be increased. **82**–265.
" Sandhurst." **82**–265.
Defence Expenditure Tribunal award. **94**–342.
Arya Samaj. **12**–614, **29**–40.
Assam. **7**–401.
Migration of coolies. **44**–877.
Banking System. *See also Reserve Bank, and Currency.*
Growth of. **53**–102, 104, **74**–357.
Imperial Bank, position of. **53**–103, **65**–105, **74**–358.
Bardoli Programme. **48**–848.
Benares, status of Maharajah. **5**–192.
Bengal :
Partition of. **7**–400, **29**–35, 48.
Swarajist tactics. **57**–141, **62**–318.
Terrorist activities. **58**–341, **85**–114, **86**–332, **87**–58, **88**–826, **89**–159, **93**–139.
Dacoity, increase in. **84**–831.
Bihar and Orissa :
Creation of province. **7**–404.
Riots (1917). **31**–566.
Earthquake (1934). **94**–334.
Boycott :
of Non-Indian goods. **50**–368, **88**–821.
of British goods. **81**–62, **87**–578.
Brahmin, status and importance of. **31**–573, 594, **63**–510.
British Responsibility for Government of India. **8**–612, **9**–54, 80, **17**–51, **29**–56, **31**–587, **72**–686, **80**–692, **82**–241.
Budgets. (1918) **35**–555; (1921) **43**–649, **47**–616; (1922) **47**–633; (1923) **53**–109; (1924) **55**–567, 569; (1926) **64**–788; (1931) **83**–603; (1931, emergency budget) **85**–117; (1932) **87**–590; (1935) **99**–545.
Burma :
Extension of Government of India Act (1922). **49**–151.
Non-participation movement. **49**–151.
Exclusion from federation proposals. **82**–251.
Capital : transference of seat of Government to Delhi. **7**–400, 407, **10**–303, **43**–637.
Caste. **12**–621, **47**–620, **59**–524.
Census. (1911) **12**–614, 625; (1921) **82**–273.
Christians. **82**–260.
Civil Disobedience Campaign :
Gandhi's abandonment (1922). **47**–629, **48**–849.
Congress and Khilafat attitude. **48**–850.
Position (1930). **79**–509, 514, **81**–63, **82**–267, **83**–584.
Irwin–Gandhi agreement. **83**–590.
Arrest of leaders (1932). **86**–338.
in Provinces. **87**–580, **88**–820.
Movement in favour of abandonment. **91**–565, **92**–813.
Suspension during Gandhi's fast. **92**–812.
Expiry of. **95**–564.

Civil Service, **29**–55.
Selection of personnel. **9**–77.
Influence and position. **31**–593, **56**–763.
Finances. **53**–112.
Future of. **77**–75, **84**–835.
Safeguards in federal constitution. **82**–267.
Communal Problem. **3**–299, **9**–63, **13**–82, 84, **29**–37, 48, **31**–656, **44**–872, **45**–146, **54**–354, **57**–144, **58**–337, 348, **59**–536, **62**–321, 326, **63**–505, **64**–778, **65**–104, **67**–552, **68**–763, **69**–80, **70**–320, **78**–310, **81**–64, **82**–259, **83**–598, **85**–106, **88**–709, **89**–142, **90**–327.
Non-co-operation and communal problem. **44**–872, **45**–137, **54**–354, **55**–565, **70**–302, **78**–311.
National Pact. **54**–355.
Unity Conference. (1924) **57**–146, **58**–348; (1932) **89**–157.
Communal rioting. **62**–321, **64**–778, **65**–103, **67**–552, **69**–80, **78**–311, **79**–522, **81**–64, **83**–599, **84**–833, **85**–111, **86**–283, **88**–829.
and Political advance. **64**–784, **65**–109, 111, **67**–553, **69**–81, **74**–299, **77**–69.
and Religious festivals. **65**–108, **67**–552, **68**–763, **69**–85, 87.
Communal electorates. **68**–764, **71**–575, **74**–298, **82**–259, **88**–933, **89**–142, 151, **90**–325.
on North-West Frontier. **82**–359.
Communal Award. **87**–588, **88**–828, 933, **89**–142, 151, **95**–572, **97**–127, **99**–546.
Poona Pact. **89**–155, **90**–327, **92**–817, **99**–547.
Anti-Communal Award Conference. **99**–546.
Communism. **93**–141.
Congress, Indian National. **3**–307, **9**–59, **29**–26, 42, **48**–848, **64**–776, **66**–322, **67**–547, **70**–307, **71**–578, **78**–319, **86**–339, **87**–575, 582, **88**–822.
Allahabad (1910) **3**–309; Lucknow (1916) **29**–48; Calcutta (1917) **31**–580; Delhi (1918) **35**–548; Amritsar (1919) **38**–394, **42**–367, 369; Calcutta (1920) **41**–147; Nagpur (1921) **42**–368, 378; Ahmedabad (1923) **57**–140; Belgaun (1924) **58**–346; (1925) **66**–319; Karachi (1930) **83**–597; Calcutta (1933) **91**–566; Bombay (1934) **97**–135.
Scheme of Congress and Moslem League for reform of Legislative Council. **31**–576, **32**–782.
Congress and civil disorders (1919). **36**–779.
Enquiry into Punjab disorders (1919). **37**–136, **38**–385, **39**–710, **47**–619.
and Civil disobedience. **48**–850, **86**–335, 338, **87**–576, **88**–819, **92**–813.
and Councils. **48**–852, **54**–347.
and " Responsive Co-operation." **65**–110, **66**–319, **67**–548.
Simon Commission and report, attitude to. **70**–307, **71**–566, **73**–98, **81**–67.
All-Parties Conference. (1928) **71**–574, **73**–101, **75**–573, **78**–313; (1930) **79**–515, **80**–804.
Dominion status: dissension over. **78**–315, 327.

Congress, Indian National *contd :*
Responsibility for North-West Frontier disturbances. **82**–351, 360, 362, 365, **86**–326.
Irwin–Gandhi agreement. **83**–586, **84**–831.
and Round Table Conferences. **83**–588, **85**–103, 107, 110, **86**–285.
and Communal problem. **84**–825, 828, **85**–106, **97**–127.
and Agrarian discontent. **84**–832.
and Federation. **85**–105.
and Native states. **86**–285, **100**–761.
No-rent campaign. **86**–329.
and Government's anti-terrorist ordinances. **86**–334, **87**–575, 582.
Anniversaries, provocative celebration of. **87**–576.
British goods, boycott of. **87**–578.
and White Paper. **91**–564.
and Gandhi fast. **92**–810.
Attitude to working reformed constitution. **92**–813, 815, **95**–563.
Aney manifesto. **92**–814.
Gandhi–Nehru policy (1933). **93**–135, **94**–346.
and Legislative Assembly elections (1934). **97**–126, **98**–310.
Congress Parliamentary Board. **97**–127.
Gandhi's retirement. **97**–132, 138.
and Report of the Joint Select Committee. **98**–304.
Political co-operation. **98**–313, **99**–538, **100**–756.
Amendments to constitution of Congress. **98**–314.
Connaught, Duke of, visit of. **43**–637.
Constitution :
Responsibility of centre and provinces. **29**–39, **82**–255.
Responsibility of executive and legislature. **31**–577.
Central government, bicameral system. **32**–784, **36**–715, **77**–60.
Relations between House of Commons and Government of India. **32**–784, **88**–707.
Montagu–Chelmsford constitution. **32**–787, **36**–709, **77**–60.
Provincial government. **32**–787, **36**–709, **82**–255.
Federal constitution. **82**–240, 249, **88**–709.
Constitutional Reform. *See also Dominion Status, Dyarchy, Minto–Morley Reforms, Montagu–Chelmsford Reforms, Round Table Conferences, etc.*
Schemes of Indian members of Legislative Council. **29**–47.
Congress and Moslem League scheme for reform of Legislative Council. **31**–576, 578, **32**–782.
Reforms Scheme Committee, report of. **32**–350, **35**–553.
Franchise Committee (1918). **34**–352, **36**–718, 780.
Functions Committee (1918). **34**–353, **36**–780.
Amending Bill (1919). **36**–708.
Alternative to dyarchy for provincial government. **36**–710, 781.
Liberalisation of reforms scheme by Selborne Committee. **38**–391.
Responsibility of Assembly. **43**–652.
Relations between two Chambers of Legislature. **45**–146, **54**–349.
Legislatures, power under constitution. **47**–632.
Constitutional Convention (1922). **49**–152.
Legislatures, functioning of. **49**–153.

Constitutional Reform *contd :*
and English party politics. **55**–556.
Constitutional advance: motion for debated (1923). **55**–557, 560.
Democracy and self-government. **57**–149, **65**–114, **98**–308.
Constitution, future of. **67**–558.
Federal constitution. **82**–240, 249, **88**–709.
do., safeguards in. **82**–262, **88**–711, **90**–325, 328, **100**–759.
do., financial safeguards. **83**–544, **88**–712, 831.
Joint Select Committee. **88**–836, **91**–554, **92**–821, (report) **98**–299.
Communal Award. **88**–933, **89**–142, 151.
Allocation of seats in provincial legislatures. **88**–935.
Poona Pact. **89**–155, **90**–327, **92**–817.
White Paper. **91**–548, 554, 562, **94**–344.
Government of India Act (1935). **98**–356, **100**–756, 757.
Cotton Industry :
Millowners' relation with Lancashire. **50**–370.
Excise duty. **50**–370, **57**–152.
Cotton Tariff Board. **68**–764.
Lancashire and tariffs. **90**–356, **94**–341.
Japanese competition. **92**–827.
Agreement with Japan. **94**–338.
Councils. *See also Constitution, Legislative Assembly, Legislative Council and Political Situation.*
Constitution of Legislative and Viceregal Councils. **9**–60, 62, 75, **21**–115, **29**–23.
Lack of popular mandate for acts of. **10**–314, **31**–576.
Indian Councils Act (1892). **29**–32.
Lords' rejection of scheme for Legislative Council for United Provinces. **29**–46.
Candidates and electors. **29**–38, **31**–576.
Non-co-operation boycott of councils. **47**–632, **48**–852, **54**–346, **58**–335.
Congress and councils. **48**–852, **54**–347.
Council of State. **62**–330.
Crewe, Marquess of, and Indian self-government (1912). **9**–73.
Currency and Exchange. *See also Reserve Bank.*
Exchange question. **37**–134, **47**–616.
Currency Committee. **47**–616.
Stabilisation of exchange experiment (1922). **47**–616.
Exchange value question. **53**–105, **65**–103, **83**–549.
Currency Bill, rupee stabilisation. **65**–105.
Rupee, stabilisation of. **65**–105, **66**–326, **67**–551, **83**–542, **94**–337.
System of. **83**–547.
Gold standard, abandonment of. **85**–116.
Curzon, Marquess, as Viceroy. **9**–53.
Deccan reactionary movement. **29**–34.
Decentralisation. **5**–190, **9**–55, 71.
Defence. *See also Army, Frontier, North-West Frontier.*
British military occupation. **9**–70.
Policy. **15**–410.
Defence of India Act. **21**–98, **29**–44.

Defence *contd :*
Safeguards in federal constitution. **90**–328.
Defence Expenditure Tribunal Award. **94**–342.
Delhi, transfer of seat of government. **7**–400, 407, **10**–303, **43**–637.
Democratic Swaraj Party. **94**–345.
Depressed Classes. **47**–620, **48**–850, **70**–314, **82**–259, **86**–287, 340, **87**–587, **89**–154.
and Communal Award. **88**–933, **89**–151.
Poona Pact. **89**–155, **90**–327, **92**–817, **95**–575.
Despotism in Indian politics. **48**–846.
Dominion Self-Government, Legislative Assembly Resolution (1921). **45**–143.
Dominion Status. **73**–104, **77**–77, **80**–681, 703, **81**–68, **98**–309.
Lord Irwin's declaration. **77**–77, 122, **78**–230, 322, **80**–705.
Congress dissension over. **78**–315, 327, 333.
Government pledge (1935). **98**–317, **99**–544.
Dominions, Indian emigration to. *See also South Africa.* **2**–150, **14**–333, **29**–210, **42**–336, 371, **44**–756, **46**–338, **49**–47, 195, **50**–403, **51**–510, 518, 525.
Durbar (1911). **5**–193, **7**–395, **8**–587.
Dyarchy. **31**–578, **34**–334, **36**–709, **77**–52, **78**–318, **80**–684, **82**–269, **88**–712.
Economic Affairs. *See also Agriculture, Banking System, Cotton Industry, Currency, Finance, Labour, Ottawa Conference, Reserve Bank, Tariff, Trade, etc.*
India's economic importance. **1**–48, **74**–342.
National wealth. **21**–49.
Economic situation. **37**–134, **38**–390, **43**–645, **50**–382, **86**–340.
Price level, rise in (1914–22). **47**–615.
Economic history and British administration. **50**–366, **56**–742, **72**–685, **83**–541, 543.
Government interference in industry. **50**–369, **56**–759.
Holland Commission on Industry. **50**–371, 386.
Industry, growth of. **50**–378, **56**–757, **72**–691, **74**–343.
Managing agency system. **50**–383, **56**–766.
Companies Act, need for revision. **50**–385, **74**–361, **83**–551.
Family economic and financial conditions in Bombay. **53**–96, **56**–746.
Industry, importance of and situation. **53**–98, **74**–348.
Indigenous industries, endeavour to create. **53**–99.
Economic basis of unrest. **56**–743, 748.
Machinery, introduction of and economic dislocation. **56**–749.
Loans, need for. **56**–766.
Religious hindrances to economic development. **59**–428, **77**–69.
Money-lending in rural areas. **59**–532.
Capital resources. **74**–357.
Economic developments. **80**–683.
Economic safeguards in federal constitution. **83**–544.
Commercial discrimination. **83**–550.
Economic situation (1932). **88**–823.
Excise duties. **95**–577.

Education. **5**–185, **29**–21, **32**–796, **59**–538.
Mohammedan University. **7**–407, **9**–63, **12**–625, **13**–82.
Gurukul Academy. **12**–625.
National education movement. **34**–324.
Dacca University. **37**–142.
Non-co-operation and education. **47**–628, **48**–849.
University education, need for reform. **56**–760.
English as Common Language. **15**–466, 469.
European Association. **31**–570.
and Montagu–Chelmsford report. **34**–335, 344, **35**–554.
European Community and Federal Constitution. **83**–602.
Exchange. *See under Currency and Exchange.*
Federation :
Federal organisation, question of. **62**–328.
Princes and. **82**–248, 251, **83**–602, **84**–826, **85**–105, **86**–284, **87**–588, **88**–710, **90**–326, 333, **98**–316.
Round Table Conference Proposals for. **82**–250.
and Provinces. **82**–255.
Fiji :
Indentured Indian labour. **37**–132.
Strike in (1920). **39**–704, **40**–920.
Finance. *See also Budgets.*
Government and provinces, financial relations. **47**–632, **49**–144, **53**–109, 112, **68**–754, **74**–354.
Legislature and budget, economy vote. **47**–633.
Increase of saving. **53**–101.
Government finance. **53**–107, **64**–787, **74**–354, **83**–546.
Taxation Enquiry Committee, Swaraj attitude. **57**–151.
Salt tax and Finance Bill. **67**–550.
Provincial contributions, gradual abolition of. **68**–760.
Safeguards in federal constitution. **82**–266, **83**–544, **86**–289, **88**–712, 718.
Government revenues, decline in (1931). **84**–834.
Federal Finance Committee. **88**–713, 831.
National debt. **88**–717.
Peel report. **88**–831.
Finance and Federation. **88**–712, 831, **90**–331.
Foreign Policy :
Chinese frontier. **5**–188, **7**–415.
Tibet, relations with. **7**–415.
Franchise :
and Electorates (1918). **32**–797.
Franchise Committee (1918). **34**–352, **36**–718, 780.
Round Table Conference Proposals. **82**–254.
Franchise Committee (1932). **88**–834, **92**–820.
Indirect election. **98**–303, **100**–757.
Electoral rolls under reformed constitution. **100**–756.
Direct election for Council of State. **100**–757.
Frontier. *See also North-West Frontier.*
Chinese. **5**–188.
Map. **7**–415.

Frontier Policy. **61**–103, 111.
Frontier Tribes, conditions of. (1919) **37**–129, **38**–381, **39**–708; (1922) **49**–139, **54**–361; (1919–25) **61**–107; (1930) **81**–65, **82**–353, 361, 365.
Committee on Tribal Control. **82**–369.
Frontier Youth League. **82**–361, 363.
Gandhi, M. K.:
and Indian immigrants to South Africa. **13**–182, **14**–357, **15**–473, **16**–747, **37**–131, **38**–448, **63**–643.
Power of. **42**–375, **44**–877, 879, **47**–623, **48**–847, **57**–141, **58**–352, **80**–695, **85**–104, 108, **92**–812, **93**–138, **94**–346, **97**–132.
and Depressed classes. **47**–627, **59**–525, **86**–286, 340, **89**–152, **92**–808, **93**–132.
Abandonment of civil disobedience (1922). **47**–629, **48**–849.
Irwin–Gandhi agreement. **83**–586, 590, 593, **84**–831.
and Second Round Table Conference. **84**–825, 828, **85**–102, 108, **86**–323.
and Minorities problem. **86**–286.
Fast (1932). **89**–152, **91**–567, **92**–808, 811.
Arrest (1933). **93**–131.
Retirement from Congress. **97**–133, 138.
General Elections. (1923) **54**–352, **55**–553; (1926) **66**–313, 316; (1934) **97**–126, 131, **98**–310.
Geographical Influences on History. **8**–589.
Governor-General:
Prerogative. **49**–149.
Functions. **88**–711.
Powers and responsibilities in federal constitution. **90**–329, 332.
Hardinge, Viscount, as Viceroy. **5**–190, **10**–303.
"Hartal." **41**–151, **48**–845, 846.
Health, need for organisations for. **56**–760.
High Court at Calcutta. **9**–66.
Hindu Mahasabha Party. **78**–320.
and Simon Report. **81**–66.
and Communal Award. **89**–148, **91**–560.
and White Paper. **91**–560.
and Joint Select Committee. **92**–821.
Hinduism. **12**–617, **63**–508.
and Political theories. **63**–512.
Hindus. *See also Communal Problem.*
and Communal Award. **89**–145, 147.
and Depressed classes. **89**–154.
Poona Pact. **89**–155, **92**–818.
Provincial autonomy, attitude to. **95**–573.
History. **8**–594.
History of British Dominion. **8**–605, **17**–50, **29**–18, **50**–366, **72**–686, **80**–682, **82**–243.
Home Rule:
Movement. **29**–46, 49, **31**–567, 582.
Military problem. **45**–143.

Home Rule League. **29**–50.
and War. **34**–323.
and Montagu–Chelmsford report. **34**–326, **35**–547.
House of Commons and India. **7**–412, **10**–317, **29**–26, **78**–324, 361, **91**–549, 553.
Imperial Preference. **83**–545, **87**–592.
Ottawa agreements. **89**–57.
Imperial Relations. *See also Dominion Status, Dominions, etc.*
India's future and the Commonwealth. **8**–622, **9**–69, **21**–86, **31**–590.
Representation at Imperial Conferences. **21**–86, 105, 108, **25**–17, **87**–592.
India's status in the Empire. **21**–114, **29**–45.
Status of Indian nationals in other parts of Empire. **53**–214, **61**–118, **65**–169.
Indian Civil Service. *See Civil Service.*
Indian Dominion League. **87**–577.
Indianisation of Government. **9**–69, 77, **17**–51, **29**–31, **32**–780, **82**–240, **91**–553.
Internal Situation (1918). **34**–341, 355, **35**–545.
Irrigation works. **74**–345.
Japan :
Cotton negotiations with. **92**–828, **93**–39, **94**–338.
Expansion of Japanese trade. **93**–34.
Agreement with. **94**–338.
Justice Party. **78**–321, **97**–139.
Kathiawar States, economic relations with. **68**–766.
Kenya, immigrant question. **46**–341, **49**–47, **51**–510, 518.
Khalifat. *See Khilifat.*
Khilifat Agitation. **38**–392, **39**–706, **42**–371, **44**–872, **45**–135, **46**–328, **47**–622, **54**–354, **57**–138, **58**–337, **70**–303, **82**–359.
Labour :
Representation at Washington Conference. **37**–135.
Growth of movement. **42**–372.
First Trades Union Congress (1920). **42**–372.
Difficulties. **53**–100, **56**–758, **74**–351.
British Commonwealth Labour Conference: Indian problems. **61**–119, 122.
Law Courts, importance of. **84**–767.
League of Nations :
Tanganyika mandate and status of Indian immigrants. **51**–514.
Contribution to expenses. **53**–216.
Legal Systems in force. **90**–380.
Legislative Assembly. *See also General Elections, Political Situation, etc.*
Relations between Chair and Government. **73**–109.
Policing of. **79**–511.
and Congress. **87**–584, **99**–538.
and Federal constitution. **87**–585.
Legislative Council Sessions. (1918) **34**–341; (1919) **37**–135.

Legislatures. *See also Councils.*
Composition of constituencies and electorates. **70**–336.
Importance and status of. **71**–568.
Liberal Federation. (1923) **54**–358; (1926) **66**–323.
and Report of Joint Select Committee. **98**–305.
Liberal Party: Meeting and programme. **58**–347.
Lloyd George, Mr., speech on Indian Civil Service and Constitution, 1922, repercussions in India. **49**–141.
Local Government:
Popular control. **32**–787.
Municipal councils. **84**–765.
Maps. **8**–590, **82**–370.
Meerut Case. **93**–140.
Midnapur Trial (1911). **5**–183, **9**–67.
Minorities. *See also Communal Problem, Mohammedans, etc.* **82**–259, 260, **84**–824.
and Federation. **86**–290.
Minto–Morley Reforms. **3**–307, **5**–190, **9**–60, **13**–82, **29**–36, **31**–576, 585.
Moderates: political position of. **43**–654, **54**–350.
Mohammedans and Mohammedanism. *See also Communal Problem, Khilifat.* **63**–505.
and Separate electorates. **3**–308, **9**–63, **84**–825, **86**–287, **89**–157.
and Hostilities in Europe. **5**–189, **7**–406, **9**–35, **13**–79, **21**–94, **31**–560, **34**–325, **35**–548, **36**–767, **37**–38, 94, **38**–392, **39**–707, **47**–622, **49**–138, **63**–506.
History of. **13**–69, 105.
Relations with Turkey. **13**–78, 89, **21**–94.
Cawnpore mosque. **13**–87.
All-India Moslem League. **13**–80, 84, **29**–37, **35**–548, **66**–324.
Attitude to imperial affairs. **13**–102.
"Id," festival of. **31**–565.
Unrest (1918). **34**–325, 338, **35**–548.
and Montagu–Chelmsford report. **34**–337.
and Turkish treaty. **39**–707, **42**–367, **46**–328, **47**–622, **49**–139, **58**–337.
and Self-government. **45**–144.
Demands for revision of Treaty of Sèvres. **47**–594.
Moslem League, internal dissensions over Simon Commission boycott. **70**–318.
and All-Parties Conference (1928). **73**–106, 110, **75**–578.
Party-organisation. **78**–321.
Moslem League and Simon report. **81**–66.
Dissension over separate electorate question. **84**–825.
Federation, attitude to. **86**–284, **87**–586, **88**–827.
and Provincial autonomy. **86**–291, **87**–587.
and Communal Award. **88**–828, **89**–144, 147, 150, **95**–572.
and Franchise report. **88**–835.
and White Paper. **91**–560.
and Government of India Act (1935). **100**–763.
Qadiani sect. **100**–765.

Mohammedans and Mohammedanism *contd :*
Ahrars. **100**–766.
Monsoon :
Shortage (1919). **37**–133.
Vital importance of. **53**–95, **74**–353.
Montagu Mission. **31**–572.
Montagu–Chelmsford Reforms. *See also Simon Commission.* **32**–783, **36**–709, **80**–685.
in Legislative Assembly. **36**–707.
Government of India recommends scheme. **36**–781.
Royal Proclamation to Reforms Bill. **38**–396.
New constitution, working of. **43**–641, 651, **45**–145, **49**–155, **54**–349, **65**–113, **67**–557, **70**–346, **77**–56.
Committee to investigate working of Act. **57**–147.
Montagu–Chelmsford Report. **32**–778, **34**–321, **72**–704.
Political and popular reception. **34**–326, 343, **35**–546, **41**–150, **43**–655.
and Europeans in public services. **35**–553.
Moplah Insurrection (1921). **45**–133, **47**–629.
National Liberal League, aims and purpose. **34**–332, **35**–547.
" National Pact." **54**–355.
National Party, formation of. **64**–773.
Nationalist Party. **55**–557, 563, 568, 571, **62**–320.
and Economic reconstruction. **56**–759.
Break-up of. **62**–323.
Nationalists :
Policy (1912). **10**–313.
Sir Michael O'Dwyer's speech (1917). **31**–569.
Native States. **25**–92, **68**–702.
History of British connection with. **25**–95, **68**–709.
and War (1914–18). **25**–107, **68**–709.
Administration. **25**–108.
Place in general government of India. **25**–111, **68**–710, **77**–73, **82**–251.
Princes' attitude to Swaraj. **56**–761.
and Montagu–Chelmsford reforms. **68**–713, **72**–702, 709, **77**–71.
Legal position under Montagu–Chelmsford constitution. **68**–716, **72**–709.
Princes and Simon report. **80**–806.
Place in federal constitution. **82**–251, **85**–105, **98**–316.
Congress, attitude of. **100**–761.
Non-Brahmans :
and Home Rule movement. **34**–324.
of Southern India, and Montagu–Chelmsford report. **34**–336.
Non-Co-operation, policy of. **41**–147, **42**–377, **43**–654, **44**–868, **45**–141, **46**–351, **47**–623, 628, 631, **48**–845, 849, **49**–150, **54**–346, **57**–141, **58**–335, 339, **62**–772, **70**–302, **74**–361, **80**–697, **81**–62.
and Communal problem. **44**–872, **45**–137, **54**–354, **55**–565, **70**–302, **78**–311.
and Education. **47**–628, **48**–849.
Non-violence. **47**–630, **58**–341.

No-Rent Campaign. **86**–329.
North-West Frontier Province :
Legislative Assembly resolution on Province and Punjab. **45**–143.
Amalgamation with Punjab discussed. **61**–113.
Unrest. **79**–523, **81**–65, **82**–351, **86**–325, **93**–143.
Congress influence in. **82**–351, 360, 362, 365, **86**–326.
Map. **82**–370.
Inauguration as Governor's Province. **87**–580, **88**–827.
Ottawa Conference :
Delegation to. **87**–463, **88**–861.
Agreements. **89**–161.
Parliamentary Procedure, conference on. **45**–147.
Parliamentary System, growth of. **84**–766.
Partition of Bengal. **7**–400, **29**–35, 48.
Passive Resistance Movement (1918). **35**–556, **36**–773.
Peasant, political importance of. **31**–583, 593.
Political Amnesty, need for (1932). **88**–708.
Political Crime. **10**–306, 311.
Political Education of Electorate. **49**–150, **77**–67.
Political Situation. *See also Congress, Constitutional Reform, Councils, Dyarchy, Federation, General Elections, Legislative Assembly, Montagu–Chelmsford Reforms, Self-Government, War, etc.*
(1910). **1**–41.
Effect of disorders. **39**–710, **43**–642.
Indian opinion on (1920). **41**–147, **42**–367, 373.
Session at Simla (1921). **45**–138.
Party formation in legislature. **45**–139.
Assembly session (1922). **49**–138.
Assembly procedure. **49**–147.
Assembly, refusal to introduce Government Bill. **49**–147.
Assembly, 1924, personnel. **55**–555.
Government and unofficial members of Assembly. **57**–152.
All-Party Leaders Conference (1924). **58**–344.
Legislatures, tasks of. **62**–328.
Legislative Assembly, party formation in. (1927) **67**–549, **70**–304; (1930) **83**–584.
Irwin–Gandhi agreement. **83**–586, 590.
Congress membership of Legislative Assembly. **99**–538, **100**–755.
Debate on report of Joint Select Committee. **99**–540.
Population. **82**–273.
Press :
Power of. **29**–29.
Press Act. **34**–347, **49**–145.
Press Act, debate in Legislative Assembly on. **43**–644.
do., attitude of Princes. **49**–145, 148.
Prince of Wales, visit of. **43**–638, **46**–457, **47**–629.
Princes. *See also Native States.*
Princes' Conference (1917). **31**–582.
and Press Act. **49**–145, 148.
Council of. **77**–72.

Princes *contd:*
and Paramountcy. **77**–72, **99**–537.
and Federation. **82**–248, 251, **83**–602, **84**–826, **85**–105, **86**–284, **87**–588, **88**–710, **90**–326, 333, **99**–535.
Instruments of Accession. **90**–333.
Private Members' Bills in Council. **9**–101.
Provinces and Federation. **82**–255.
Provincial Autonomy. *See also Federation.* **9**–70, **85**–110.
Provincial Government. **32**–787, **36**–709.
Public Safety Bill. **73**–107, **75**–576.
Public Services. *See also Civil Service.*
Selection of personnel. **9**–77.
Commission report. **29**–54.
Montagu–Chelmsford reforms and Europeans in public services. **35**–553.
Lee Commission on Civil Services: Government action. **57**–150.
Punjab Disorders (1919). **36**–775, **37**–136, **38**–385, **39**–710, **47**–618.
Quetta Earthquake. **100**–754.
Racial Feeling in Legislature. **45**–146.
Racial History. **8**–588, **15**–465.
Railways Finance. *See also Transport.* **64**–789.
Reading, Marquess of, as Viceroy. **62**–331.
Red Shirt Organisation. **82**–361, **83**–597, **86**–325, **87**–581.
Reparations and War Debts: percentage of reparations receipts apportioned. **44**–756.
Reserve Bank, question of establishment of. **65**–105, **69**–105, **71**–577, **74**–359, **83**–548.
Bill for. **94**–335.
"Responsive Co-operation." **64**–771, 773, **65**–110, **66**–314, **70**–304.
Round Table Conferences:
First. **77**–77, 123, **78**–231, 326, **80**–693, 703, 705, **82**–249, **90**–322.
Second. **81**–67, 68, **82**–239, **84**–821, **85**–101, 111, **86**–286, **90**–323.
Reaction in India to proceedings of. **85**–108.
Results of. **86**–282, 292, 322.
Rowlatt Bills. **35**–550, **47**–627.
Change in criminal law. **35**–551.
Extremist attitude. **35**–552.
Government conciliation. **35**–552.
General attitude. **36**–772.
Council of State asks for repeal (1921). **43**–641.
Rowlatt Sedition Committee Report. **34**–339, 348, **35**–549.
Russia: revolution and potential dangers to India. **34**–322.
Salt Laws, defiance of. **79**–519.
Sarda Bill. **82**–359.
Sastri, Mr. Srinivasa, visits to Dominions. **49**–195, 235, **50**–403.
Satyagraha Sabha. **35**–556, **36**–773, **39**–712, **47**–628.
Self-Government:
Growth of desire for. **8**–618, 625, **9**–52, 68, **21**–98, 104, **42**–367, **45**–143, **47**–634, **54**–360, **55**–557, **56**–744, **73**–699, **77**–65, **80**–686, 688, **82**–244.

Self-Government *contd :*
Progress of. **9**–58, **17**–51, **31**–590, 595, **45**–145, **54**–360, **56**–765.
Dangers involved in. **10**–313, **29**–57, **45**–143, **82**–246.
Government declaration on India's future (August 1917). **29**–51, **32**–780, **34**–343, **37**–16, **72**–701.
Economic and financial considerations. **53**–110.
Prime Minister's declaration at Second Round Table Conference. **82**–241, 270, **83**–587.
Safeguards in 1920 Constitution. **82**–263.
Servants of India Society. **29**–40.
Sikhs. *See also Communal Problem.*
Akhali dispute in Punjab. **44**–871, **48**–845, 846.
Disturbances. **55**–565, **57**–153.
Shromani Gurdwara Prabandaak Committee. **55**–565, **57**–153.
All-Parties Conference (1928). **73**–111, **75**–584.
and Communal Award. **89**–145, 149.
Simon Commission. **66**–313, 325, **67**–555, **69**–116, **70**–301, **71**–563, **73**–95, **75**–572, 585, **78**–308.
Reception of. **70**–305, **71**–564, **73**–96, **75**–585, **78**–312.
Congress and. **70**–307, **71**–566, **73**–89.
Legislative Assembly and non-co-operation. **71**–563, 571.
Attitude of provincial councils. **71**–572, **73**–97.
Report. **80**–681, 802, **81**–66, **82**–247.
Sind :
Separation of. **73**–105.
Creation of province. **82**–251.
South Africa :
Indian emigrants to. **2**–123, **3**–351, **8**–740, **12**–746, **13**–182, **14**–253, 352, 358, **15**–463, **16**–745, **38**–447, **42**–371, **44**–756, **46**–338, 440, **49**–47, 62, **63**–633, **67**–626, **86**–427, **87**–592, 655.
Natal Act (1897). **3**–351.
Indian grievances. **13**–182, **15**–473, **37**–131, **38**–445.
Indians Relief Bill. **16**–745, **38**–448.
Legislation and position of Indians. **37**–131, **38**–445, 456, **46**–447, 448, **49**–62, 67, **63**–649, 651, **67**–627.
Select Committee on position of Indians (1919). **38**–453, **46**–440, **63**–647.
do. (1926). **63**–652, **67**–627.
Immigration to South Africa, Conference on (1927). **67**–627.
Assisted emigration from. **67**–629, **86**–427, 428.
Agent-General, appointment of in South Africa. **86**–827.
Swadeshi Campaign. **50**–368, **87**–578, **88**–821.
Swaraj Movement. **42**–367, **46**–351, **47**–626, **56**–742.
Swaraj Party :
Political co-operation. **54**–346, 352, **57**–139, **58**–339, **62**–324, **64**–772, **66**–320.
Programme. **54**–356, **58**–351.
Parliamentary tactics. **55**–554, 568, 571, **57**–150, **62**–318.
Swaraj-Nationalist rapprochement. **55**–557, **62**–320.
Obstructive tactics in provincial legislatures. **55**–572, **57**–141, **62**–318.

Swaraj Party *contd :*
in Opposition in Bengal. **57**–141, **62**–318.
Triumph over Gandhi. **58**–343, 345.
Development into constitutional Opposition. **62**–321, 324, **66**–314.
Revival of. **95**–563.
and Constitutional reforms. **95**–567.
Tariff :
New import duties (1921). **47**–616.
Cotton excise duty. **50**–370, **57**–152.
Fiscal autonomy, nationalist desire for. **50**–371.
Fiscal Commission. **50**–372.
Protection, Indian prejudice in favour of. **50**–375, **56**–757, **83**–545.
Iron and steel, protective duties imposed. **55**–571.
Cotton Tariff Board. **68**–764.
Fiscal Convention. **83**–543.
Tariff Board. **83**–543, 545.
Provisions in Government of India Bill. **99**–543.
Terrorism. **5**–184, **10**–303, **15**–483, **21**–97, **29**–36, **35**–550, **36**–776, **58**–340, **79**–521, **81**–61, **83**–600, **84**–830, 833, **85**–114, **86**–332, **87**–581, **88**–825, **89**–159, **93**–139.
Methods of combating. **10**–315.
Government ordinances. **58**–342, **86**–329, 333.
Tibet, relations with. **7**–415.
Trade :
Value of Indian–Australian trade. **8**–622.
Value of British–Indian trade. **8**–622, **56**–764.
Value of (1864, 1914, 1919–22). **50**–377.
Export trade revival (1923). **53**–97.
Imports of manufactures (1924–29). **86**–257.
Transport :
Development of. **50**–379, **56**–754, **74**–349.
Railways and transport. **56**–754, **59**–529.
Tribal Control, Committee on. **82**–369.
United Provinces :
Lords' rejection of scheme for Legislative Council for. **29**–46.
No-rent campaign. **86**–329.
Unity Conference and Communal Problem. **57**–146, **58**–348.
Unrest. (1918) **35**–557, **36**–771; (1919) **37**–136.
Untouchables. *See Depressed Classes.*
Viceroys :
Viscount Hardinge. **5**–190, **10**–303.
Marquess Curzon. **9**–53.
Marquess of Reading. **62**–331.
War, 1914–18 :
Indian troops' part. **16**–614, 656, **17**–51, **21**–100, **34**–322, 346, **35**–498, **47**–614.
Indian opinion on. **21**–90, **29**–43.
Finance and. **21**–92, **34**–346.
Co-operation. **21**–102, **47**–614, **72**–699.

War, 1914–18 *contd:*
Germany's aims as regards India. **31**–560.
Fears of German victory (1918). **34**–321.
Central Recruiting Board. **34**–322.
War Conference at Delhi. **34**–322.
Utilisation of forces for prosecution of war. **34**–323.
Home Rule Leaguers and war. **34**–323.
Hoarding (1918). **34**–342.
Contribution to cost of war. **34**–346.
Casualties. **35**–503.
Food control. **35**–545.
Waziristan. (1922) **49**–139; (1925) **61**–112; (1930) **81**–65, **82**–353.
Western Culture:
Impact of. **8**–618, **10**–309, **12**–617, **29**–20, 54, **47**–620, **56**–744, **66**–328.
Attitude of M. K. Gandhi to. **47**–624, **78**–234.
Wireless Broadcasting. **100**–738.
Youth Movement and Violence. **75**–574, **79**–510.
Zanzibar, legislation affecting Indian traders. **99**–548.

INTERNATIONAL CO-OPERATION.

Bank for International Settlements. **83**–567.
Cartels, international. **63**–493.
International Institute for Agriculture, Rome. **32**–676, **34**–235.
Law, International. **22**–217, **23**–418.
Missionary and Educational Co-operation. **34**–230.
Organisations, international. **32**–676, **34**–235.

IRAN.

(*See* **PERSIA.**)

IRAQ.

Administration. **53**–66, **65**–18, 35.
Arab, character of. **54**–72, 76.
Assyrians. **53**–75.
British, attitude to. **53**–67, **65**–33.
Constituent Assembly, elections to. **53**–78, 80, **65**–22.
Feisal, Amir, elected King. **53**–65.
Geographical Conditions. **27**–538.
Great Britain, treaty with. **53**–65, **65**–33.
Mandatory Régime. **53**–64, **61**–22.
Moslems and Elections to Constituent Assembly. **53**–78.
Mosul, Turkish demand for. **49**–22, **50**–343, 345, **53**–73, **77**.
Parliamentary Institutions. **65**–21.
Royal Air Force, work of. **53**–70.
Turks and Kurds, attitude to. **53**–76.

IRELAND (IRISH FREE STATE).

(*See also* **NORTHERN IRELAND.**)

Afforestation. **72**–828.
Agrarian Legislation. **13**–30.

Agrarian Troubles. **7**–422, 449.
Agriculture. *See also Land Annuities, Tariffs, etc.*
Plunket, Sir Horace, and agricultural reform. **6**–336, **7**–450, 453, 470.
Irish Agricultural Department. **6**–336, **7**–459, **13**–31, **26**–373.
Irish Agricultural Organisation Society. **6**–337, **7**–457, **11**–509.
Small-farming (1912). **7**–450.
Recess Committee on agricultural problems. **7**–459.
Wages (1912). **7**–468.
Agrarian legislation. **13**–30.
English Government agricultural measures: repercussions in Ireland (1917). **28**–770.
Cattle and British market. **48**–807, 830, **53**–85, **64**–817.
Agricultural marketing, Parliamentary Bills for. **55**–530, **58**–333, **64**–818, **67**–587, **70**–375, **73**–160.
Statistics. **64**–818, **71**–602, **76**–830, **79**–601.
National Land Bank. **64**–821.
Agricultural Credit Corporation. **66**–349, **71**–608, **73**–161, **82**–410.
Dairy Produce Act. **70**–375.
Sugar beet. **70**–378, **74**–391.
Land-holding statistics. **79**–603.
Condition of. **81**–160, **82**–398, 408, **84**–863, **89**–120, **92**–871, 873, **95**–580, **97**–165, **100**–687, 779.
and Tariffs. **82**–398, **83**–624, **89**–118.
Butter levy. **87**–519.
Export bounties. **89**–121, **92**–872, **95**–583, **96**–839, **99**–562.
Rating relief. **91**–639.
Rates and cattle distraints. **93**–178, **97**–157, **98**–378, **99**–561, **100**–778.
Cattle slaughter, bounty for. **95**–583, **97**–164, **98**–386.
" All for Ireland " Movement. **13**–27, 32.
Amnesty, Political (1917). **28**–762.
Anglo-Irish Distrust. **45**–72, **47**–535, **97**–37.
Anglo-Irish Relations, historical survey. **24**–617, **43**–463, **97**–22.
Ard Fheis: Dublin meeting (1922). **47**–511.
Army and Free State Government (1922). **47**–516, 518.
Army Command. **97**–162.
Army Comrades Association. *See also National Guard.* **89**–125, **90**–292, **91**–645, **92**–879.
Banking and Currency:
Banking statistics. **63**–596.
Banking Commission. **63**–597, **66**–347, **67**–589, **98**–388.
National Land Bank. **64**–821.
Exchange, sterling basis. **66**–347, 349.
Currency Commission. **69**–153.
Coinage, designs for. **74**–388.
British silver coinage, repayment of. **75**–598.
Dead bank notes problem. **83**–632.
Decrease in earnings. **91**–647.
Central bank legislation foreshadowed. **96**–849.
" Black and Tans." **41**–140, **43**–489.

Blueshirt Movement. *See also National Guard.* **94**–375.
Ban on. **94**–376.
Gen. O'Duffy, arrest of. **94**–379.
Policy of. **95**–584.
Great Britain, attitude to. **95**–585.
Gen. O'Duffy as leader. **97**–155, 160, **98**–377.
Boundary Question :
Treaty, 1921, settlement. **47**–525, **52**–597, **55**–643, 646, **56**–767.
Michael Collins's agreement with Sir James Craig. **47**–526.
do., Breakdown of. **47**–527, **56**–772.
Outbreak of trouble on border. **47**–527, **48**–789.
Joint conference in London. **47**–529.
Settlement, effect of. **47**–530.
Free State claim. **52**–797, **55**–531, 648, **56**–773.
Commission. **52**–798, **55**–531, 648, **57**–46, **61**–42, **62**–345.
Map. **55**–650.
Judicial Committee of Privy Council set up. **56**–774, 778.
Amending Bill in House of Commons. **56**–775, 782, **57**–24, 30, 38.
do., in Dail. **57**–24, 27, 41.
do., in Senate. **57**–45.
Ulster's refusal to appoint Commissioner. **57**–29.
Commission's draft findings, journalistic forecasts of. **62**–345.
Resignation of Free State Commissioner. **62**–347.
London agreement between three Governments. **62**–352, 356.
Commission's draft findings and report. **62**–444.
Boycott British League. **90**–292.
British Commonwealth, Free State membership. **52**–799, **60**–752, **61**–35, **64**–816, **65**–139, **66**–340, **71**–593, **78**–367, **79**–594, **80**–827, **82**–401, **83**–627, **84**–858, **87**–489, 509, **89**–135, **90**–293, **93**–44, **94**–367, **96**–844, **97**–31, 33, 37, **98**–372, **99**–566, 568, 569.
British Government. *See also Great Britain.*
Proposals for basis of settlement (1918). **31**–506.
Proposals (1919). **38**–370, **39**–637, **40**–867, **43**–507.
do., Irish opinion on. **38**–377, **43**–511.
Conditions for discussions (1920). **40**–867.
Relations with over oath of allegiance. **87**–506.
Non-payment of land annuities, attitude to. **87**–507, **93**–169.
Conference with (1932). **89**–136, 137, **90**–286.
" Broy Harriers." **93**–167.
Budgets : (1925) **59**–559 ; (1926) **63**–593 ; (1927) **67**–585 ; (1928–29) **71**–599 ; (1929–30) **75**–601 ; (1930–31) **79**–598 ; (1931–32) **83**–628, **86**–376 ; (1932–33) **88**–762 ; (1933–34) **92**–866 ; (1934–35) **95**–596 ; (1935–36) **100**–769.
Bye-Elections : West Cork (1916) **25**–130, 134 ; (1917) success of Sinn Fein, **27**–571, **28**–763 ; East Clare (1917) **28**–763, **43**–483 ; (1925) **59**–552, 554, **60**–752 ; Dublin (1930) **82**–406 ; Kildare (1931) **84**–854 ; (1932) **89**–139 ; (1935) **100**–774.
Canada :
Attitude to Irish autonomy. **41**–168, **46**–396.
Trade agreement with. **89**–131.

Carson, Viscount, speech by (1919). **36**–700, **43**–488.
Castle Government. **13**–37, **14**–209, **43**–430.
Casualties during War (1914–18). **42**–231, **43**–493.
Catholic as Viceroy. **43**–614, **44**–759.
Catholic Church :
Map showing Catholic population. **9**–111.
Catholicism and politics. **13**–12, 16, **47**–522, **54**–316, **62**–363, **89**–130, **92**–881.
and 1916 Rebellion. **24**–128, **43**–496, **47**–522.
Accepts Treaty. **47**–523.
Religious strife (1922). **47**–523, 528, **48**–798.
and Terrorism. **85**–145.
and I.R.A. **87**–502, **98**–379.
Cattle :
and market in Great Britain. **48**–807, 830, **53**–85, **64**–817, **91**–648, **93**–179.
Bounty for cattle slaughter. **95**–583, **97**–164, **98**–386.
Export licences. **98**–386.
Censorship, Literary. **67**–593, **70**–378, **72**–830, **73**–162, **74**–389, **75**–607, **79**–604, **80**–834, **82**–413.
Centre Party. **35**–583, **36**–759, **43**–484.
Chief Government Offices, change in personnel (1917). **39**–637.
Citizen Army. **24**–636, **43**–478.
Citizenship Bill. **98**–371, **99**–566.
City Government, schemes for. **73**–157, **75**–608, **79**–597, **81**–157.
Civic Guard :
Dismissal of officers. **91**–642.
Increased powers of. **95**–589.
Civil Servants, payment on retiring (Wigg–Cochrane Case). **71**–594, **72**–822, **74**–384, **75**–597.
Civil War, prospect of (1912). **13**–47, **14**–201, 212, **15**–504, **43**–476.
Civil War, 1922.
Sinn Fein split. **47**–511, **50**–762.
Incitements to civil war. **47**–515, 517.
Army and Free State Government. **47**–516, 518.
Four Courts episode. **47**–516, 518, **48**–799, 801.
Conference to discuss political truce. **47**–520, 522.
Protests and strikes against disturbances. **47**–521.
Free State–Republican negotiations. **48**–784.
Progress of the civil war. **48**–801, 803, **50**–259, **51**–561.
Eye-witness accounts of the situation. **50**–254, **51**–558, **53**–84.
Irregulars. **50**–261, **51**–559, **54**–314, 317.
Transport sabotage. **50**–270.
Moral repercussions. **51**–561, 564, **60**–750.
Public Safety Act. **52**–792.
Compensation for damage to property. **52**–792.
Colonial Autonomy for Ireland. **7**–428, **13**–39, **43**–520.
for North and South, separately. **43**–520, 530.
De Valera's attitude to. **44**–759.
Colonial Laws Validity Act. **81**–153.
Communism. **91**–644, **92**–880.

Conference Committee (1917). **26**–376, **27**–562.
Conscription in Ireland:
Repercussions of. **31**–516, **32**–827, **43**–485.
Mansion House Manifesto. **31**–517.
Manifesto by Catholic Bishops from Maynooth. **31**–517, **43**–485.
Lord French's proclamation. **32**–828.
Government decide not to enforce. **43**–485, 486.
Constitution:
Difficulties in drafting. **47**–514.
Draft constitution. **48**–791.
Provisions in. **48**–793, **52**–782, **98**–371, 373.
Constitutional questions. **52**–782, **72**–815, **96**–834, **97**–33.
Working of. **52**–790, **63**–591.
Amendments. **66**–344, **72**–819.
Initiation of legislation. **70**–368, **72**–815.
Senate, amendment of method of election to. **70**–369, **71**–596, **72**–817, 820, **73**–156, **74**–383.
Referendum as political weapon. **72**–819.
Amendment of to combat terrorism. **85**–142, **96**–834.
Amendments by de Valera. **87**–489, 513.
Amendment of Governor-General's Powers. **93**–169.
Amendment of, legal methods. **96**–834, **98**–381, **100**–785.
Citizenship Bill and. **98**–371.
Convention of 1917. **27**–572, **28**–761, 767, **29**–159, **30**–353, **31**–510, **43**–483.
Abstentions from. **28**–767.
Pamphlets on. **28**–768.
Report of. **31**–506, **43**–484.
Representatives confer with British Cabinet. **31**–507.
Ulster Unionists' Minority Report. **31**–512.
Nationalists' Minority Report. **31**–513.
Co-operative Creameries. **67**–587, **73**–160, **84**–863.
Destruction of. **43**–503, **44**–782.
Co-operative Societies. **7**–453, 459, 468.
County Councils: General Council of County Councils, Home Rule Bill demands, 1912. **7**–435.
Courts of Justice, set up by Dail. **43**–490, **47**–511, **85**–147.
Circuit Court, jurisdiction. **85**–147.
Cumman na nGaedheal:
Policy at election (1932). **86**–368, **87**–493, 496.
Redmond party, alliance with. **86**–370.
and Payment of land annuities. **89**–128.
and Fiscal relations with Great Britain. **89**–129, **90**–289.
Movement to unite with Farmers' League. **90**–294, **92**–875.
Election policy (1933). **90**–297.
Ineffective election organisation. **90**–302.
United Ireland party, formation of. **93**–171.
British Commonwealth, attitude to. **97**–33.
Dáil Eireann:
Formation of. **43**–487, **47**–510.
First meeting. **45**–41.

Dáil Eireann *contd :*
Procedure. **52**–791.
Payment of members. **78**–372.
Redistribution of seats. **82**–407.
Damage to Property (Compensation) Act. **52**–792.
Defence :
Strategic importance of Ireland to Empire. **7**–430, **45**–71.
Attitude to. **43**–528, **84**–861.
Derating, Committee on. **78**–369, **82**–408, **83**–628.
Diplomatic Representation. **74**–384, **76**–826, **97**–35.
Divorce, question of. **60**–755.
Dominion League. **36**–759, **43**–488.
Dominion Statesmen, visit of. **82**–408.
Dublin Horse Show. **81**–162.
Easter Rebellion. *See Rebellion, 1916*
Economic Committee. **74**–376, **76**–825.
Economic Situation :
(1916) **25**–133, **26**–373 ; (1917) **27**–566, **28**–769, **29**–164 ; (1922–23) **48**–807, **50**–261, **53**–84 ; (1930) **82**–410 ; (1934) **96**–849.
Financial prospects. (1923) **52**–794, **53**–98 ; (1924) **61**–37.
Wages. (1923) **53**–85, 88 ; (1925) **61**–36.
Cost of production, necessity of decrease in. **53**–87, **58**–326, **61**–36.
Economic difficulties, need for public comprehension of. **55**–525, **58**–326.
Political repercussions of. **58**–326, 328, **60**–755, **61**–33, **62**–366.
Prices Board, establishment of recommended. **70**–376.
Effect of Great Britain's departure from gold standard. **85**–137.
Wage reductions (1932–33). **90**–294, 359.
National self-sufficiency, policy of. **92**–869, **95**–580, **97**–165.
Cobh, plight of. **97**–166.
Prices Commission. **98**–385.
Education. **68**–796, **77**–138.
Technical Education, Commission on. **78**–374, **80**–831.
Vocational Education Act. **80**–831.
Elections. (1918) **38**–370, **43**–487 ; (1921) **44**–760 ; Dail decides on election (1922) **47**–522 ; Treaty and Constitution issues (1922) **47**–513, **48**–783, 794 ; (1927) **67**–579, **68**–785 ; (1927) second elections during year, **69**–141, 142 ; (1932) **86**–368, 371, 383, **87**–493 ; (1933) **90**–286, 295.
Electricity. *See also Shannon Water Power Scheme.*
State control of. **67**–590.
Board. **69**–153, **76**–833, **81**–161, **84**–865.
Drumm battery. **76**–834, **81**–160, **82**–413, **86**–380.
Emigration. **7**–449, **42**–251, 253, **43**–494, **81**–159.
Erse. *See Irish Language.*
Eucharistic Congress (1932). **81**–163, **88**–767.
Farmers' Party. **87**–498, **90**–294, **92**–875, **93**–171.
Federation : Home Rule and Federation. **10**–324, **13**–57, **15**–522, **24**–626, **35**–583, **37**–126.

Fianna Fail :
Creation of. **64**–810, **80**–823.
and Oath of Allegiance. **68**–789, 798, **69**–137, **70**–370, **87**–503, **88**–747, **97**–36.
Fiasco of alliance with Redmond's party and Labour party. **69**–138.
and Economic problems. **70**–372, **71**–595, **74**–377, **88**–763.
Propaganda methods. **73**–156
and Great Britain's departure from gold standard. **85**–138.
and Terrorism. **85**–143.
Policy, general election (1932). **86**–371, **87**–496.
Attitude to Great Britain. **86**–372, **88**–750, **90**–287, **94**–369.
Irish Press. **86**–373, **87**–493, **91**–641, **92**–876, **100**–777.
Increase in power (1922–32). **87**–494.
and I.R.A. **87**–501, **89**–124, **93**–173, 175, **94**–373, 380, **96**–847, **98**–379, **99**–551, 556.
and Land annuities. **87**–504, **97**–36.
and Abolition of Senate. **88**–748, **95**–591.
and Republicanism. **89**–132, **90**–292, 299, **92**–877, **94**–369, **99**–558.
and Labour party. **90**–293, **91**–641, **93**–172, **94**–374.
Election policy (1933). **90**–296, 300.
Aims (1933). **90**–305.
National self-sufficiency, policy of. **92**–869, 874.
and National Guard. **92**–880, **93**–167.
Ard Fheis (1933). **94**–369.
Position (1934). **96**–846.
Firearms, licences cancelled. **93**–165.
Flour Milling Industry. **79**–592.
Prices Commission on. **98**–385.
Food Control Committee. **29**–164.
Ford Tractor Works, establishment of. **74**–392.
Foreign Policy. **81**–148.
France, commercial treaty with. **84**–860.
Gaelic League. **13**–13, **24**–634, **43**–473, **61**–41, **94**–384.
Gaeltacht Commission. **65**–141.
Gaeltacht Housing Bill. **78**–601.
General Medical Council, relations of medical profession with. **61**–39, **64**–819.
Germany :
War-time relations with. **43**–485.
Trade relations with. **94**–383, **98**–370, 384.
Gold-mining Concession Allegations. **100**–776.
Government of Ireland Act (1920). **42**–231, **43**–507, **52**–795, **55**–645, **56**–767, 769.
British Government and amendment of. **44**–763.
Governors-General :
Mr. Tim Healy. **70**–373.
Mr. James McNeill. **70**–374, **88**–768, **89**–134.
Fianna Fail and. **88**–768, **89**–135.
Mr. Donal Buckley. **90**–291.

Governors-General *contd:*
Constitutional amendments to powers of. **93**–169, **95**–595.
Abolition of, proposal. **93**–170, **94**–373, **97**–36, **100**–788.
Great Britain. *See also Anglo-Irish Relations, British Government, etc.*
Attitude of Free State to. **54**–320, **55**–530, **61**–33, **65**–135, **82**–409, **89**–123, **96**–840, **99**–566.
Fiscal and economic relations with. **60**–758, **76**–830, **81**–155, **87**–517, **88**–753, **89**–118, **90**–288, **98**–369.
Financial relations with. **74**–379, **76**–821, **81**–156, **85**–138.
Fianna Fail's attitude to. **86**–372.
Relations with, regarding abolition of Oath. **88**–749.
London Conferences (1932). **88**–750, **89**–136, 137.
Customs war with. **88**–753, **89**–118, **96**–839, **100**–773.
Arbitration over dispute, question of. **88**–753, 756, **97**–36.
Relations with, regarding constitutional amendments. **94**–371.
Trade agreement with (1935). **98**–369.
Gun-running. **15**–525, **16**–722.
Harbours, development of. **77**–140, **80**–833.
Hardinge Commission. **24**–643, **43**–479.
High Court: and Military Tribunal. **94**–379, **95**–587, **96**–837.
Home Rule:
Problem, 1910 onwards. **1**–63, **2**–164, **5**–112, 117, **6**–322, 332, **7**–422, 497, **9**–99, **13**–1, **31**–496.
Bills. (1886) **1**–66; (1893) **1**–66; (1912) **7**–432, **8**–678, **9**–99, 127, **13**–6, 46, 49, **15**–524, 531, **43**–474.
General Council of Irish County Councils: Home Rule demands (1912). **7**–435.
Dominion views on 1912 Bill. **7**–442.
Bill rejected in Lords. **10**–318, 322, **11**–508.
Federation, Home Rule and. **10**–324, **13**–57, **15**–522, **24**–626, **35**–583.
Asquith's amending Bill. **15**–525, 532, **16**–717.
Buckingham Palace Conference (1914). **16**–720, **43**–476.
Truce and Great War. **16**–723, **17**–166, **24**–632, **43**–476.
History. **24**–626, **43**–465.
Commons debate on government of Ireland (1916). **25**–114, **26**–364.
Proposal to grant to southern Ireland only (1917). **27**–568, **31**–509, **43**–483.
Bonar Law's conversion. **27**–570.
Government proposals (1917). **27**–571, **43**–483.
Irish Convention (1917). **27**–572, **28**–761, 767, **29**–159, **30**–353, **31**–510, **43**–483.
British Government policy and parliamentary attitude (1917). **29**–160.
Cabinet Committee on Home Rule (1920). **37**–126.
Housing and Health:
Bills (1919). **35**–586.
Housing Bill. **77**–136, **86**–382.
Urban housing. **85**–152, **86**–382.

Hunger-strikes. **29**–160, **39**–636.
Illegitimate Children, maintenance of. **78**–376.
Imperial Expenses (Ireland's share). *See also National Debt.* **43**–523, **44**–779, 782.
Imperial Preference. *See also Ottawa Conference.* **81**–154.
Imperial Relations. *See also Anglo-Irish Relations, British Commonwealth, Governors-General, Oath of Allegiance, etc.*
  Dail debates on Imperial Conference. **52**–801.
  Balfour Report, reception of. **66**–340.
  Empire Parliamentary Union, delegation to. **66**–345.
  Appeals to Privy Council, abolition of. **71**–594, **72**–822, **74**–384, **77**–132, **78**–365, **82**–401, **84**–859, **86**–368, **93**–169, **94**–372, **96**–838, **97**–34, **98**–383, **100**–785.
  Imperial Conference, 1930, delegation to expert committee. **77**–132.
  Colonial Stock Act, objections to. **77**–133, **79**–595.
  Imperial Conference (1930). **81**–152.
  Neutrality question. **81**–153.
  Statute of Westminster. **87**–490, **97**–35, **98**–383.
  Imperial Economic Committee. **94**–370.
  Citizenship Bill. **98**–373, 374.
Income Tax: difficulties under partition. **43**–522.
Independents' Party. **87**–498.
Industrial Credit Corporation. **92**–873, **94**–383.
Industrial Problems, Recess Committee on. **7**–459.
Irish Language, use of. **61**–40, **62**–363, **65**–142, **74**–385, **75**–601, **78**–375, **81**–162, **85**–153.
Irish Nation League. **25**–129.
Irish Press. **86**–373, **87**–493, **91**–641, **92**–876.
Irish Republican Army. **43**–489, **86**–375, **87**–499, **88**–760, **89**–124, **90**–292, 304, **91**–643, **92**–872, 878, **93**–168, 173, **94**–373, 380, **95**–594, **96**–847, **97**–161, **98**–378, **99**–551, **100**–181.
  Pensions for. **89**–140.
  Election policy (1933). **90**–298.
  and Fianna Fail Government. **91**–643, **93**–173, **94**–373, 380, **96**–847, **98**–379, **99**–551, 556.
  and Communism. **91**–645.
  and Right to carry arms. **92**–878, **93**–165.
  " Boycott British Goods." **93**–175.
  Split in. **96**–847.
  and Military Service Pensions Bill. **97**–162.
  and Transport strike (1935). **99**–555.
Irregulars. **50**–261, **51**–559, **54**–314, 317.
Judicial System. **60**–765.
Judiciary Bill. **53**–92.
Kellogg Pact, attitude to. **72**–823, **75**–600.
King George V: speech at Belfast (1921). **44**–765.
Labour Conditions, Bill for Improvement of. **100**–771.
Labour Organisations. **7**–469, **26**–376.
Labour Party:
  Irish attitude to British party. **8**–688.

Labour Party *contd :*
Growth of in Ireland. **45**–48, **47**–521.
Political position. (1922) **47**–521; (1926) **63**–591, **64**–812; (1929) **77**–135.
Fiasco of alliance with Redmond's party and Fianna Fail. **69**–138.
and Economic situation after departure from gold. **85**–138.
and General election (1932). **86**–374.
and Oath of Allegiance. **87**–503.
Economic policy. **89**–127.
and Fianna Fail. **90**–293, 304, **91**–634, 641, **93**–172, **94**–374.
Land Acts. **52**–793, **53**–9, **83**–621, **92**–871.
Land Annuities :
Payment of. **66**–345, **74**–379, **76**–821, **77**–128, **80**–820, **84**–859, **87**–505, **90**–290.
and Hoover moratorium. **84**–859.
Non-payment of. **87**–492, 504, **88**–752, **91**–637, **96**–842.
Default of farmers on. **100**–777.
Land Commission, sums advanced. **76**–831.
Land League. **6**–340.
Land Purchase Act. **7**–422, 431, 449, **9**–99.
Landholding Statistics. **79**–603.
Lane, Sir Hugh, bequest of. **64**–821, **77**–139.
Lausanne Conference, attitude to ratification of treaty. **56**–658.
League of Nations :
Admission sought. **52**–803.
Seat on Council sought. **65**–128.
Delegation to (1928). **73**–152.
Election to seat on Council. **80**–827, **81**–147.
Delegation to (1930). **81**–148.
Mr. de Valera as President of Council. **89**–141.
and Russia's entry. **97**–161.
Liquor Legislation. **60**–757, **62**–362, **67**–583, **83**–619, **86**–371.
Local Appointments Commission. **82**–403, **84**–856.
Local Government :
Working of. **60**–766, **64**–820, **67**–592, **71**–597, **72**–821, **95**–593.
Elections (1934). **96**–845.
London Agreement, 1925 : Cancellation of Article V of Treaty. **62**–353, 365.
London Conference (October 1921). *See also Negotiations, 1921.*
Delegates to. **45**–64.
Pope's telegram and its repercussions. **45**–66.
Loyalists, position and aims of. **57**–35.
Map (Catholic population). **9**–111.
Marriages, small number of. **79**–602, **85**–151.
Martial Law and its repercussions. **25**–131, **43**–486.
Mayo Library Appointment Case **82**–403, **84**–857, **86**–369.
Military Occupation (1919). **36**–760.
Military Service Pensions Bill. **97**–162.
Military Tribunal. **93**–175, **94**–375, **95**–587, **96**–834, **98**–378, 383, **100**–778, 783.

Municipal Elections. (1919) **38**–370; (1930) **81**–157.
National Anthem. **76**–828.
National Debt of Great Britain, share in. **43**–523, **44**–765, **62**–353, 365, **89**–123.
National Defence Association. **82**–405.
National Farmers and Ratepayers' League. **89**–123.
National Guaıd. *See also Army Comrades Association, and Blueshirts.*
Aim of. **92**–880, **93**–166.
and Right to carry arms. **93**–165.
Parade in Dublin (1933). **93**–166.
Proclaimed unlawful. **93**–167.
National League. **64**–812, **65**–132, **66**–346.
Fiasco of alliance with Fianna Fail and Labour party. **69**–138.
National Party, formation of. **60**–751, **62**–362.
Nationalism. **13**–13, 24, 38, 62, **24**–625.
Nationalists and Constitutional Conference, 1910. **9**–106.
Nationalist Party (at Westminster). **5**–117, **6**–333, **7**–423, 435, 497, **9**–99, 103, **11**–508, **13**–4, 34, **14**–205, **15**–521, **16**–724, **25**–130, **27**–561, **28**–764, **32**–828, **42**–233, **43**–483.
Nationalist Veterans. **35**–583, **36**–759.
Nationalist Volunteers. **16**–713, 719, **24**–631, 635, **43**–475.
Negotiations, 1921.
Need for resumption of negotiations. **43**–531.
De Valera and Craig meet. **44**–760.
Government request to de Valera and Craig for conference. **44**–767.
Exchange of letters with regard to conference: Lloyd George, de Valera, Craig, Smuts. **44**–767, 783, **45**–37.
De Valera confers with Unionist leaders. **44**–770, 772.
General Smuts' visit. **44**–771.
Secession question. **45**–41.
Invitations to London Conference. **45**–52.
London Conference (October 1921). **45**–64.
Treaty. **47**–507.
New Land League. **99**–561.
New Zealand, attitude to Irish autonomy. **41**–215.
No-Rent Campaign. **50**–271.
Northern Ireland. *See Ulster, also separate heading.*
Oath of Allegiance. **48**–791, **57**–27, **62**–360, **63**–587, **67**–583, **68**–789, 798, **69**–136, **70**–368, **87**–488, 503, 513, **88**–747, **91**–636, **97**–32.
Occupational Statistics (1928). **73**–158.
O'Higgins, Kevin, murder of. **68**–782.
Optional Clause, attitude to. **77**–130, **79**–596.
Ottawa Conference:
Delegation to. **88**–759, 861.
Agreements. **89**–131, 140.
Partition Issue. *See also Boundary Question, and Ulster.*
Anti-Partition League. **35**–584.
Tariff barriers. **43**–521, **44**–765.

Partition Issue *contd:*
Income tax question. **43**–522.
Republican attitude. **57**–28, **62**–359.
Fianna Fail and. **86**–372, **91**–635, **97**–41.
Political and General Situation. (1920) **38**–368, **39**–635, **40**–866, **41**–139; (1921) **43**–489, 506, **44**–759; (1922–23) **50**–254, **51**–558, **53**–84, **54**–810; (1924) **55**–524; (1925) **58**–325, 334, **60**–749, **61**–43; (1932) **86**–376; (1933) **90**–299; (1934) **94**–384.
Internal politics before the war. **6**–335, **9**–112.
Attitude of Bishop of Cork (1921). **42**–238, **43**–496.
Provisional Government recognised by Great Britain. **47**–511.
Government in power, 1922–27, qualities and defects. **50**–255, 271, **51**–558, 563, **54**–322, **55**–526, **60**–751, **61**–31, **64**–809, 816, **65**–134, 137.
do., prospects of (1922). **52**–794.
Political repercussions of economic developments. **58**–326, 328, **60**–155, **61**–33, **62**–366.
Opposition, lack of. **62**–362.
Dail, 1927, first elections, personnel of. **68**–791.
do., second elections. **69**–144.
Tasks before Government (1927). **69**–146.
Cosgrave Government, personnel of. **69**–147.
do., position of. **79**–591.
Government defeat, but Cosgrave re-elected. **79**–588.
Political constitution of Dail (1930). **82**–407.
De Valera Government, personnel of. **87**–499.
Dail, constitution of parties (1933). **90**–301, **91**–634.
Uniform Restriction Bill. **95**–589, 591.
Political Basis of Public Opinion. **55**–525, **58**–329.
Political History. **13**–14, **24**–617, **43**–465.
Political Responsibility, growth of. **50**–257, **51**–560.
Poor, Commission on. **69**–151.
Poor Law Administration. **69**–152.
Population:
Decline in. **65**–140, **82**–409.
Racial and religious percentages. **75**–602.
Increase (1931). **84**–863, **91**–646.
Privy Council, question of appeals. **71**–594, **72**–822, **74**–384, **77**–132, **78**–365, **82**–401, **84**–859, **86**–368, **93**–169, **94**–372, **96**–838, **97**–34, **98**–383, **100**–785.
Proportional Representation. **67**–582, **68**–788, **80**–828, **83**–622.
Public Finance. *See also Budgets.*
Primrose Committee on Finance (1911). **7**–426, 430, 436, **13**–33, 56.
Revenue and expenditure (before the war). **13**–32.
Loan, need for (1923). **53**–89.
Taxation, need for reorganisation of. **58**–327, 333.
Shannon water power scheme. **60**–761, 768, **61**–36, **66**–350, **68**–796, **72**–829, **76**–832, **77**–141, **80**–832, **84**–865, **86**–378.
National debt and state liabilities. **62**–365, **98**–387.
Distribution of public expenditure. **63**–595.

Public Finance *contd:*
Economy Committee. **67**–586.
National Loan (1928). **70**–366.
Financial relations with Great Britain. **74**–379, **76**–821.
Taxation statistics. **79**–603, **81**–162.
Government loan (1930). **80**–825.
Situation (1930). **82**–398.
Income tax. **84**–855.
World depression, effect of. **84**–862.
Government economies. **91**–640.
Industrial Credit Corporation. **92**–873.
Loan under-subscribed. **94**–381.
First National Loan, conversion of. **100**–772.
Public Safety Act. **52**–792.
do. (1931). **85**–142, **93**–166.
Railways. *See also Roads, and Transport.*
Financial position. **61**–37, **83**–631, **85**–152, **86**–381, **91**–649, 650.
Wage reductions. **90**–359, **91**–648.
Strikes. **91**–648.
Bill (1933). **91**–650.
Rates, non-payment of. **93**–178.
Rebellion (1916). **24**–614, 639, **25**–116, 127, **31**–505, **43**–478.
Negotiations for settlement. **24**–644, **25**–117, **31**–505, **43**–480.
Release of suspects. **26**–272.
Recruiting Issue. *See also Conscription.*
War Office and Irish recruiting. **25**–115.
(1917). **26**–364.
Referendum as political weapon. **72**–819.
Religious Bigotry:
Murders (1922). **47**–523, 528, **48**–798.
Disturbances (1935). **100**–785.
Reprisals Policy (1920). **41**–139, **43**–491, 497.
Republic and Republicanism. *See also I.R.A., Civil War, etc.*
Republican Brotherhood. **24**–635, **25**–132.
"Irish Republic." **28**–765, **47**–510.
do., public opinion on. **35**–581.
Republican Parliament (1920). **38**–368.
Republican Government, not recognised by Great Britain. **47**–511.
Free State and Republican negotiations (1922). **48**–784.
Republican declaration on legislative authority. **51**–567.
Republicans, Government attitude to. **53**–91, **66**–342.
Republican sentiment. **60**–752.
Republican party, internal dissensions. **62**–359, **63**–586, **64**–810.
and Terrorism. **85**–140.
Fianna Fail and. **89**–132, **90**–292, 299, **92**–877, **96**–843, **97**–37, **99**–558.
Roads and Transport. **63**–599, **74**–391, **83**–631, **86**–381, **91**–650.
Royal Dublin Society. **83**–634.
Saor Eire. **85**–145.

Secession Question :
at 1921 Negotiations. **45**–41.
(1933). **94**–370, **97**–38.
Senate :
Election of. **63**–591, **86**–377.
Amendment of method of election to. **70**–369, **71**–596, **72**–817, 820, **73**–156, **74**–383.
Payment of members. **78**–372.
Abolition of, Fianna Fail and. **88**–748, **92**–876.
do., Bill for. **95**–591, **96**–829, **99**–564.
Elections to (1934). **97**–163, **98**–382.
Shannon Water Power Scheme. **60**–761, 768, **61**–36, **66**–350, **68**–796, **72**–829, **76**–832, **77**–141, **80**–832, **84**–865, **86**–378.
Sinn Fein. **13**–55, **24**–633, 649, **26**–374, **28**–762, **43**–473, 478, **97**–27.
Political hopes and aims. **28**–765, **29**–164, **40**–868, **43**–513.
Convention (1917). **29**–163.
and Irish unity. **45**–42, 51, **47**–532.
Split. **47**–511, **50**–262.
as Political party. **87**–498.
Election policy (1933). **90**–298.
Smuts, General :
Visit of. **44**–771.
Letter during 1921 negotiations. **44**–793, **45**–38.
Social Reform : interdependence of Ireland and Great Britain. **13**–40.
Statute of Westminster and Treaty. **87**–490.
Strikes :
Railway strike (1911). **5**–122.
(1919). **35**–584.
Limerick general strike. **35**–585.
Railway strike (1933). **91**–648.
Newspaper strike. **97**–163.
Transport strike (1935). **99**–553, 560.
Sweepstakes. **80**–835, **82**–412, **83**–633, **84**–864.
Tariffs :
Demand for protection and fiscal autonomy. **43**–517, **44**–779.
Barrier between North and South, probability of. **43**–521, **44**–765.
Demand for. **63**–588, **64**–814, **65**–133, **78**–370.
Commission. **64**–813, **65**–135, **66**–351, **67**–589, **82**–399.
List (1927). **69**–150.
Motor-car duties, reciprocity with Great Britain desired. **71**–601, **73**–154.
do., and Mr. Henry Ford. **73**–154, **74**–392.
Flour, decision on import duty. **72**–827, **76**–825.
Woollens and worsteds, duties on. **75**–598.
and Unemployment. **82**–411.
on Butter. **83**–623.
Retaliatory duties on British imports. **88**–757, **89**–119, **93**–180.
Complication of. **90**–293.

Terrorism. **39**–635, **41**–139, **42**–231, **43**–489, **44**–774, **45**–47, **47**–519, 525, 528, **48**–797, **50**–264.
in Ulster. **44**–774, **45**–47, 60, **47**–525, 528, 531, **48**–787.
Revival of. **75**–594, **76**–823, **83**–626, **84**–852, **85**–140, **86**–375, **92**–879, **93**–176, **94**–375, **95**–593, **96**–848, **99**–552, **100**–778.
Three Counties and Ulster. **39**–636.
Times Articles, constructive suggestions for Anglo-Irish problem, **36**–762, **43**–488.
Town Tenants' Commission. **66**–347, **72**–824, **83**–620.
Bill. **83**–620, **84**–858.
Trade:
Anglo-Irish relations. **43**–516, **87**–517, **89**–118, **93**–180, **94**–382, **98**–369, 385.
Balance of. (1925) **63**–598, **64**–817; (1926) **68**–794; (1927) **69**–149, **71**–606; (1928) **72**–825, **74**–387, **75**–605; (1929) **76**–829, **77**–141, **78**–377, **79**–600; (1930) **80**–829, **81**–159, **82**–396, 410, **83**–633, **85**–149; (1931) **85**–149; (1932) **89**–118; (1933) **91**–647, **92**–869, **93**–179, **94**–381; (1934) **95**–582, **96**–849, **98**–384.
Imports of manufactures (1924–29). **86**–257.
Traffic Regulation. **85**–151.
Transport. **75**–606, **83**–631, **85**–151, **86**–381, **90**–359, **91**–650.
Strike (1935). **99**–553, 560, **100**–784.
Transport and General Workers' Union, Communist outlook of. **45**–48.
Treaty of 1921. *See also under Boundary Question and Negotiations, 1921.* **47**–507, **97**–21, 31, **100**–786, 789.
Situation caused by. **47**–507.
Opposition to settlement. **47**–510.
Ratification. **47**–510, 524.
and General election. **47**–511, 513.
Signatories of Treaty asked to London. **48**–786, 789.
Support at 1922 election. **48**–796.
Ratified by British Government. **50**–363, **56**–771.
Boundary clause. **56**–771, **57**–29, 31.
Defence clauses. **100**–786.
Truce Proclaimed (1921). **44**–773.
"Two Nations." **9**–112.
Ulster. **8**–704, **9**–98, 110, 116, **11**–508, **13**–28, 43, **14**–201, 218, 228, **16**–717, **24**–630, **43**–471, 474, **98**–251.
Unionists' policy. **5**–117, **6**–332, **7**–497, **9**–99, 110, 114, **14**–214, 220, **15**–518, 523, 528, **16**–719, 724, **24**–627, **28**–768.
Irish unity and Ulster. **13**–27, **43**–513, **44**–776, **47**–524.
Proposal to separate Ulster. **14**–204, 220, **15**–502, **16**–717, **24**–615, **27**–563, **43**–480, **55**–643, **56**–767.
Ulster Volunteers. **15**–514, 525, **16**–713, 719, **24**–630, **43**–475.
Convention (1917). **31**–508, 512.
and Three Counties. **39**–636.
and Southern Irish rule. **43**–514, **98**–255.
and Financial provisions of Government of Ireland Act. **44**–764.
Cabinet accepts British Government's proposal for Conference (1921). **44**–768.

Ulster *contd:*
Terrorism. **44**–774, **45**–47, 60, **47**–525, 528, 531, **48**–787.
Leaders and Southern Ireland's terms of settlement (1921). **44**–776.
Share of Imperial liabilities. **44**–779.
Situation (1921). **45**–59.
Unemployment. **45**–60.
Boycott by South. **45**–60, **47**–530, **48**–786.
Non-co-operation. **45**–61.
Breakdown of co-operation with South under 1921 settlement. **47**–531.
Fiscal relations with. **62**–357, **65**–134, **73**–155, **94**–292.
Fishing rights dispute. **77**–134.
Unemployment:
(1930). **82**–398.
and Tariffs. **82**–411.
De Valera Government's relief plans. **87**–518.
Increase in (1933). **94**–381.
Unemployment Insurance. **82**–400.
Union, Act of. **31**–501, **43**–468.
United Ireland Party:
Formation. **93**–171.
and Public Safety Act. **93**–177.
Policy. **94**–367, **95**–586.
and British Commonwealth. **94**–367, **98**–376, **99**–563.
Ban on. **94**–376.
Personnel. **94**–380.
Corporate State ideal. **95**–586.
Split with Blueshirts. **97**–158.
Mr. Cosgrave elected leader. **99**–563.
United States:
Help for Sinn Fein. **26**–374, **27**–565, **43**–488, 569.
De Valera's American campaign (1919). **43**–488, 569.
do. (1927). **68**–785.
Attitude towards 1921 Treaty. **46**–290, **47**–501.
Repayment of Irish Republican loans. **91**–641, **92**–876.
Volunteer Reserve:
Formation of. **78**–372.
(1934). **95**–595.
West Cork bye-election (1916). **25**–130, 134.
Wilson, Sir Henry, murder of. **48**–799.
Young Ireland Association. *See also Blueshirt Movement.* **94**–376.

ITALY.

Abyssinia, relations with. **99**–510, 519, 521.
Abyssinian War. **99**–507, 521, **100**–667.
Active Troops (1921). **45**–129.
African Colonies. **99**–513.
Air Routes, commercial. **99**–479.
Albania. **9**–43, 44.

Anatolia, post-war claims in. **37**–90.
Anschluss, attitude to. **91**–601, **93**–81, **95**–529, **96**–862.
Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Austria :
  Loans to (1919–22). **48**–750.
  Policy with regard to. **95**–529.
Austria-Hungary, relations with. (1910) **1**–17; (1912) **6**–222.
Balkan War (1912). **9**–32.
Balkans, relations with. **81**–10.
Corfu, bombardment of. **53**–18.
Croats, attitude to. **40**–817.
Deflation, process of. **98**–239.
Disarmament. **81**–10, 15, **84**–732, **87**–544.
Economic and Financial Situation, post-war. **35**–457, **38**–261.
Emigration. **42**–255, 272.
Expansionist Designs. **99**–509, **100**–667.
Fascism. **49**–30, **52**–754, **62**–256, 259, 266, **67**–511, **73**–79, **76**–752, **91**–488.
  Suppression of criticism. **52**–754, **62**–272, **67**–503, **73**–68.
  Constitution. **62**–259, 265, 267, 270, **67**–498, 503, **73**–69.
Fiume and other Adriatic claims. **38**–315, **40**–815.
Foreign Policy under Fascism. **49**–35, **52**–760, **81**–9, **87**–544, **98**–223.
Four-Power revisionist pact. **92**–858, **93**–81.
France, relations with. **97**–118.
  Franco-Italian agreement about North Africa (1900). **5**–4.
Germany, relations with. **1**–17, **19**–628, **96**–862.
Græco-Turkish War, neutral zones, attitude to. **49**–14.
Great Britain :
  Relations with. **2**–144, **40**–808, **49**–35, **52**–760.
  Claims for help (1920). **40**–813.
  Tripartite treaty over North Africa. **99**–514.
  Pact over North Africa (1926). **99**–518.
Italia Irredenta. **6**–222.
Kellogg Pact. **71**–455.
Lateran Agreements. **76**–740, 755, **97**–47, 52.
Lausanne Peace Conference. **49**–21, **50**–342.
League of Nations, attitude to. **94**–229, **100**–668.
Little Entente, attitude to. **41**–109.
Locarno Treaty. **61**–4, 24, **81**–10.
National Wealth (1914). **36**–677.
Nationalist Government, defeat of (1919). **39**–610.
Naval Expansion before 1914. **3**–243, 248, **12**–677.
Naval Limitation :
  Washington Conference. **45**–118, **46**–294.
  1927 Conference. **68**–665.
Naval Strength. (1927) **68**–663; (1929) **77**–7; (1930) **79**–458.
North Africa :
  Franco-Italian agreement. (1900) **5**–4; (1935) **99**–509.
  Tripartite treaty (1906). **99**–514.
  Anglo-Italian pact (1926). **99**–518.
" Oceanic " Security System. **93**–12.

Proportional Representation, effect of. **52**–757.
Reparations and War Debts. **52**–761, **73**–39, **86**–236.
Shipping :
Tonnage idle (1932). **92**–838.
Scrapping compensation policy. **92**–839.
South African subsidy. **94**–252, 435.
Slovenes, attitude to. **40**–817.
Stresa Front. **99**–458.
Territorial Claims, post-war. **37**–90.
Triple Alliance. **1**–17, **2**–114, **10**–201, **11**–406, 416, **19**–629.
Tripoli. **5**–8, **6**–226, **9**–38, **11**–417, **18**–397.
Turco–Italian War (1912). **6**–226, **18**–397.
Vatican and Fascist Régime. **52**–759, **76**–749, **97**–51.
War, 1914–18 :
Finance and the outbreak. **16**–711.
Foreign exchange rates. **22**–242.
Armed merchantmen. **23**–515.
Casualties. **35**–507.
Political situation (August 1914). **39**–611.
Declaration. **39**–612.
Secret treaty of London. **39**–614.
Record. **40**–811.
Cost of. **48**–775.
Washington Conference. **45**–118, **46**–294.
Nine-Power Treaty. **96**–697.
Yugo-Slavia, relations with. **81**–10.

JAPAN.

Active Troops (1921). **45**–129.
Anglo-Japanese Alliance. **1**–21, **2**–105, 119, 212, **3**–247, 350, **4**–390, 403, 495, **8**–720, **10**–207, **11**–406, **15**–397, 418, 430, 433, 435, **41**–88, **44**–741, 749, 844, **45**–5, **95**–471, **96**–696, **97**–13.
Army, power of. **88**–813.
Australia, relations with. **93**–86.
Canada :
Commercial treaty (1906). **2**–133, **41**–91.
Immigration agreement. **2**–134, **3**–251, **41**–91, **50**–401, 402, **91**–665.
Trade with. **91**–663.
China :
War with (1894). **2**–116, 126, **3**–264, **15**–432, **18**–360.
Attitude to. (1913) **14**–292, **15**–438; (1915) **41**–93, 95; (1921) **45**–34; (1925) **58**–284; (1931) **85**–91; (1935) **100**–685.
Twenty-one demands (1915). **45**–4, **46**–281, **89**–77.
Relations with. **45**–23, 30, **71**–546, **79**–529, **85**–91, **86**–267, **88**–815, **91**–514, **95**–534, **98**–227, **100**–685.
Consortium agreement (1920). **49**–120.
Maritime customs, taking over of. **88**–815.
Tariff adjustment. **100**–688.
Claim to veto Western financial assistance. **100**–688.

Colonies and Colonisation. **45**–22, 32, **86**–269, **87**–562, **88**–814.
Cotton and Rayon goods, export of. **92**–825, 827.
Currency Depreciation. **90**–354, **92**–826, 829, **93**–32.
" Dumping." **93**–34.
Economic Situation. (1930) **79**–524; (1933) **90**–316, **93**–40; (1935) **99**–530, **100**–687.
Emigration. *See also Immigration.* **3**–264, **45**–21, **70**–267; (to U.S.A., 1890–1919) **42**–272.
Europe, and European culture, attitude to. **88**–734.
Expansionist Policy. **8**–720, **15**–399, **45**–2, **86**–269, **87**–561, **93**–90, **97**–6.
Foreign Exchange Position. **90**–354, **92**–826, 829, **93**–32, 36.
Foreign Policy. (1914) **15**–439; (post-war) **45**–25.
France, relations with. **18**–360.
Freedom of the Seas. **23**–531.
Geneva Protocol, amendment on Asiatic immigration. **58**–378.
Germany, relations with. **1**–28, **18**–360.
Great Britain. *See also Anglo-Japanese Alliance, Lytton Commission, etc.*
Trade with. **90**–354, **92**–825, **93**–30, 34, 36, **94**–338, **95**–612, **96**–738.
Attitude to. **93**–38.
Relations with. **100**–693.
Rivalry in China. **100**–695.
Great Powers, relations with. **45**–3.
Hawaii: immigration. **2**–136, **4**–527.
History and Development. **2**–113, **45**–18, **87**–558, **88**–726, 731, 738.
Immigration, barriers to Asiatic. **1**–28, **2**–108, 123, 212, **3**–350, **4**–494, 527, **8**–720, **14**–333, **15**–399, **41**–90, **42**–333, **45**–3, 188, **50**–400, **55**–490, **88**–743, **91**–665.
Amendment to Geneva Protocol. **58**–378.
Agreement with South Africa. **83**–687.
India: negotiations and agreement. **92**–828, **93**–39, **94**–338.
Industrialisation. **87**–563, **93**–29.
Industry and Trade, post-war. **90**–355, **92**–826, 829, **93**–31.
Kellogg Pact. **71**–455.
Kiaochou Bay. **45**–34.
Korea. **2**–115, **3**–263, **15**–435, **45**–3, 22, **86**–269 (*Map*) **2**–112.
Labour Conditions. **93**–35.
Lansing–Ishii Agreement. **51**–532.
League of Nations, attitude to and relations with. **86**–278, **88**–817, **90**–313, 320, **93**–85, **96**–699, **98**–228.
and Manchurian question. **87**–566.
Lytton Commission and Report. **86**–279, **87**–567, **89**–82, **90**–307, **97**–3.
Manchukuo. *See also Manchuria.*
Creation. **88**–808, 811.
Occupation. **88**–809.
" Advisers " in. **88**–814.
Administration. **90**–318.

Manchuria:
Policy towards. **2**–115, 140, **3**–263, **7**–580, **45**–33, **70**–256, 266, **78**–342, **85**–92, **86**–266, **87**–557, 564, **88**–745, 816, **89**–75, **90**–318.
Action (1931). **85**–92, **86**–276, **96**–702, **97**–4, 5.
Map of region affected. **85**–99, **86**–281.
Claims to rights in. **86**–267, 268, 278, **88**–812, **97**–3, 5.
Investment in. **86**–270.
Economic importance of. **86**–272, **90**–319, **96**–704.
Non-recognition of conquest by U.S.A. and League. **87**–566.
Attempts to influence Chinese Government of. **89**–79.
Mandates. **93**–88, 95.
Mongolia, policy in. **100**–685.
National Characteristics. **79**–532, **88**–734, 740, **90**–309.
National Wealth (1914). **36**–677.
Naval Bases in Pacific. **45**–14, 126, **96**–697, **97**–8.
Naval Construction (1904–13). **12**–677.
Naval Limitation: **45**–26, 127; (Washington) **46**–294, **96**–697; (1927) **68**–668; (1930) **79**–456.
Naval Policy. **97**–7.
Naval Strength. (1910) **2**–142, **15**–396; (1922) **45**–11; (1927) **68**–663; (1929) **77**–7.
New Caledonia, emigration to. **4**–529.
New Zealand, relations with. **100**–853.
North China, policy in. **100**–690.
Oriental Development Corporation. **86**–269.
Overseas Trade, increase in. **90**–355, **92**–826, 829, **93**–31, 33, **99**–532, **100**–695.
Pacific, command of. **11**–581, **96**–705, **97**–7.
Pacific Islands, relations with. **7**–578.
Political System and Position. **45**–19, **88**–744, 813.
Population. **45**–21, 31, **86**–271, **87**–560, **93**–89.
Portsmouth, Treaty of. **2**–118, 140, **15**–436.
Railways in Manchuria. **70**–258, **89**–75, 77.
Raw Materials, need for. **99**–531, **100**–687.
Russia:
War with. **1**–21, **2**–110, 118, 126, **3**–241, 263, **4**–390, **6**–297, **11**–466, **15**–423, **17**–124.
Relations with. **1**–22, **3**–243, **15**–440, **18**–360, **100**–685.
Shanghai Crisis, part played in. **87**–572.
Shantung, policy in. **100**–692.
Shipbuilding and Shipping. **92**–837, 838, 839, 841.
Siberian Expedition, part in. **88**–809.
South Africa, agreement with on immigration (1931). **83**–686.
United States:
Relations with. **2**–140, **15**–437, **43**–573, **45**–24, **48**–731, **51**–532, **55**–490.
Commercial treaty (1910). **2**–149.
Non-recognition of Manchuria. **87**–566.
War, 1914–18, entry into. **18**–490.
Washington Conference and Treaties. **45**–118, **46**–283, 297, **89**–12, **96**–695, 697, 706.

Washington Conference and Treaties *contd:*
Denunciation of. **97**–8, **98**–226.
Yap, island of. **43**–574, **45**–132.

KENYA.

Administration, form of. **51**–508, 524, **75**–492.
European Community, value of. **51**–527, **67**–453, **75**–491.
Gotani Show. **98**–266.
Highlands, reservation for Europeans. **51**–510, 516, 525.
Hilton Young Commission. **75**–492, 500, 674.
History. **46**–343, **51**–509.
Indian Problem:
Immigrant problem. **46**–341, **51**–510, 525, **75**–481, 491, 509.
Milner Commission on equal rights claim. **46**–349, **51**–511.
Claim to government service. **46**–352.
Claim to acquire land. **46**–354.
Claim to political franchise. **46**–354, **51**–516.
Relations with natives. **46**–358, **51**–521.
Joint Committee on Indian Affairs, resolution concerning status. **49**–47, **51**–512, **75**–509.
Speech by Mr. Winston Churchill on problem. **51**–513.
Wood-Winterton scheme. **51**–515.
Segregation of Indians. **51**–517, 525.
Hilton Young Commission. **75**–510.
Jeanes School. **79**–564.
Legislative Assembly. **75**–493, 514.
Map. **67**–454.
Natives:
Claim to first consideration. **51**–523, 526, **75**–483, **81**–129.
and Political life. **75**–498.
Social and educational development. **79**–558.
Social structure. **79**–560.
Physical Conditions. **46**–343, **51**–507, 522.
Political Problem. **75**–511.
Racial Population. **51**–508, **75**–517.
Self-Government, desire for. **75**–496.
Trusteeship, policy of. **96**–733.
Union of South Africa, relations with. **81**–129.
"White Highlands." **51**–510, 516, 525.

LATVIA.

Great Britain, relations with (1918). **38**–327.
Russia, relations with (1919). **38**–335.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

(*See also* **DISARMAMENT.**)

Aaland Islands Dispute. **50**–313.
Abyssinia. *See Italo-Abyssinian Conflict.*

Amendments to Covenant Suggested. **50**–324, **55**–505, **79**–468, **91**–493, **94**–229.
Arbitration. **60**–649, **84**–720.
Article Sixteen. *See Sanctions.*
Article Ten. *See also Sanctions.*
and United States. **39**–541, **55**–503.
Amendment asked for by Canada. **50**–324, **55**–505.
Assembly of the League. **40**–740, 752, **68**–685, 698.
Austria, reconstruction of. **50**–321.
British Commonwealth and League. **38**–244, **41**–3, **44**–915, 965, **50**–325, **51**–469, **52**–691, **53**–11, 209, **54**–378, **57**–12, **58**–220, **59**–451, **64**–720, 842, **66**–240, **69**–14, **78**–226, **84**–734, **91**–496, **92**–720, **93**–7, 85, **94**–227, 233, **95**–478, 487, **97**–105, 122, **98**–222, 228, **99**–464, 588, 645, **100**–697, 699, 707, 856, 857.
Chaco War. **97**–121.
China and the League. *See also Far Eastern Dispute.* **91**–576.
Colour Question. **33**–109.
Council of the League. **40**–740, **50**–306, **68**–685, 698.
Covenant of League. **35**–447, 452, 454, **36**–658, **38**–303, **40**–740, **42**–303, **50**–303, 311, 324, **55**–501, **57**–10, 49, 52, **58**–220, **60**–656, **72**–728, **79**–468, **84**–718, 721, **89**–4, **95**–412, **100**–703.
Development (1919–34). **97**–113, **100**–660.
Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance. **55**–514.
Drawbacks to League as offspring of Peace Conference. **50**–301, **54**–277, **94**–229.
Early Discussion of Idea of a League. **6**–240, **19**–608, **21**–18, **23**–416, **30**–224, **32**–679, **33**–10, 88, **34**–235, **35**–485, **37**–24.
Economic and Financial Functions. **33**–97, 110, **38**–266, **50**–323, **66**–271, **91**–491, **100**–667, 675.
Far Eastern Dispute. **85**–52, 96, **86**–241, 279, **87**–575, **88**–703, **91**–576, **97**–3, 121, **99**–462.
Lytton Report. **89**–64, **90**–307.
Fourteen Points. **30**–244, **33**–40, **83**–508.
France and the League. **83**–507, **89**–17.
Franco-German Tension. **50**–311.
Future of the League. **89**–16, **91**–490, **92**–719, **93**–1, **94**–228, **97**–118, **100**–669.
Germany and the League. **35**–446, **50**–301, 314, **59**–448, **61**–4, **63**–474, 476, **65**–37, **83**–501, **93**–4, **95**–475, **97**–3, 116, **98**–218, 229, **99**–458, 461, 467.
Health. **33**–108.
Importance of. **91**–491, **92**–719, **94**–228, **98**–222, **100**–671.
International Labour Office. **33**–108, **35**–435, **36**–662, **89**–15, **91**–482.
Irish Free State and the League. **81**–147, **89**–141.
Italo-Abyssinian Conflict. **99**–507, **100**–660, 667, 697.
Japan and the League. **90**–307, **93**–85 (*note*), **97**–3, 121, **98**–226, 228, **99**–463.
Labour Questions. **33**–108, **35**–435, **36**–662.
Limitations of the League as constituted. **46**–241, 243, **50**–302, 308, **54**–278, **57**–52, **58**–223, **63**–460, **92**–719, **100**–662.

Machinery of the League. **34**–243, **35**–482, **40**–738, 752, **46**–242, **57**–52, **58**–235.
Manchuria. *See Far Eastern Dispute.*
Mandates. **35**–435, 640, **36**–818, **38**–467, 471, **37**–56, 58, **39**–511, **40**–914, **44**–961, **45**–187, **50**–407, **73**–224, **97**–8, 197, **99**–528.
Monroe Doctrine and the League. **35**–474.
Near Eastern Question. **50**–310, 315.
" Oceanic System." **93**–4, **94**–235.
Origins. **91**–480.
Pacific Peoples, utility of League to. **78**–344, **100**–692.
Peace Conference Discussions. **34**–235, **35**–433, 485, **37**–24, **40**–735, **42**–303, **50**–300.
Polish Invasion of Russia. **50**–308.
Polish-Lithuanian dispute. **41**–101.
Regional Pacts. **100**–705.
Reparations and War Debts. **50**–311.
Russia and the League. **35**–446, **40**–747, **50**–309, **97**–116, 120.
Saar Plebiscite. **98**–283.
Sanctions. **33**–10, **36**–658, **38**–238, 246, 250, **39**–541, **40**–731, **50**–304, **55**–501, 506, 513, 515, 520, **57**–1, 4, 10, 53, 63, **90**–272, **91**–493, **94**–233, **95**–475, 477, **99**–464, **100**–670, 697, 701.
Serbo-Albanian outbreak. **50**–314.
Smuts, General, speech by (1918). **29**–85.
Supreme Council, work of. **39**–599, **40**–735, 746, 750, **42**–300, 303, **46**–242, 257.
  League Council, relations with. **40**–750, **42**–306, **46**–242.
Switzerland, admission without full adherence to Covenant. **38**–252.
Territorial Problems. **33**–96, **91**–587.
Turkey, and Lausanne Treaty. **50**–315, 347.
United States :
  Proposal (1915). **22**–302.
    do. (1916). **26**–199, 290.
  Promise to participate (1916). **26**–307.
  Refusal to adhere. **38**–226, 228, **39**–540, **50**–302, **55**–504, **90**–272, **95**–473.
  Senate reservations. **38**–234, 249, **55**–502.
  General attitude. **84**–719, **85**–32, **90**–273, **91**–511, **93**–55, **94**–229, 235, **96**–709, **97**–116, **98**–232.
Upper Silesia Question. **44**–849, **45**–102, **46**–241, **50**–314.
Vilna Dispute. **41**–101.
Wilson, President Woodrow, part in formation of League. *See also Fourteen Points.* **35**–468.
World Issues and the League. **46**–244, **50**–304, **63**–461, **64**–462, **65**–51, **68**–696, **89**–16, **91**–490, **92**–719.

LIBERIA.

Foundation of Republic. **33**–30.

LITHUANIA.

Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Great Britain, recognition by. **38**–327.

History and Development. **30**–295.
Jewish Emigration. **30**–294.
Poland, relations with. **41**–100.
Population and *Map*. **30**–293.
Russia, relations with. **38**–328, 335, **41**–99.
Vilna Dispute. **41**–98.

MALTA.

Legal System. **90**–379.
Suspension of Constitution. **93**–147.

MEXICO.

Catholics, persecution of. **66**–308.
Nicaragua, relations with. **66**–302.
United States, relations with. **66**–308.

MIDDLE EAST.

Anglo-French Declaration in Syria and Mesopotamia (1918). **39**–517.
Arab Movement. **40**–766.
Armenia. **39**–509.
Azerbaijan. **39**–508.
Erivan. **39**–508.
General Situation (1920). 39–496.
Georgia. **39**–508.
Hejaz. **39**–511.
Kurdistan. **39**–510.
Maps. **39**–506.
Mesopotamia. **37**–61, 81, **39**–513.
Nationalism. **39**–498, 513, **40**–763.
Oilfields, importance of. **39**–508.
Pan Islamism. **39**–498.
Peace Settlement, Arab attitude. **39**–512.

MONETARY PROBLEMS AND POLICY.

Bimetallism. **45**–91.
British Empire Declaration on Monetary Policy (1933). **92**–739, 779, 783, 850.
Currency Regulation (1919). **37**–27.
Disequilibrium (1931). **81**–53, **84**–780, 807, **85**–11, 15, 39, 121, **92**–732, **93**–31, **98**–239, 242, **99**–527.
Exchange Control. **86**–229, **87**–482, **98**–239, **99**–526.
Exchange Situation. (1921) **45**–75, 98; (1932) **86**–229, **87**–610.
Gold, distribution of. **84**–781, **85**–7, **89**–30.
Gold Standard. **41**–59, **45**–77, 84, 93, **53**–29, **58**–243, 255, **84**–780, 808, **88**–776, 782, 786, 894, **89**–30, 40, **90**–268, **92**–723, 741, **93**–16, 31, **94**–308, 428, **95**–542, **98**–234, 239.
Inflation. **41**–55, 79, **45**–82, **46**–267, **94**–274.

Policies and the Crisis. **85**–11, 15, 39, 121, **87**–467, 610, **90**–268, **92**–723, 731, 772, **93**–16, 20, 31, 102, 211, 221, **94**–274, 308, 389, 410, 448, **95**–509, **96**–782, 920, **98**–234, 239, **99**–527, 533.
Stabilisation of Mark. **49**–99.
Sterling Policy and Problems. **85**–11, 15, 39, 121, **87**–467, 610, **91**–630, **98**–245.
Thrift, Saving and Investment, value of. **93**–102.
World Economic Conference : monetary problems. **88**–699, **89**–21, 34, **90**–267, 279, 282, **91**–544, **92**–722, 772, 849.

MONTENEGRO.

Austria-Hungary, relations with. **16**–667.
Balkans, relations with. **11**–407.
Germany, relations with. **9**–41.
Racial Division. **16**–668.
Serbia, relations with. **16**–671.

MOROCCO.

Administrative Structure and Policy. **54**–302, **60**–720.
Colour Bar, lack of. **54**–300, 304.
Crisis (1906). **1**–16, **4**–391, **10**–203, **18**–367, **22**–206.
Dynastic History. **54**–292.
France, treaty with (1912). **54**–295.
Franco-German Agreement (1909). **5**–8, **18**–378, **38**–350.
Franco-Spanish Secret Treaty (1902). **5**–5.
French Zone, administration. **60**–720.
Lyautey, Maréchal, rule of. **54**–296, 305, 309, **60**–721.
Native Army. **54**–300.
Native Risings against French. **54**–295, **60**–724.
Population. **60**–717.
Rif War. **60**–724, 730.
Spanish Zone, administration. **60**–726.

NETHERLANDS.

(*See* **HOLLAND.**)

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Amulree Commission. **94**–259, 262.
Anglo-Japanese Treaty (1895), accession to. **2**–132.
Antarctic Researches, interest in. **53**–206.
Commission of Government. **94**–265, 268.
Fisheries :
  Dispute. **1**–22, **2**–107.
  Importance of. **94**–258.
Naval Expenditure (1906–10). **1**–31.
Ottawa Conference : Delegation. **88**–861.
Political Patronage. **94**–261.
Public Finance :
  Budget deficits. **94**–257.
  Amulree Commission proposals. **94**–265.
  U.K. guarantee for conversion loans. **94**–267.

Public Relief, numbers in receipt of. **94**–260.
Reparations Receipts, percentage of. **44**–756.
Self-Government, suspension of. **94**–256, 265.
Trade :
  Imports from Great Britain per head. **51**–614.
  Imports of manufactures (1924–29). **86**–257.
War of 1914–18 :
  Numbers under arms. **35**–497.
  Expenditure. **52**–700.

NEW ZEALAND.

Air Communications. **45**–217.
Arbitration. *See Industrial Relations.*
Asiatic Immigration. **2**–123, 211, **3**–362, **4**–527, **33**–191, **40**–931, **41**–222.
Australia :
  Union with, attitude to. **7**–580, **8**–753.
  Fiscal relations with. **7**–583, **8**–754, **54**–425.
  Naval co-operation with. **47**–688.
Banking and Currency :
  Bank deposits and advances. **26**–399, **43**–718, **53**–192.
  Statistics. **30**–425.
  Bank of New Zealand, increase in capital. **42**–464.
  Currency. **43**–728.
  Note circulation (1914–20). **43**–729.
  Exchange rates and London balances. **58**–423, **66**–416, **87**–673, 684, **91**–703.
  Banking situation. (1927) **68**–859; (1928) **72**–905.
  Visit of Sir Otto Niemeyer. **82**–463, 468.
  Exchange pool. **87**–673, **88**–911, **89**–233.
  Exchange depreciation. **91**–705, **93**–211, 215, **94**–450, 452, **94**–454, **96**–920, **97**–200.
  Interest rates, lowering of. **91**–708, 709.
  Banks Indemnity (Exchange) Act. **92**–930, **96**–921.
  Reserve Bank, proposal for. **93**–211, 214, **94**–453, 455.
    do., acquisition of gold at fixed price. **94**–457, 462.
    do., directorate. **96**–921.
    do., and trading banks. **96**–921.
    do., and exchange. **96**–922.
  Sterling standard. **94**–454.
  Currency Commission. **98**–438.
Bledisloe, Viscount, gifts to New Zealand. **88**–932, **95**–689.
" Brains Trust " Government. **98**–435.
Budgets : position (1910) **2**–220; (1912) **9**–183; (1914) **17**–244; (1917) **29**–212, **30**–423; (1919) **38**–482; (1921) **43**–714; (1922) **49**–219; (1924) **57**–206, **60**–857; (1926) **65**–210; (1927) **68**–858; (1928) **73**–217; (1929) **77**–204; (1930) **81**–215; (1931) **83**–707, **85**–211, **90**–464; (1932) **87**–692, **88**–909, **90**–465, 474; (1933) **90**–464, **92**–927, 930; (1934) **94**–448, **96**–917, **97**–207.
Butter and Cheese :
  Prices. **42**–457, **43**–727, **47**–677, **96**–907.

Butter and Cheese *contd:*
Economic importance of. **47**–676, **53**–193, **67**–650.
Dairy Produce Export Control Bill. **53**–190, **54**–426.
Dairy Produce Control Board. **54**–426, **64**–879, 883, **66**–421, **67**–650, **68**–856, **92**–939, **95**–679, **96**–906, **98**–439, 440, 443.
U.K. butter quota proposal, reaction to. **92**–939, **95**–675, **96**–908.
U.K. Milk Marketing Board, visit of Chairman. **95**–675.
Royal Commission on Dairy Industry. **96**–913, **98**–438.
Bye-Elections. *See under Political Situation.*
Cable and Wireless Communication. **2**–216, **3**–369, **4**–539, **45**–217.
Canada:
Trade agreement (1895). **2**–217.
Trade treaty. **80**–844, **81**–213.
Trade "war." **81**–214, **84**–938.
Treaty (1932). **87**–463, **88**–928.
Censorship, literary. **48**–918.
Census. **20**–899.
Cheese. *See under Butter.*
Civil Servants' Salaries. **78**–441.
Coal:
Output and imports (1914–17). **33**–207.
Miners' Federation's views. **33**–210, **37**–214, **39**–696.
Nationalisation of the mines. **37**–209, 212.
Supplies. **40**–927.
Coalition Party:
United and Reform parties. **85**–218, 224, **86**–442.
Electoral policy (1932). **86**–455.
Company Law, Commission on. **96**–923, **98**–437.
Cook Islands, administration of. **40**–919, **41**–228.
Country Party, formation of. **51**–677.
Currency. *See under Banking and Currency.*
Dairy Produce. *See under Butter.*
Declaration of London, attitude to. **4**–541, **6**–287, 306.
Defence:
Imperial Defence, 1909 Conference. **1**–31, **2**–227, **3**–353, **15**–416.
Naval expenditure (1906–10). **1**–31, **5**–108; (1926) **65**–221; (1927) **68**–868.
Defence expenditure. (1905–11) **1**–32; (1898–1910) **2**–229, **14**–383; (1910) **2**–224; (1905–14) **17**–239; (1920) **41**–221; (1922) **49**–235; (1922–23) **52**–700, **56**–857; (1927) **68**–868; (1931) **97**–214.
Compulsory military training. **2**–124, 145, 223, **3**–352, **4**–532, **5**–99, 171, **6**–386, **8**–759, 765, **9**–193, **10**–383, **17**–238, **41**–217, **81**–222.
Naval defence. **2**–221, **3**–353, **4**–386, 395, 398, **7**–584, **8**–718, 752, **9**–181, **10**–226, 337, 390, **12**–760, **13**–194, **14**–382, **15**–409, 587, **18**–372, 493, **37**–216, **39**–696, **41**–219, **42**–970, **46**–457, **47**–685, **49**–233, **53**–198, 202, **54**–419, **56**–419, **57**–216, **61**–222, **65**–221, **67**–656, **68**–867, **93**–225, **95**–499, **106**–855.
Defence policy. **2**–221, 225, **4**–532, **5**–96, **41**–216, 220, **42**–452.

Defence *contd :*
National Defence League. **3**–353, **41**–218, **80**–911.
Imperial defence. **4**–399, **5**–98, **95**–685.
Defence Acts (1909, 1910, 1912). **5**–97, 99, **6**–391, **9**–184, **10**–383, **17**–238.
Refusal to form Australasian fleet unit. **5**–111, **7**–584, **10**–391.
Defensive union with Australia, discussion of. **8**–758, **10**–391, **11**–531, 577, **12**–760.
Lord Kitchener's report. **8**–759.
Defence of the Pacific. **10**–391, **11**–573, 580, **13**–199, **14**–383, **15**–452, **18**–493, **56**–854, **67**–656.
British and New Zealand defence talks (1913). **10**–392, **14**–384.
The Battleship *New Zealand*. **11**–573, 578, 581, **12**–688, 757, **15**–455, **21**–183, **47**–686.
Pacific defence co-operation between Australia, Canada and New Zealand. **11**–573, **12**–735, **14**–387, **15**–589.
Importance to New Zealand of efficient defence of English Channel. **11**–578.
New Zealand advocacy of imperial co-operation for Pacific defence. **11**–578, 582.
New Zealand and Committee of Imperial Defence. **12**–761.
Territorials. **12**–764.
Labour parties and defence. **13**–192.
Naval co-operation with Australia. **47**–688.
Special Service squadron, visit of. **56**–854.
Labour and naval defence. **56**–855.
Singapore Base, attitude to. **56**–858, **68**–867, **81**–227.
Economy proposals (1930). **81**–222, **82**–479, **93**–225, **97**–213.
Reorganisation on basis of voluntary enlistment. **84**–937.
Increased expenditure proposals. **96**–924, **97**–214.
Visit of Sir Maurice Hankey. **98**–453.
Divorce. **46**–464.
Economic Affairs. *See also Banking, Butter, Meat, etc.*
Export trade (1860–1909). **2**–217.
Cost of living Commission (1912). **9**–192.
Exports. **17**–251, **18**–499, **19**–696, **22**–381, **23**–602, **26**–399, **29**–214, **43**–717, **50**–446, **72**–905, **83**–691.
Economic situation. (1914–15) **19**–697, **21**–183, **22**–377, **23**–602, **25**–185; (1919) **38**–484, **39**–698; (1920) **40**–926; (1922) **47**–676, **50**–446, **51**–678; (1923) **52**–891, **53**–193; (1930) **82**–463; (1931) **83**–691, 697, **84**–936; (1932–33) **91**–698, **92**–925.
National wealth. **21**–49, **92**–925.
Balance of trade. **22**–381, **23**–603, **26**–401, **32**–890, **55**–634, **64**–891, **66**–417, **67**–643, **68**–858, **72**–904, **83**–691, **89**–242, **92**–925, **96**–919.
Imports. **26**–400, **42**–462, **43**–716, **83**–691, **86**–257.
Workers' weekly budget (1919). **35**–631.
Wool and meat glut (1920–22). **40**–926, **47**–678.
Land values. **40**–929, **52**–893, **55**–639.
Cost of living bonus scheme. **42**–459, **48**–924.

Economic Affairs *contd :*
Financial situation. (1920) **42**–462, **43**–715, 720, 725, 727; (1921) **45**–220, **46**–463; (1922) **47**–676; (1930) **80**–905, **82**–477; (1931) **83**–697, **84**–921, **91**–703; (1932) **86**–445, **87**–673, **89**–240, **91**–698, 702; (1933) **93**–210.
Moratorium (1921). **45**–220.
Government and farmers' request for wage reduction. **46**–463, **83**–695.
Primary products, prices of. **47**–678, **66**–424, **67**–650, **91**–701.
Retail prices (1914–22). **50**–445.
British investment, efforts to attract. **50**–450.
Imports from Great Britain per head. **51**–614.
Overseas marketing of primary products, importance of. **51**–679, **58**–412, **64**–878, **67**–650.
Bankruptcy figures (1923). **52**–892.
Dairy Produce Export Control Board. **53**–190, **54**–426.
Export Control Boards. **53**–190, **54**–426, **64**–877.
Dairy Produce Control Board. **54**–426, **64**–879, 883, **66**–421, **67**–650, **68**–856, **92**–939, **95**–679, **96**–906, **98**–439, 443.
Increase in hours and wages. **56**–871.
Credit for agriculture. **57**–210, **58**–415.
Colonial Sugar Refining Company. **57**–212.
Exchange rates and London balances. **58**–423, **66**–416, **87**–673, 684, **91**–703.
Indebtedness, public and private. (1906, 1913, 1919, 1925) **64**–889, **72**–906; (1930) **82**–477.
Productive capacity per head (1900–24). **64**–891.
Family Allowances Bill. **65**–209, 216.
Farmers and wages. **67**–648, **83**–695.
Government's part in industry. **75**–665.
Economic policy during crisis. **83**–697, **84**–921, **91**–703.
Wage cuts (1931). **83**–699, 707.
Prices (1921, 1922, 1929). **83**–706.
Primary producers and exchange restrictions. **87**–675, **88**–911.
Economic Committee (1932), report of. **87**–677, 678.
Restriction of production, attitude to. **92**–939, 943.
Great Britain's economic policies, attitude to. **96**–915.
Agriculture (Emergency Powers) Bill. **98**–442.
Executive Commission of Agriculture. **98**–442.
Education :
Religious instruction in schools. **17**–244, **18**–509, **73**–215.
Government neglect. **33**–213.
New Zealand Educational Institute. **33**–214.
Secularity question. **61**–217, **73**–215.
Elections. (1911) **6**–380, **7**–568, **8**–762; (1914) **18**–496, 507, **19**–692, 701, **20**–888; (1919) **38**–477, **39**–691, **50**–441; (1922) **50**–441, **51**–666; (1926) **62**–428, **63**–655, **64**–876, **65**–208; (1929) **74**–434; (1932) **86**–455, 459.
Bye-elections. *See under Political Situation.*
Working of second ballot. **6**–385, **15**–582.
Election petitions (1915). **19**–692.

External Affairs :
Status under Peace Treaty. **38**–469, **44**–963, 966, 974, **46**–458, 460, **49**–220, **53**–199, **100**–861.
Ministry of External Affairs created. **38**–475, **63**–657.
Diplomatic methods and trade relations. **44**–970, **45**–224.
Chanak crisis, actions and reactions. **50**–453.
International status and neutrality. **51**–476, **53**–198.
Geneva Protocol, attitude to. **59**–627, **60**–848, **62**–439.
Locarno treaty, attitude to. **62**–440, **65**–218, **68**–870.
Optional Clause, adherence to. **78**–447.
General attitude to. **100**–866.
External Affairs, Ministry of. **9**–182, **38**–475, **63**–657, **65**–220.
Foreign Policy. *See External Affairs.*
Franchise, universal. **2**–208.
General Elections. *See under Elections.*
Germany :
Pacific colonies, attitude to. **12**–596, **31**–650.
German colonies in Pacific, project for their post-war destiny. **31**–650, **34**–413, **35**–639, **36**–818.
Gloucester, Duke of, visit of. **99**–646.
Gold Discoveries. **2**–211.
Governments. *See Political Situation, and Elections.*
Governors-General :
Resignation of Lord Islington. **9**–190.
Appointment of Lord Jellicoe. **40**–932, **46**–455.
Resignation of Lord Jellicoe. **57**–201, **58**–409.
Resignation of Sir Charles Fergusson. **78**–450.
Appointment of Lord Bledisloe. **78**–450.
Resignation of Lord Bledisloe. **99**–648.
Great Britain :
Trade agreement with. **89**–231, **96**–753.
Butter quota proposal. **92**–939, **95**–675, **96**–908.
Hawkes Bay Earthquake. **83**–696, **84**–923.
Financial relief. **84**–923.
History (1642–1910). **2**–206.
Housing, state assistance. **52**–897.
Immigration. *See also Asiatic Immigration, and Settlement.* **2**–211, **5**–176, **38**–476, **39**–698, **41**–222, **48**–913, **51**–612, **54**–430, **63**–661, **67**–653, **69**–191, **72**–903, **75**–657, **100**–851.
Immigration Restriction Amendment Bill. **41**–223, **42**–450.
Passage agreements with Great Britain. **51**–612.
Immigration and unemployment. **75**–657.
Immigration Restriction Act. **84**–922.
British migrants (1920–31). **97**–77, 78.
Imperial Preference. **2**–226, **3**–370, **4**–388, **7**–583, **53**–198, 200, **54**–416, 421, **55**–640, **56**–861, **81**–211.
Ottawa agreements. **89**–57, 58, 59.
Imperial Relations. *See also Imperial Preference, Defence, Governors-General, etc.*
Constitutional changes in Great Britain, attitude to. **2**–167.

Imperial co-operation, attitude to. **2**–221, 224, **3**–293, **4**–533, **5**–107, **10**–212, **12**–763, **18**–327, **25**–193, **41**–215, **42**–732, **44**–968, **46**–453, **47**–690, **51**–476, **54**–414, **57**–217, **59**–626, 629, **61**–212, **65**–220, **66**–427, **68**–870, **78**–447, **81**–225, **99**–646, **100**–859.
Inter-Colonial Conference (1894). **3**–285, **4**–378.
Imperial Conference (1911). **3**–362.
do. (1930). **81**–27.
Imperial Council, proposal for. **3**–363.
Minister in London, suggestion for. **9**–181, **34**–415, **59**–628, **61**–214.
High Commissioners. **9**–189, **39**–701, **63**–659, **78**–446.
Melbourne Conference between Australia, Canada and New Zealand on trade (1913). **12**–740.
Great Britain, attitude to. **13**–197, **20**–890.
Holding of war-time Imperial Conference, attitude to. **19**–699, **20**–890, **21**–190, **22**–386.
Imperial issue. **20**–890, 893, **44**–974, **46**–454, 458.
United Kingdom politics, attitude to. **22**–374, **23**–600.
Imperial Executive, proposal for. **44**–968.
Government and representation at Imperial Conferences. **44**–959.
Imperial Conferences, attitude to. **45**–216, **46**–456, **52**–889, 901.
Imperial organisation, attitude to. **45**–216, **59**–630, **65**–220.
Dominion status. **49**–221, **65**–223, **67**–655, **81**–227, **100**–861.
International status and neutrality. **51**–476, **53**–198.
Imperial and Economic Conference (1923). **52**–889, 901, **53**–197, **54**–413, **56**–867.
Missions to British Government (1923). **53**–203.
Imperial affairs and publicity. **54**–417.
Empire Press Union, visit of. **61**–224.
Expenditure for imperial purposes (1925–26). **62**–255.
Locarno treaty, attitude to. **62**–440, **65**–218, **68**–870.
Neutrality and Empire war. **65**–223, **99**–646.
Colonial Laws Validity Act. **81**–228.
Statute of Westminster. **85**–225, **95**–688, **100**–863.
Imperial economic relations. **87**–468.
Income Tax. *See Public Finance.*
Industrial Relations. *See also Strikes.*
Unrest (1912). **7**–576, **8**–767, **10**–387.
Conciliation and Arbitration Act. **9**–184, **11**–569, 571, **14**–368, 371, **36**–827, **42**–454, **48**–926, **68**–863, **70**–420, **72**–887, **86**–447, **87**–688, **88**–913, **89**–237.
Industrial legislation. **15**–585.
National Industrial Councils, Labour party's proposals (1918). **33**–204.
Arbitration Court. **34**–422, **66**–419.
Relations between capital and labour (1918). **34**–423, **35**–630.
Arbitration Courts and wage awards. **35**–632, **48**–923, **53**–194, **68**–860, **70**–422, **84**–933, **87**–688, **89**–238.
Industrial Court and wage regulation. **36**–826, **48**–924, **50**–451, **53**–194.

Industrial Relations *contd:*
Arbitration Court and filling of vacancies. **51**–680.
Basic wage, increase in (1925). **59**–617.
Farmers and wages. **67**–648.
Industrial Peace Conference (1928). **72**–887.
Arbitration system, criticisms and defence. **72**–890, 897.
Coalition Councils. **89**–237, 238.
Irish Problem:
Orange and Catholic feuds. **33**–214.
Irish situation, attitude to (1921, 1923). **41**–215, **46**–461, 467, **47**–692, **48**–920.
Sinn Fein and Catholic Bishop of Auckland's speech. **48**–920.
Ireland's place in Commonwealth, attitude to. **88**–932.
Japan:
Relations with. **4**–527, **7**–587, **100**–853.
Anglo-Japanese alliance. **11**–581, **15**–441, **44**–967.
Labour Party:
Aims and policy (1911). **5**–168, **6**–391.
Rise of. **6**–384, **11**–566.
United Labour party. **11**–567, **12**–770, **13**–185, **34**–420.
in the Municipalities. **12**–766.
Unity Congress. **13**–186, **14**–381.
and Industrial disputes. **13**–189.
and Arbitration. **13**–191.
and Defence. **13**–192, **56**–855.
and Conscription. **32**–896, **33**–204.
Party Congress (1918). **33**–204.
National Alliance of Labour formed (1919). **35**–631, **37**–214, **48**–921.
Place of the State in party programme. **36**–824.
Negotiations with Reform and Liberal parties (1923). **51**–667, 671, **52**–889.
Attitude to political deadlock (1923). **51**–673.
Growth in power of militant section (1923). **51**–681.
Party tactics (1924). **55**–628.
Status and attitude (1926). **65**–208.
Policy and minority government. **79**–661.
and Wage cuts (1931). **83**–701, 705.
and Government economy proposals (1932). **86**–453.
Election policy (1932). **86**–457.
Mortgage Corporation Bill, attitude to. **99**–639.
Land, price of. **89**–234.
Land Settlement. *See Settlement.*
Land Title Registration Act. **58**–407.
League of Nations:
Status under Peace Treaty. **38**–469, **44**–963, 966, 974, **46**–458, 460, **49**–220, **53**–199.
Relations with. **44**–965, **49**–220, 230, **56**–859, **59**–622.
League of Nations Union, formation of. **49**–230.
Geneva Protocol, attitude to. **59**–627, **60**–848, **62**–439.
Attitude to. **100**–856, 862.

Legislative Council :
Reform of. **9**–185.
Government appointments to (1918). **33**–215.
Liberal Party :
Decay of. **42**–451.
Negotiations with Reform and Labour parties. **51**–667, 671, **52**–889.
Future development of. **55**–629.
Reform–Liberal fusion negotiations. **60**–849, **61**–206, **62**–427, **73**–221.
Licensing Problem. *See Liquor Control.*
Liquor Control :
Local Option. **6**–382.
Legislation. **24**–792, **25**–190, **30**–422, **34**–425, **73**–216.
Report of National Efficiency Board. **34**–425, **36**–820.
Referendum on Prohibition (1919). **34**–426, **36**–820, **39**–700, **50**–442.
Prohibition issue at elections. (1922) **50**–442, **52**–898; (1926) **62**–435; (1928) **74**–442.
Licensing Reform Association. **52**–898.
Corporate control. **52**–899.
Licensing Amendment Bill (1928). **70**–416.
Local Authorities, finances. **90**–470, **91**–699.
Local Loans. *See Public Finance.*
Mandates. *See Samoa.*
Maoris :
Population. **2**–214, **98**–447.
Maori troops in World War. **18**–488.
Position of (1929). **77**–200.
Waitangi celebrations. **95**–689.
Commission (1934). **96**–923, **98**–446.
Native Affairs Minister and land settlement schemes. **98**–446, 449.
Maori leaders. **98**–448.
Meat. *See also under Economic Affairs.*
Frozen Meat Export Pool. **47**–682, **58**–413.
Producers' Board. **47**–683, **50**–453, **54**–427, **58**–413, **64**–879, 882.
Frozen meat industry. **54**–429.
Arrangements with Great Britain. **96**–753.
Mortgage Problem. *See also State Advances Office.*
Mortgages Extension Act. **32**–887.
Farm Land Mortgages Association Bill. **58**–422.
Mortgagors Relief Act. **84**–923, **88**–915.
Dairy Control Commission's proposals. **98**–440, **99**–633.
Mortgage Corporation Bill. **99**–633.
Rural Mortgagors and Tenants Relief Bill. **99**–639.
National Progressive and Moderate Labour Party. **45**–224, **47**–684, **51**–669.
Nationalist Party. **73**–221.
Native Territories, administration of. **100**–864.

Ottawa Conference :
Delegation. **87**–463, 685, **88**–858, 930.
Agreements. **89**–57, 58, 59, 231, 243, **90**–459, **92**–934.
Proposals at. **89**–227.
Tariff Commission. **92**–935.
Pacific Affairs. *See also Japan, Samoa, Australia, Canada, United States, Asiatic Immigration, Defence, War of 1914–18.*
Pacific Islands, relations with. **2**–209, 225, **4**–529, **7**–579, **33**–190, **35**–640, **36**–818, **38**–467, 474, **40**–913, **41**–225.
Defence of the Pacific. **10**–391, **11**–573, 580, **12**–735, **13**–199, **14**–383, **15**–452, 589, **18**–493, **56**–854, **67**–656.
Germany in the Pacific. **12**–596, **31**–650.
German colonies, proposed destination. **31**–650, **34**–413, **35**–639, **36**–818.
Singapore Base, attitude to. **56**–858, **68**–867.
Institute of Pacific Relations. **69**–90, **93**–192.
Pacific Islands, trade with. **41**–225.
Parliament, increase in statutory life of. **98**–452.
Parties. *See Labour, Social Democratic, Country, Liberal Reform, National Progressive, United Progressive, and United parties, and under Political Situation.*
Peace Conference, 1919, attitude to. **35**–637.
Peace Treaty, 1919 (ratified). **37**–218.
Pensions :
War debts and pensions, cost of. **52**–700.
War Pensions Amendment Act. **53**–189.
War Pensions Appeal Board. **53**–189.
Political Situation. *See also Elections, and under different parties.*
Situation (1911). **5**–166, **6**–380, **7**–571.
Parochiality of parliamentary issues. **6**–380, **9**–180, **10**–389, **14**–389, **42**–451, **47**–689.
New Zealand politics (1872–1911). **7**–573.
Formation of new Ministry (1911). **8**–764, **9**–179.
Reform Government (1912). **10**–381.
Parliamentary session (1914). **15**–582.
Parliamentary procedure. **15**–584, **73**–214.
Party truce (1914). **17**–244, **18**–502.
Party platforms (1914). **18**–497, **19**–693.
Formation and personnel of National Cabinet (1915). **20**–901, **21**–187, **37**–205.
Extension of Parliament (1918). **32**–887.
Growing dissatisfaction with National Government (1918). **34**–417, **35**–631.
Bye-elections. (1918) **34**–417; (1923) **51**–676, 681, **52**–884; (1930) 87–469; (1931) **84**–929, 930; (1933) **93**–212.
Place of the State in national life. **36**–822.
Coalition, end of (1919). **37**–206.
Massey Government (1919). **39**–695, **41**–212, **46**–461.
do., position of (1923). **51**–666, **52**–884, 888, **55**–626.
Party government, attitude to. **41**–214.
Reform–Liberal–Labour overtures. **51**–667, 671, **52**–889.

Political Situation *contd:*
Business community's dissatisfaction with politics (1924). **54**-413.
Situation (1924). **55**-625, **58**-407.
Three-party system, working of. **55**-628.
Congestion of Parliament (1924). **55**-632.
Reform–Liberal fusion negotiations. **60**-221, **61**-206, **62**-427, **73**-221.
J. G. Coates as Prime Minister. **60**-845, **61**-208.
Coates Government. **63**-655, **64**-876, **65**-205; (1927) **70**-412.
Ward Government. **74**-440, **76**-887, **79**-658.
Members of House of Representatives, payment of. **78**-443.
Forbes Ministry (1930). **80**-900.
United and Reform parties, desire for fusion. **80**-903, **82**-464, **84**-928, **85**-218.
Party relations (1930). **81**-208, **82**-470.
Session (1931). **84**-927.
United and Reform parties, coalition of. **85**-218, 224.
Inter-party consultation on economic situation. **85**-222.
Coalition Ministry. **86**-442.
Special Session (1932). **87**-687.
"Brains Trust" Government. **98**-435.
Population. **2**-216, 229, **5**-175, 178, **48**-919, **52**-701, **76**-889.
Racial origins. **2**-212, **5**-179, **42**-245.
Maoris. **2**-214, **77**-200.
Physique. **5**-142.
Birth rate. **97**-61.
Posts: Penny postage, re-introduction of. **53**-194.
Power and Harbour Schemes. **55**-636.
Primary Products. *See Meat, Butter, Wheat, Wool, etc., and also under Economic Affairs.*
Prince of Wales, visit of. **46**-455.
Prohibition. *See Liquor Control.*
Public Finance. *See also Budgets.*
National debt. **2**-219, **42**-461, **43**-728, **47**-679, **48**-927, **57**-208, **70**-424, **82**-478.
Local bodies' debt (1908). **2**-220.
Customs and excise revenue per head. **22**-378.
Finance Bills. (1918) **32**-884; (1931) **84**-921.
Compulsory loans. **32**-885.
Taxation: proposals and changes. **43**-721, **45**-219, **48**-928, 930, **49**-220, **53**-196, **57**-206, **60**-858, **86**-448, 451.
do., Commission on taxation. **48**-928, **50**-448, **57**-202.
do., per head. **49**-220.
do., land tax. **57**-203, **77**-206, **78**-433, **80**-914.
Public economy. (1920–22) **43**-724, **45**-220, **46**-681, **55**-633; (1930) **82**-478; (1932–33) **88**-909, **91**-712.
do., National Expenditure Commission. **87**-690, **90**-467.
War debts and pensions, cost of. **52**-700.
Government loans: policies, conversions and issues. **58**-409, **64**-888, **70**-428, **72**-906, **73**-219, **77**-201, **89**-233, **91**-708, **92**-926, 930.

Public Finance *contd :*
Expenditure for imperial purposes (1925–26). **62**–255.
Indebtedness, public and private, **64**–889, **72**–906.
Local loans, Government control of. **70**–430.
Coalition financial policy. **86**–445.
Rating relief on agricultural land. **86**–447.
Public works finance. **87**–687, **90**–468.
National Expenditure Adjustment Act. **88**–916.
Revenue (1932–34). **89**–241, **96**–918.
London interest payments on local loans. **93**–221, **94**–462.
Public Service Act. **10**–382.
Racial Origins of Population. **2**–212, **5**–179, **42**–245.
Racing. **22**–378, **23**–606, **27**–637.
Railways. *See also Strikes.*
Financial situation. **55**–635, **80**–907, 909, **82**–475, **86**–450.
Road and rail transport. **65**–213, **76**–895, **83**–693.
Select Committee on. **82**–473.
Railway policy. **82**–474.
Railway Board. **84**–926, **86**–450.
Reform Party :
Negotiation with Liberal and Labour parties. **51**–667, 671, **52**–889.
Reform–Liberal fusion negotiations. **60**–849, **61**–206, **62**–427, **73**–221.
United and Reform parties, desire for fusion. **80**–903, **82**–464.
Coalition with United party. **85**–218, 224.
Reparations :
Indemnities, attitude to (1918). **34**–414.
Percentage of receipts. **44**–756.
Expenditure of. **83**–699.
Reserve Banks. *See under Banking.*
Restriction of Production, attitude to. **92**–939, 943.
Roads :
State highway control. **45**–221.
Road and rail transport. **65**–213, **76**–895.
Road construction. **70**–419.
Samoa :
Mandate. **35**–640, **36**–818, **38**–467, 471, **39**–703, **40**–914, **41**–214, **44**–961, **69**–191, **72**–900.
Administration of. **38**–472, **40**–913, **41**–225, **45**–221, **69**–191, **71**–664, **83**–112.
Anti-Government movements. **69**–192, 208, **71**–666, **73**–227, **75**–668, **79**–672.
Investigations into complaints. **69**–197, **71**–664.
Deportation Bill. **69**–205.
Government action against discontent. **71**–679, **72**–900.
Mandates Commission report. **73**–224.
Civil Service Commissioners. **75**–670.
Financial position. **75**–671.
Government policy. **77**–212.
Sastri, Mr. Srinivasa, visit of. **49**–235.

Settlement :
Wakefield colonisation scheme. **2**–207, 210.
Land settlement. **2**–213, **48**–916, **75**–661, **76**–891, **78**–437, **100**–850.
do., and emigration for disabled men. **24**–783.
do., and immigration. **63**–665.
do., and employment for demobilised soldiers. **35**–644, **53**–187.
Land holdings. **26**–399.
Discharged soldiers' settlement loan. **43**–719, **53**–187.
Credit for agriculture. **57**–210, **58**–415.
Shipping Problem. **2**–215, 225, **3**–360, 368, **4**–535, **12**–607, **95**–680.
Social Democratic Party. **11**–570, **13**–186.
Social Unrest after the War. **48**–919.
South Africa : Trade relations with. **2**–219.
South Australia : Trade agreement with (1895). **2**–217.
State Advances Office. **52**–897, **58**–416, **99**–635, 638.
Statute of Westminster. **85**–225, **95**–688.
Strikes :
Industrial unrest (1912). **7**–576, **8**–767, **10**–387.
Waihi miners' strike (1912). **8**–767, **10**–386, **11**–567.
General strike (1913). **14**–366, 376, 379.
Coal miners' discontent (1917). **27**–632, **28**–828.
Coal strike (1917). **28**–829, **33**–206.
do. (1918). **33**–208, **34**–421, **37**–208.
Tramway wages disputes (1918). **34**–421.
Railway wages dispute (1918). **35**–630, **39**–699, **40**–922.
Coal dispute (1920). **39**–696, **42**–455.
Railway wages strike (1920). **40**–924, **56**–866.
Seamen's Union, wage award reduction strike. **50**–451, **51**–680.
Railway strike (1924). **56**–866.
Waterfront strikes (1925). **59**–618.
"Co-operative contracts" in collieries, miners' strike (1925). **59**–620.
British seamen's strike (1926). **62**–437.
Strikes and rioting (1932). **88**–924.
Tariff. *See also Imperial Preference.*
Tariff policy. **2**–217, **3**–370, **8**–754, **54**–422, **78**–439, **91**–713.
Customs and excise revenue per head. **22**–378.
Tariff revision. (1921) **45**–218, **46**–466; (1926) **66**–422, **67**–645, **70**–417; (1930) **81**–210; (1934) **97**–203.
Sugar, protective tariff on. **57**–213.
Protection, demand for (1926). **67**–645.
Trade treaty with Canada. **80**–844.
British preference extended. **81**–211.
Tariff "war" with Canada. **81**–214, **84**–938.
Increase in duties (1931). **85**–215.
Customs Act Amendment. **86**–452.
Commission to enquire into. **92**–935, **96**–920, **97**–199.
Taxes. *See Public Finance, Budgets, Tariffs.*
Trade. *See Economic Affairs.*

Trades Unionism. **10**–386, **11**–566, **14**–368.
Federation of Labour. **11**–566, **12**–766, 770, **13**–185, **14**–367, 372, 374, **35**–631, **42**–454.
Appeal Court and trades union amalgamation decision. **35**–631.
National Alliance of Labour. **35**–631, **37**–214, **48**–921, **51**–680, 869.
Unions and arbitration courts. **35**–632.
Transport. *See Roads, Railways, Shipping.*
Transport, Ministry of. **75**–666.
Unemployment :
During war. **17**–254.
Increase in (1923). **52**–894.
Problem of unskilled labour. **52**–894.
Relief, public works. **67**–653, **75**–658, **76**–903, **77**–198, **79**–663, **81**–221, **85**–210, **88**–922, **93**–218.
and Immigration. **75**–657.
Investigation Committee. **79**–662, **81**–219.
Insurance. **79**–665, **85**–209.
Unemployment Bill. **81**–220, **82**–471, **85**–208.
Unemployment Board. **81**–220, **82**–472, **83**–708, **84**–930, **85**–208, **93**–217.
Increase in (1931). **83**–708.
Land settlement relief works. **83**–710, **84**–931, **85**–210, **88**–921, **93**–218.
Unemployment Amendment Act (1932). **88**–919.
Strikes and riots against unemployment pay cuts. **88**–924.
Numbers. (1932) **89**–239; (1933) **93**–216.
United Party :
Formation of. **73**–222.
Reform and United parties, desire for fusion. **80**–903, **82**–464.
Reform party, coalition with. **85**–218, 224.
United Progressive Liberal Labour Party. **47**–685.
United States :
Relations with. **2**–213.
Visit of U.S. fleet. **61**–218.
Waitangi, Treaty of. **2**–210, 214.
Celebrations of. **95**–689.
War, 1914–18 :
Expeditionary force. **10**–393, **17**–241, 255, **18**–487, **19**–701, **35**–635.
Prohibition of exports. **17**–242.
Party truce (1914). **17**–244, **18**–502.
War charities and relief funds. **17**–246, **18**–491, **20**–896, **21**–183, **22**–379, **23**–604, **24**–782 (*note*), **25**–187.
Government control of prices. **17**–247, **18**–488, **22**–382, **26**–405.
Financial policy during war. **17**–248, 252, **18**–490.
Trade with Germany. **17**–250.
Disorganisation of shipping. **17**–252.
Unemployment and war. **17**–254.
Home defence. **18**–487.
National sentiment. **18**–487, 490, **20**–889, 893, **21**–181, **23**–591, 600, **25**–186.

War, 1914–18 *contd :*
Maori troops. **18**–488.
War and wages. **19**–696, **25**–185, **30**–417.
Rise in cost of living. **19**–696, 704, **22**–378, **23**–602, **30**–417, **38**–485.
Part in Empire's war. **19**–701, 705, **20**–866, 893, **21**–183, **23**–592.
Cost of war. **19**–703, **20**–893, **23**–605, **26**–401, **29**–212, **30**–423.
War profits. **19**–704, **23**–603.
Gallipoli landing. **20**–894, **22**–375, **23**–593.
Hospital ship. **20**–895.
Casualties. **20**–895, **22**–373, **29**–216, **35**–503.
Numbers under arms. **20**–897, **22**–385, **23**–592, **29**–216, **35**–497, 635.
Recruiting. **20**–897, **22**–385, **23**–598, **24**–786.
National Reserve. **20**–900.
German internment. **20**–900.
Need for energetic control of recruitment. **21**–186.
War loans. **22**–381, **25**–188, **30**–413, 424, **32**–884, 890.
Meat exports solely to Great Britain. **22**–383, **23**–602, **26**–400.
Prime Minister's project of visiting England. **22**–384.
Germany and New Zealand market. **22**–387.
National Register. **22**–390, **23**–594, **24**–787.
Conscription. **23**–598, **24**–785, **27**–628, **28**–833, **29**–215.
Recruiting Board. **23**–598, **24**–787.
Military Service Bill. **24**–789, **25**–191, **26**–397, **27**–625, **28**–827.
War Regulations Bill. **24**–792.
War and prosperity. **25**–185, **32**–890.
Increased taxation. **25**–188, **29**–213.
Rise in prices. **26**–398, **37**–209.
British Government's purchase of wool clip. **26**–400.
Conscription and industrial unrest. **26**–402, **27**–630, **28**–829.
Taxation of excess profits. **26**–404, **29**–213, **30**–415.
Anti-Conscription Conference (1916). **27**–631.
Military Service Boards. **27**–633, **28**–833, **32**–891.
Shortage of agricultural labour. **27**–635.
Industrial Efficiency Board. **27**–635, **30**–420.
Problem of conscientious objectors. **27**–639.
New Zealand representation at War Conference. **29**–204, **32**–883.
Allowances to soldiers' dependents. **30**–415.
Food Controller suggestion. **30**–418.
Freight charges in war. **30**–424.
Mortgages Extension Act. **32**–887.
National service. **32**–888.
Reinforcements. **32**–892.
Defence Administration. **32**–896, **33**–202.
Labour party and conscription. **32**–896, **33**–204.
Exhaustion of reserve. **33**–203.
War record. **35**–635.
Repatriation Board. **35**–641.
Employment for demobilised soldiers. **35**–643.
Gratuity to members of Expeditionary Force. **38**–435.

Washington Conference. *See also Defence and Anglo-Japanese Alliance.* Attitude to. **46**–460, **47**–692, **49**–221.
Wheat :
Prices and supply. **19**–697, **22**–382, **47**–679, **60**–850, **83**–704, **89**–236.
Government control of production. **60**–852, **63**–666.
Monopoly and " ring " attempts. **60**–855.
Disputes between millers and growers. **63**–667.
Women, Nationality of. **99**–644.
Wool. (1920) **42**–461 ; (1921) **47**–677.
World Economic Conference, representation at. **91**–714.
York, Duke and Duchess of, visit of. **67**–658.

NICARAGUA.

Geography. **66**–296.
Mexico, relations with. **66**–302.
Political History (1910–26). **66**–297.
United States, relation with. **66**–298, 309.

NORTHERN IRELAND.

Border Trouble. **47**–527, **48**–789.
Boundary :
Treaty settlement. **47**–525, **52**–797, **55**–643, 646, **56**–767, **57**–31.
Negotiations with Michael Collins. **47**–526, **56**–772.
Breakdown of co-operation with Irish Free State. **47**–531.
Free State claim. **52**–797, **55**–648, **56**–773.
Commission. **52**–798, **55**–648, **56**–773, **57**–46, **61**–42, **62**–344.
Map. **55**–650.
Boundary Commission clause in 1921 Treaty. **56**–771.
Judicial Committee of Privy Council's decision. **56**–774, 778.
Amending Bill in House of Commons. **56**–775, 782, **57**–24, 30, 40.
British Conservative leaders' conference in Belfast. **57**–28.
Refusal to appoint Commissioner. **57**–29, **62**–344.
Press speculation on Commission's findings, and its repercussions. **62**–345.
Three Governments' agreement. **62**–352.
Commission's draft findings and report. **62**–444.
Chairman of Commission's letter. **62**–444.
Colwyn Committee, findings of. **64**–740, **98**–262.
Constitutional Position in Empire. **64**–737, **94**–290, **98**–259.
De Valera, Eamon :
Electoral tactics in Northern Ireland. **57**–46.
Arrest of. **75**–593.
Attitude to. **94**–294.
Dominion Status, attitude to. **98**–259, 264.
Economic Situation :
(1933). **94**–300.
Trade Statistics (1924–32). **94**–303.
Financial Prospects (1923). **52**–797.

Fiscal Matters and Separation. **52**–796, **62**–357, **64**–739, **94**–292.
Fishing Rights, dispute with Irish Free State. **77**–134.
Force : as remedy for disorders theory. **47**–533.
General Elections. (1921) **64**–733, **94**–298; (1925) **59**–555, **94**–298; (1933) **94**–295.
Government of Ireland Act (1920). **42**–231, **43**–507, **52**–795, **55**–645, **56**–769, **94**–290, 301.
Workings of. **94**–302.
Great Britain :
Pledges to Ulster. **47**–535, **57**–30.
Industrial relations with. **64**–744.
Financial relations with. **97**–39, **98**–260.
Sentimental attachment. **98**–251, 259.
History. **98**–252.
Imperial Authority, extent of. **64**–738.
Imperial Expenditure, contributions to. **64**–739, **94**–300, 303. **98**–260.
Irish Free State, relations with. **62**–358, **98**–256.
Fiscal relations with. **62**–357, **65**–134, **73**–155, **94**–292.
Fishing rights dispute. **77**–134.
Bank notes problem. **83**–632.
Attitude to policy of economic self-sufficiency. **98**–257.
Judicature, administration of. **64**–743.
Labour Party, position of. **94**–299.
Land Purchase Law Bill (1924). **64**–742.
Nationalist Party. **59**–556, **94**–298.
Partition :
Nationalist attitude to. **94**–296.
Protestant attitude to. **98**–250.
Population, religious percentage. **55**–644, **56**–767.
Public Finance :
Income and expenditure (1923–33). **94**–303.
Loans issued. **98**–263.
Railways : Strike (1933). **90**–359, **91**–648.
Religious Bigotry. **88**–769, **94**–297.
Republican–Free State Pact, repercussions of. **48**–788.
Sinn Fein Supporters, arrest of. **48**–787.
Taxes, reserved and transferred. **64**–739.
Terrorism. **47**–525, 528, 531, **48**–787, 798, **94**–294.
Treaty Conference, Ulster's absence from. **47**–536, **55**–646, **56**–770.
Treaty Settlement, effect of. **47**–524, **97**–40.
Unemployment. **94**–300, 301.
Insurance, Great Britain's share in payment. **98**–261.
Unionist Government :
(1921–25). **64**–734.
Strength of (1934). **94**–295.

NORTHERN RHODESIA.

Banking and Currency : Decision to leave gold standard. **85**–194.
British South Africa Company. *See under Southern Rhodesia.*

Crown, relations of B.S.A. Company with. **53**–186.
Economic Situation (1925). **64**–768.
Map. **67**–454.
Native Policy. **81**–133.
Order in Council relating to (1924). **64**–763.
Racial Population. **75**–517.
Railways :
Agreement with B.S.A. Company. **65**–201.
Commission. **65**–203.
Self-Government : white population's demand for. **67**–466.
Southern Rhodesia, question of amalgamation with. **43**–703, **64**–768, **81**–132, **89**–225, **94**–433.
Union of South Africa : withdrawal from customs union. **94**–433.

NORWAY.

Emigration to U.S.A. (1820–1920). **42**–272.
Moratorium (1914). **16**–711.
National Wealth (1914). **36**–767.
Shipping :
Tonnage idle (1932). **92**–838.
Resolution at World Economic Conference. **92**–844.

PACIFIC AFFAIRS.

(*See also under* **BRITISH EMPIRE, CHINA, JAPAN, LEAGUE OF NATIONS, UNITED STATES,** *etc.*)

Anglo-American Co-operation, need for. **97**–17.
Anglo-Japanese Alliance. **1**–21, **2**–105, 119, 212, 247, **3**–350, **4**–390, 405, 495, **8**–720.
Text of treaties (1902 and 1905). **2**–151.
Asiatic Immigration. **1**–28, **2**–108, 123, 150, 188, 211, **3**–251, **4**–398, 484, 494, 527, **8**–719, **10**–362, **12**–602, **14**–331, **15**–399, **33**–191, **35**–605, **40**–391, **41**–222, **42**–273, 312, 423, **45**–183, **49**–52, **50**–398, **51**–651, **58**–378, **73**–199, **83**–687, **91**–665, **93**–86.
Australia :
and Pacific islands. **33**–185, **35**–603, **41**–225, **42**–334, 418, **45**–181, **50**–407, **59**–573, **70**–395.
and Japan. **93**–86, 90, **99**–605.
and Pacific problem. **99**–603.
Australian Commonwealth Commission on Trade in South Pacific. **33**–185, **42**–418, **45**–183.
British Dominions, interest in Pacific. **98**–231.
Canada as Pacific Power. **93**–192.
Copra, production of. **45**–186.
Fiji :
Status and government. **33**–189.
Indian workers' strike. **39**–704, **40**–917, 920.
Labour problems. **40**–921, **42**–371, **45**–189.
German Colonies, post-war destiny discussed. **33**–28, **34**–413.
Great Britain, interests in Pacific. **97**–17, **98**–231.
Hawaii, Japanese immigration. **2**–136, **4**–527, **14**–332.

Institute of Pacific relations :
Honolulu. **69**–90.
Kyoto. **78**–335.
Banff. **93**–190.
Japan. *See also Anglo-Japanese Alliance, above.*
and Pacific islands. **7**–578, **93**–95, **96**–697, **97**–8.
and Australia. **93**–86, 90.
Policy in Pacific. **97**–6, 8, **98**–226, **99**–530, **100**–692.
Labour Question in South Pacific islands. **33**–190, **39**–703, **40**–916, **42**–422, **45**–189, **59**–578.
Manchurian Campaign, consequences of. **93**–90, **95**–534, **96**–703, **97**–3, **98**–226, **100**–684.
Map. **2**–112.
of Naval situation. **45**–27.
Nauru, history of. **50**–408.
Naval Bases. *See also Washington Treaties, below.* **45**–13, **97**–9.
Naval and Strategic Situation. *See also Washington Treaties.* **2**–142, **3**–247, **8**–718, 758, **9**–180, **10**–206, 215, 230, 390, **11**–530, 573, 582, **12**–596, 735, **13**–199, **14**–383, 387, **15**–391, 396, 422, 441, 455, 589, **18**–493, **38**–426, **44**–741, **45**–11, 184, 191, **52**–850, **54**–378, **55**–608, **56**–825, 853, 858, **61**–180, 222, **67**–656, **68**–867, **69**–101, **70**–396, **81**–227, **96**–705, **97**–7, 12, **98**–226, 231, **99**–604.
New Hebrides : status and government. **33**–189.
New Zealand :
and South Pacific islands. **2**–209, 225, **4**–529, **5**–97, **35**–640, **39**–703, **40**–914, **41**–225, **69**–191, **71**–664, **72**–900, **73**–224, **75**–668, **77**–212, **79**–672, **100**–864.
and Samoa. **35**–640, **36**–818, **39**–703, **40**–914, **45**–221, **69**–191, **71**–664, **72**–900, **75**–668, **77**–212, **79**–672.
Panama Canal. **2**–141, **3**–260.
Papua. **33**–189, **42**–420, 425, **59**–573.
Philippines :
History and administration. **57**–82.
Education. **65**–56.
Samoa :
Capture of. **17**–255.
Status and government. **33**–189, **69**–191.
Relations with New Zealand. **35**–640, **36**–818, **39**–703, **40**–422, **45**–221, **69**–191, **71**–664, **72**–900, **75**–668, **77**–212, **79**–672.
Labour question. **39**–703, **40**–916, **41**–226, **45**–189.
Population and industries. **40**–915.
Timor, acquisition by Germany. **8**–735.
United States, policy in Pacific. **97**–15, 19, **98**–231, **100**–693.
Washington Treaties. **46**–282, 294, 297, **47**–495, **93**–85, 88, **95**–474, **96**–693, **97**–3, **98**–217, 226, **100**–661, 684.

PALESTINE.

Arab Population. **30**–325.
Arabs and Jewish Colonisation. **30**–327.
Hebrew Schools. **27**–535, **30**–308.

Jaffa, increase in trade of. **27**–533.
Jewish Colonisation. **27**–532, **30**–318, **37**–83.
Jewish Population. **30**–325.
Land Development Company. **27**–533.
Palestine Colonisation Association. **27**–532.
Riots. **93**–147.
Turkey, peace treaty with. **39**–514.
Yishub (Jewish settlement). **30**–321.
Zionism. **27**–534, **30**–308, **40**–769.
British declaration. **30**–309, 324, **39**–374.

PEACE CONFERENCE OF PARIS.

Adriatic Question. **38**–314.
Agenda. **33**–14, 35.
Arrangements settled by Supreme War Council. **35**–478, **42**–300.
Austria :
Independence of. **35**–442.
Treaty of St. Germain. **38**–307.
Backward Races : Conference and problem of. **36**–659.
Belgium, settlement relating to. **38**–304.
Colonial Problem. **36**–659.
Conditions under which Versailles Treaty was framed. **35**–429, 436, **40**–734, **42**–300.
Council of Four. **35**–481, **42**–301.
Council of Ten. **35**–480, **42**–300.
Danzig. **38**–298.
Disarmament Clauses. **35**–444, **38**–300, **40**–826, **42**–278.
Economic and Labour Problems. **33**–15, **36**–661, 665.
Fiume Settlement. **38**–317.
Germany, Treaty with. **38**–294.
Greece : Thrace problem. **38**–319.
Hungary, Treaty with. **38**–307.
Kaiser : arraignment clause. **35**–440.
Plenary Council of Seventy. **35**–480.
Problems remaining to be Settled. **36**–665, **38**–243.
Reparations. *See under separate heading.*
Restoration of Invaded Territories and Compensation. **35**–464.
Rules of Conference. **35**–479.
Russia : attitude of Conference. **38**–324, 342, **39**–605.
Saar Valley Settlement. **35**–443, 452, **38**–297.
Sanctions for Enforcement. **38**–303, **43**–587, 589.
Settlement, main features of. **36**–655, **38**–293, **73**–4.
Signature of Peace Treaty. **36**–645.
Thrace and the Settlement with Greece. **38**–319.
Weakness of the Treaty. **38**–233, **54**–17.

PERSIA.

Anglo-Russian Agreement (1907). **1**–22, **4**–390, **5**–188, **10**–202, 204, **13**–93.
Brest-Litovsk, Treaty of : independence guaranteed by Germany and Russia. **31**–563.

Great Britain :
Relations with. **3**–245, **37**–79.
1919 Treaty. **37**–63.
Intervention by Russia and Great Britain. **10**–204, **13**–92.
Mohammedan Population. **13**–76.
Mohammedan Power. **9**–35.
Racial Characteristics. **37**–80.
Russia, relations with. **13**–92.
Shi'ism. **13**–91.
Situation (1920). **40**–767.
Turkey, relations with. **29**–112.

POLAND.

Active Troops (1921). **45**–129.
Allenstein Plebiscite. **40**–830.
Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Brest-Litovsk Treaty. **31**–455.
Corridor. **91**–593, 597.
Population of. **91**–603.
Czecho-Slovakian boundary dispute. **40**–832.
Eastern Pact, attitude to. **99**–457.
France, relations with. **38**–302, **44**–855, **97**–119.
Gdynia. **91**–597.
Germany, Polish minority. **17**–77, **18**–353.
Germany, relations with. **17**–77, **18**–353, **33**–58, **97**–120, **100**-664.
Lithuania, relations with. **30**–302, **41**–100.
Little Entente. **41**–107, **93**–71.
Locarno Treaty. **61**–4, 24.
Marienwerder Plebiscite. **40**–830.
National Aspirations. **44**–853.
National Polish Diet. **33**–59.
Nazi Movement. **93**–78.
Posen. **17**–37, 77.
Racial Problem. **17**–76, **91**–594.
Rumania, relations with. **91**–594.
Russia :
Relations with. **39**–606.
War with. **40**–833, **41**–99.
Territorial Claims at Peace Conference. **44**–854.
Teschen, Duchy of, division of. **45**–105.
Upper Silesia Plebiscite. **38**–297, **44**–849, **45**–101.
Vilna Dispute. **41**–98.

POLITICAL PRINCIPLES AND IDEAS.

(*See also under* **LEAGUE OF NATIONS,** *etc.*)

Capitalism. **90**–274, **92**–787.
Civitas Dei. **96**–820.
Commonwealth, principle of the. **96**–821, **100**–655.
Communism. **91**–484, **92**–787.

Democracy and Autocracy. **18**–407, **19**–590, **91**–477, **92**–717.
Fascism. **91**–487.
Freedom of the Seas. **22**–223, **23**–419, **33**–7, **70**–244, **73**–14, **74**–240, **75**–448, 458, **77**–16, 27, **89**–10, **96**–707.
Internationalism. **6**–232, **48**–730.
Liberalism and Nationalism, fundamental divergences. **17**–22.
Most-Favoured-Nation Clauses, principle of. **77**–87.
Nationalism. **46**–232, **48**–723, 730, **53**–15, **84**–715, **89**–1, **92**–717.
Press, growth in power of the. **53**–16.
Problem of the Commonwealth, The. **23**–426, **25**–193, **41**–12.
Socialism : *See also under Communism, above.*
History. **41**–117.
International Congress of Socialists (1910). **1**–37.
Stockholm and Paris Conferences. **28**–758.
State, principle of the. **20**–775, 797, **23**–392, **33**–3, **40**–724, **84**–715, **89**–1.
World State. **20**–781, **23**–417, **48**–732.

PORTUGAL.

African Colonies. **2**–203, **51**–654.
Mozambique, convention with South Africa. **51**–656, **72**–883, **73**–210, **97**–190.
Revolution (1910). **2**–203.
South Africa, Union of, relations with. **2**–203, **3**–251, 253, **51**–654, **72**–883, **73**–210, **97**–190.
Washington Conference. **45**–118, **46**–298.
Nine-Power Treaty. **96**–697.

RECONSTRUCTION OF EUROPE, POST-WAR.

Allied Supreme Council. **39**–599, **40**–735, 746, 750, **42**–300, 303, **46**–242, 257.
Ambassadors' Conference. **39**–603, **42**–304.
Bankers' Memorandum to Governments. **38**–265.
Blockade, American and British views. **37**–23.
Cannes Conference, international economic resolution. **46**–258.
Commission of Control in Germany. **40**–828.
Currency Questions. *See also Gold Standard.*
Regulation. **37**–27.
Inflation. **41**–55, 79, **45**–82, **46**–267.
Exchange situation. **45**–75, 98.
Bimetallism discussed. **45**–91.
East-Central Europe, political and social problem. **51**–569, **60**–645, 650.
Economic System, breakdown of. **43**–580, **45**–95, 98, **46**–258.
Economy, need for. **41**–81.
Financial and Economic Problem. **38**–263, 272, **41**–58, 78, **45**–99, **46**–258, 267, **47**–483, **78**–233.
Food Council. **37**–23.
Food Supply. **37**–21, 26.
Germany's Position in Europe. **59**–437, **60**–651.

Gold Standard, question of return to. **41**–59, **45**–77, 84, 93, **53**–29, **58**–243, 255.
Inflation in Europe. **41**–55, 79, **45**–82, **46**–267.
International Lending, views of Brussels Conference. **41**–59.
International Trade Corporation. **47**–483.
Loans to Germany, feasibility of. **48**–772.
Plebiscites. **39**–603, **40**–830.
Stabilisation of Mark. **49**–99.
Supreme Economic Council. **37**–24, **42**–300.
War Debts. *See also under this main heading.* **45**–113, **46**–299, **48**–764, 769.

REPARATIONS.

(*See also* **WAR DEBTS.**)

Committee of Guarantees. **43**–599.
Confidence Pact (1932). **88**–694.
Dawes Committee of Enquiry (1923). **53**–24, 48, 54, 62.
Dawes Plan. **55**–446, **56**–687, 692, 695, **73**–37, 62, **86**–298.
Distribution of Empire Receipts. **44**–756.
France and Reparations. **47**–486, **48**–759, **84**–784, **85**–34.
General Problem of. **35**–442, **40**–825, **42**–279, **43**–579, 588, **46**–267, **47**–484, **48**–758, 769, **50**–273, **82**–314, 316, **85**–17, **86**–229, 233, 294, **89**–13.
Germany's Capacity to Pay. **35**–442, 453, 458, 462, **38**–274, **42**–281, **43**–600, **45**–95, 108, **46**–267, **47**–484, 487, **48**–760, **50**–275, **51**–502, **69**–27, **73**–44, **83**–506, **85**–17.
Hoover Moratorium. **84**–785, 794, 839, **85**–30, **86**–233.
Lausanne Conference (1932). **86**–241, **87**–488, **88**–693, 841, **90**–262, **91**–541.
Laval–Hoover Agreement. **85**–17, 33, 50.
London Conference (1921). **43**–584, 595, **46**–256, **48**–758.
do. (1931). **85**–30.
M'Kenna Committee Plan. **55**–447.
Paris Conference (1921). **42**–281, **43**–583, **48**–758.
Payments. **69**–27, **86**–297, **91**–541.
Proposals for Settlement (1922–23). **48**–770, **50**–278, **51**–499, 502.
Reparations Commission. **47**–485, **50**–311, **54**–256, **89**–13.
Ruhr Occupation. **43**–587, **44**–866, **50**–244, 250, **51**–494, **52**–712, **54**–247, 253, **56**–691, 695.
United States, attitude of. **85**–20, 26, 36, **88**–695.
Versailles, terms under Treaty. **48**–756, **50**–247, **73**–36.
Wiesbaden Agreement (1921). **45**–109.
Wiggin–Layton Report. **85**–12, 46, **86**–302.
Young Plan. **86**–297, 301, 304.

ROUND TABLE.

Atkinson, Arthur Richmond. **99**–650.
Dove, John, Editor. **95**–463.
History (1910–35). **100**–653.
Origins and Purpose. **1**–1, **41**–11, **100**–653.

RUMANIA.

Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Balance of Payments (1930, 1931). **88**–789.
Balkans, relations with. **11**–407.
Banking Failures (1932). **88**–788.
Bucharest, Treaty of. **31**–457, **33**–61.
Danubian Federation Plan (1932). **87**–487, **88**–791, **93**–69.
Financial Situation. **88**–789.
Germany :
  Pre-war relations with. **9**–36, 40.
  Peace terms (1918). **31**–443.
  Treaty of Bucharest. **31**–457, **33**–61.
  Attitude to (1935). **100**–664.
History. **11**–396.
Little Entente. **41**–106, 114, **93**–71.
Magyars, attitude to. **17**–95.
Nazi Revolution, repercussions of. **93**–78.
Poland, relations with. **91**–594.
Racial Patriotism. **6**–201, 208, **93**–68.
Russia, non-aggression pact with. **93**–80.
Stabilisation Loan, conditions of. **88**–788.
Szekler Population. **91**–592.
War, 1914–18, casualties. **35**–507.
Wheat : yield and prices (1912). **22**–354.

RUSSIA.

Active Troops (1921). **45**–129.
Afghanistan, Treaty with (1921). **61**–109.
Allied Intervention. **35**–516, 527, **38**–325.
Anglo-Russian Agreement (India and Persia) (1907). **1**–22, **2**–140, **4**–390, **5**–188, **7**–416, **10**–202, 204, **13**–92, **15**–435, **18**–370.
Anti-Bolshevik Governments. **35**–521, **38**–329.
Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Asiatic Russia, conquest and development of. **31**–538.
Austria-Hungary, relations with. **6**–221, **16**–596.
Bagdad Railway, opposition to. **5**–43.
Baku, importance of. **39**–508.
Balkan War (1912). **9**–32, **18**–398.
Baltic Provinces :
  Map. **30**–293.
  History. **30**–295.
  Effect of Brest-Litovsk treaty. **34**–53.
Bolsheviks. *See also Revolution of 1917, etc.*
  Ideals and aims. **30**–228, 242, 275, **34**–265, **69**–41.
  and Lenin. **32**–739, **34**–270, **35**–509.
  Leaders. **34**–267.
  and Jews. **34**–268, **69**–42.
  World revolutionary aims and propaganda. **34**–275, 285, **40**–864.
  Political machine. **34**–277.
  and Education. **34**–283, **69**–59.

Bolsheviks *contd.*:
and Cossacks. **35**–523, **38**–333.
and British Labour party. **34**–286.
Border States, non-aggression pacts with. **93**–80.
Bosnia and Herzegovina, Austrian annexation (1908). **1**–10, **2**–110, **16**–597.
British Labour Government, attitude to. **55**–445.
British Labour Party, Bolshevik attitude to. **34**–286.
Canada, trade treaty terminated. **68**–811.
Capital, shortage of. **47**–551, 554.
Caucasus:
Racial movements. **29**–134, **31**–543.
Relations with. **39**–508.
Censorship. **34**–280.
Central Asia, attitude towards revolution. **29**–135, **31**–552.
China, relations with. **2**–117, **58**–285, **63**–537, **71**–527, **91**–575, **100**–685.
Christianity. **17**–118, 126.
Collectivisation of Agriculture. **89**–113.
Communism in Practice. **32**–739, **34**–261, **47**–538, **91**–485.
Communist Régime in 1927. **69**–41.
Constitution (July 19, 1918). **34**–278.
Co-operative Societies, functions under Soviets. **47**–543, 545, **81**–85.
and Foreign trade relations. **38**–342.
Cossacks. **31**–539, **35**–523, **38**–333.
Dardanelles, control of. **6**–222, **9**–32.
Denikin's Administration. **35**–526, 530, **37**–69, **38**–331.
Disarmament, attitude to (1924). **57**–15.
Duma. **17**–125, **32**–712.
Economic Conditions (1918–19). **34**–284.
Education under Bolsheviks. **34**–283, **69**–59, **89**–112.
Emigration to U.S.A. (1820–1919). **42**–272.
Esthonia, attitude to. **38**–328, 336.
Europe, economic relations with. **38**–342, **47**–538, 554, **48**–809.
Export Trade:
Planning of. **83**–523, **92**–796.
Statistics of. **83**–524.
Dumping, accusations of. **83**–527.
Amtorg. **92**–796.
Famine, repercussions on economic planning. **47**–546, 548.
Finland, relations with. **17**–131.
First Revolutionary Army of Labour. **38**–342.
Five Year Plan. (1st) **81**–12, **83**–521, 528, 534, **89**–101; (2nd) **89**–117.
Foreign Exchange Rates. **20**–759, **22**–242.
Foreign Policy. **47**–539, **93**–80, **98**–223, **99**–457.
France, relations with. **97**–120.
Franco-Russian Alliance (pre-war). **1**–21, **11**–406, **16**–602, 607, **18**–363.
Franco-Soviet Pact. **100**–663.

Freedom of the Seas, attitude to. **6**–296.
British merchant vessels seized (1905). **6**–297, **9**–28, **16**–673.
Right of prize. **23**–531.
General Situation. (1919) **35**–509; (1920) **38**–338; (1922) **47**–538; (1927) **69**–40; (1930–31) **81**–70, **82**–274; (1932) **89**–99; (1934) **97**–79.
Genoa Conference, aims of delegation to. **47**–478.
Geography and Political Development. **17**–106, **31**–527, **47**–541.
Germany:
Relations with. **11**–411, **16**–597, **17**–124, **18**–377, 392, **19**–595, 630, **22**–206, **47**–474, 479, **97**–120.
Supplementary treaty (August 1918). **33**–56.
Financial agreement (1918). **33**–56.
Gold Reserves. (1910) **6**–276; (1915) **20**–763.
Great Britain:
Relations with. **1**–22, **2**–110, **43**–573, **51**–594, **68**–774, **77**–119, **78**–362.
Treaty with (1924). **56**–684.
Treaty terminated. **68**–774.
Treaty negotiations (1930). **79**–586.
Hague Conference. **48**–808.
Health. **69**–58.
History and Growth. **31**–533.
Housing. **69**–56.
Individualism, virility of. **75**–543.
Industrial Progress. **81**–12, **83**–529, 537, **89**–103.
Industry, nationalisation of. **47**–542, 553.
Japan:
War with (1904). **1**–21, **2**–110, 118, 126, **3**–241, 263, **4**–390, **6**–297, **15**–423, **17**–125.
Relations with. **1**–22, **3**–243, **15**–440, **18**–360, **88**–810.
Jews in Bolshevik party. **34**–268, **69**–42.
Korea, policy towards. **2**–115, **3**–263.
Kulak, attitude to. **75**–546.
Land, nationalisation of. **47**–542, 553.
Lausanne Peace Conference. **50**–342.
League of Nations, relations with and attitude to. **35**–446, **40**–747, **50**–309, **97**–120.
Lenin and Bolshevism. **32**–739, **34**–270, **35**–509.
Lithuania, relations with. **38**–338, **41**–99.
Manchuria:
Policy in. **2**–115, 118, 140, **3**–263, **31**–536, **70**–256, **86**–266, **88**–810, **89**–74
Interest in railways. **70**–258.
Maps:
Baltic Provinces. **30**–293.
Pre-war Russian Empire and spheres of influence. **31**–562.
Military Power (1931). **84**–730.
Mohammedan Population. **29**–118, 129.
Morocco Crisis (1906). **1**–16.
National Centre (1918). **35**–518.

National Characteristics. **17**–103, 134.
National Income. **83**–535.
National Wealth (1914). **36**–677.
Naval Power (before the war). **11**–423, **12**–677.
New Economic Policy. **47**–544, 550, **83**–533, 539.
Non-Aggression Pacts. **93**–80.
Overseas Trade (1914). **16**–708.
Pan-Islamic movement. **29**–127.
Peasants and the Soviet State. **34**–281, **47**–541, 554, **69**–51, **75**–530.
Persia, relations with. **13**–92.
Poland, relations with. **39**–606, **40**–833, **41**–98.
Polish Invasion. **40**–833.
Political and Social Reforms. **17**–121, 125.
Population. **42**–256.
Portsmouth, Treaty of. **2**–118, 140, **15**–436.
Poverty Committees. **34**–282.
Protestant Religion, attitude of Bolshevists to. **82**–280, **85**–58, 62.
Rapallo, Treaty of. **47**–474.
Red Army. **34**–280, **38**–341.
Revolution of 1905. **17**–126, **32**–714, **34**–265.
Revolution of 1917:
March Revolution. **27**–423, **32**–710.
Soviets, 1917. **27**–426, **32**–714, 732.
Provisional Government, Lvov and Kerensky. **27**–427, **28**–650, 760, **32**–720, 737.
Bolshevik ideals and aims. **30**–228, 242, 275, **34**–265, **69**–41.
National minorities, effect of Revolution. **31**–552.
Mensheviks. **32**–724, **34**–265.
Soviet system. **32**–724, **34**–277, 288, **69**–42.
Army, collapse of. **32**–728.
Bolshevik Revolution. **32**–736, 739, **34**–277.
Economic results. **32**–740, **69**–52.
Intelligentsia and the revolution. **32**–744, **76**–704.
Siberia: political crises from Revolution to 1919. **35**–519.
Socialism, rise of. *See also Revolution of 1917, above.* **32**–713, **34**–264.
South-West Asia, influence over. **40**–770.
Soviet (1917). **27**–426, **32**–714, 732.
System. **32**–724, **34**–277, 288, **69**–42.
Youth. **76**–692.
Steppe as political factor. **31**–527.
Supreme Council at Cannes. **46**–259, **47**–474.
Third International. **41**–119.
Trans-Caspian railway. **31**–546.
Trans-Caucasian Republics: Treaty with Turkey. **46**–332.
Trans-Siberian Railway. **15**–432, **31**–536.
Triple Entente. **1**–22, 30, **5**–17, **8**–729, **10**–202, **11**–407, **15**–435, **19**–596, **19**–602.
Turkey:
War with (1876). **6**–207.
Relations with. **17**–129, **29**–126.
Agreement with. **46**–330.

Turkey *contd :*
Trans-Caucasian Republics, treaty with. **46**–332.
Turkish-speaking Population. **29**–138.
Ukraine and Collectivisation. **89**–114.
Ukrainian Nationalism. **33**–54.
Unemployment. **47**–549.
United States, relations with. **43**–572.
War, 1914–17 :
Mobilisation. **16**–608, **18**–403.
Finance and the outbreak. **16**–710, **17**–153, 161, **19**–536.
Loans. **17**–153.
Cost. **19**–551.
Sale of vodka prohibited. **26**–358.
Armistice (1917). **30**–273.
War situation (1917). **30**–273.
Ukrainian treaty with Germany. **31**–438.
Armistice with Germany ended, German troops advance. **31**–440.
Brest-Litovsk, treaty with Germany. **31**–440, **33**–49, 53, 62.
Zimmerwald Socialist Conference (1915). **32**–730.
War Debts, attitude to. **47**–474.
Western Siberia, growth of. **31**–537.
Wheat : yield and prices (1912). **22**–354.
White Russian War. **35**–517, **38**–331.
World Revolutionary Aims and Propaganda. **34**–275, 285, **40**–864.
Zinoviev Letter in Great Britain. **57**–124.

SERBIA.

(*See also* **YUGO-SLAVIA.**)

Albania, dispute with settled by League of Nations. **50**–314.
Austria-Hungary :
Relations with. **9**–47, **16**–596, 663, 670.
Ultimatum (1914). **16**–596, 672, **18**–401, **22**–210.
Balkans, relations with. **11**–407.
Balkan War (1912). **9**–32, **16**–667, 670.
Bosnia-Herzegovina, Austrian annexation of. **1**–16, **16**–667, **18**–376.
Bulgaria, treaty with (1912). **11**–402.
Germany, relations with. **1**–19, **9**–41, **25**–45.
History. **11**–396.
Montenegro, relations with. **16**–671.
Racial Divisions. **16**–668.
Racial Patriotism. **6**–201, 208.
Recognition as Principality (1830). **6**–207.
Sea-board, desire for. **9**–50, **11**–403, **16**–666.
War :
Part played. **28**–645.
Casualties. **35**–507.

SHANGHAI.

Bombardment of (1932). **87**–569, 572.
Boycott of Japanese (1931). **86**–277.

Chinese, position of. **84**–742.
Council. **84**–746, 756.
Economic and Financial Importance. **84**–751, 752.
Feetham, Mr. Justice, visit of. **84**–738, 757.
Feetham Report. **84**–738, 747, **87**–570.
Financial Crisis (1935). **100**–689.
Geographical Situation. **84**–741.
International Settlements. **84**–740, 753.
Regulations of. **84**–744.
Map. **84**–748.
Japanese, boycott of. **86**–277.
Law Enforcement. **84**–750.
Safeguards, nature of. **87**–571.
Sino-Japanese Conflict, attitude to. **87**–572.

SINGAPORE.

Anti-Japanese Duties and Quotas, attitude to. **96**–739.
Naval Base. **45**–13.
Resolution of Imperial Conference (1930). **81**–232.

SOUTH AFRICA.

(*See also* **SOUTH AFRICA: HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES.**)

Act of Union. *See South Africa Act.*
Afrikaans. **73**–126.
Afrikander:
Problem. **10**–369, **23**–572, **73**–126, **87**–657.
Aspirations. **20**–877.
Agricultural Credits Act. **64**–863.
Agriculture, government assistance for. **64**–863, 868, **84**–908, **95**–658, **100**–842.
Arbitration and Conciliation, Boards of. **61**–200, **70**–448.
Asiatic Immigration. **2**–123, **3**–349, **8**–740, **12**–747, **14**–353, **83**–687.
Asiatics Trading and Land Legislation. **37**–131, **38**–445, 456, **63**–648, **79**–649, **80**–876.
Banking and Currency:
Currency and Banking Act (1920). **41**–200, **59**–599.
Replacement of gold by paper currency. **41**–201, **59**–592.
Return to gold standard. **57**–190, **59**–592.
Gold standard, decision to remain on. **85**–188, **86**–429.
South Africa–London exchange. **85**–190, **86**–429.
Effect of Great Britain's departure from gold standard. **85**–190, **90**–454.
Exchange pool. **86**–430.
Reserve Bank, relations with trading banks. **86**–431, 441.
Gold standard, abandonment of. **90**–442, 453.
Exchange control, Reserve Bank's powers. **91**–696.
Basutoland and Bechuanaland. *See* **SOUTH AFRICA: HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES.**

Bondelzwarts Rebellion. **51**–665, **53**–171.
British Commonwealth Labour Conference: South African problems. **61**–119.
Budgets. (1910) **2**–195; (1914–15) **20**–881; (1915–16) **24**–773; (1917) **28**–814; (1922) **48**–893; (prospects, 1924) **55**–613; (1924) **57**–187; (1925) **60**–824, **61**–186; (1927–28) **68**–842; (1929–30) **75**–652; (1930–31) **79**–656, **80**–878, **81**–198, **83**–675, 679; (1931–32) **83**–675, 680; (1932–33) **87**–652; (1933–34) **92**–919; (1934–35) **95**–660; (1935–36) **99**–629.
Canada, trade relations with. **90**–449, 453.
Cape Province:
Partition proposals. **1**–99.
Divisional Councils. **52**–872.
Expenditure troubles. **55**–623.
Roman-Dutch law. **90**–376.
History of settlement. **90**–377.
Census. (1911) **5**–157, **12**–649, **46**–443; (1921) **46**–443, **49**–54, **60**–833, **62**–408; (1931) **84**–916, **87**–668.
Centre Party. **96**–905.
Chinese Labour in Mines. **14**–233.
Civil Servants:
Appointment of. **80**–884.
Position of women. **80**–894.
Civil Service Board. **15**–488.
Coal:
Wages reduction contention and strike. **46**–437, **47**–653.
Johannesburg power station strike. **47**–661.
Coalition Government (1933):
Election. **92**–915.
Fusion principles enunciated. **96**–900.
Colour Question. *See also Indian Problem, Native Problems, etc.* **10**–377, **12**–667, **15**–468, **38**–456, **46**–430, **50**–437, **57**–192, **60**–829, **63**–648, **66**–400, **67**–456, **71**–501, **76**–783, **77**–194, **81**–126.
Colour Bar in Industry. **60**–830, **77**–194.
Colour Bar Bill (1925). **60**–834, 837, **66**–402, 407, **71**–512.
Conciliation Boards. **50**–426.
Connaught, Duke of, visit of (1910). **2**–194.
Constitution. *See also South Africa Act, Provinces and Provincial Affairs, Senate, Franchise, etc.* **13**–51, 56.
Criminal Procedure Law. **64**–863.
Declaration of London, attitude to. **4**–517, **6**–287.
Defence:
Naval expenditure (1906–10). **1**–31.
Imperial defence. **1**–31, **4**–399, **10**–218, **54**–399, **99**–480, 484.
Naval defence. **2**–197, **3**–348, **4**–377, 387, **6**–377, **10**–218, **99**–487.
Defence policy. **2**–197, **5**–164, **6**–372, **10**–218, **15**–487, **43**–712, **94**–433, **99**–483.
Proposal for compulsory military training. **6**–373.
Importance of South Africa as naval base. **11**–582.
Defence expenditure. **52**–700, **97**–214, **99**–489.

Delagoa Bay Railway. **2**–203, **72**–883.
Democratic Reform League. **50**–422.
Diamond Trade. **6**–247, **17**–232, **28**–819, **59**–603, **68**–843, 848, **79**–652.
" Dingaan's Day." **27**–619.
Discretionary Administration. **81**–199.
Divisional Councils (Cape Province). **52**–872.
Dominion Party. **97**–189, **98**–420.
Drink Problem: Lord Crewe's Commission. **33**–44.
East Africa, repercussions of British Government's policy. **81**–126, 128.
Economic Affairs. *See also Banking and Currency, Gold Mining, Immigration, Mines, Public Finance, Tariff, etc.*
National wealth. **21**–49.
Business conditions (1917). **28**–814.
Cost of living, rise during war. **32**–872, **33**–194.
do., legislation for control of. **41**–194, **43**–708.
Government wage reduction. **46**–424.
Financial and economic situation. (1922) **46**–424, 427, **49**–216; (1923) **52**–862; (1930) **79**–650; (1932) **88**–893; (1934) **94**–428, **95**–656; (1935) **98**–419.
Economic and social reconstruction, Government proposals for. **48**–900.
Income per head of population. **57**–193.
Economic and Wage Commission. **61**–204, **65**–184.
Cost of Living Commission. **62**–415.
Wage standards. **65**–189, 190, **70**–447.
Establishment of state iron and steel industry. **68**–833, **71**–653.
World Economic Conference (1927). **69**–212.
Shipping freights. **70**–431.
Economic development (1928). **71**–498.
Wool, fall in price of (1930). **79**–654.
Depression (1930). **81**–198.
Exports, value of. **82**–459.
Mealie Control Bill. **84**–908.
Imports of manufactures (1924–29). **86**–257.
Export subsidies. **86**–441, **92**–921.
Education. *See also University Education.*
Relation between secondary schools and universities. **11**–558, 561, **58**–401.
Interchange of masters with English schools. **36**–816.
Increase in expenditure in provincial finances. **48**–895, **50**–433, **52**–879, **55**–617, **58**–395, 397, **61**–197.
Administration. **50**–433, **52**–878, 880, **54**–408, **56**–397.
Tendency towards Union, as opposed to provincial, administration. **50**–436, **52**–878, **56**–845, **58**–395.
Cost per head to state. **50**–437, **55**–621.
and Economic graduation. **50**–439, **56**–843.
Commission on Educational Policy. **52**–882, **54**–408, **55**–615, **56**–842, **58**–395, **71**–656.
Teachers' salaries, uniform scale Bill. **55**–622.

Education *contd:*
Union Board of Education proposed. **56**–843, **58**–399.
Union and provincial finances. **58**–395, **61**–194, **73**–206.
Elections. (1910) **1**–101; (1915) **22**–355, **23**–585; (1920) **39**–684, **41**–193; (1921) **42**–339, 428, **43**–695; (1924) **55**–610, **56**–835; (1929) **76**–869; (1933) **91**–692, **92**–915.
Federation, growth of idea. **52**–870.
Natal desire for. **88**–896.
Flag Controversy. **64**–856, **68**–837, **70**–442.
Foreign Policy:
Attitude. **44**–941.
Chanak crisis, actions and reactions. **49**–199.
Nationalist party and foreign affairs. **53**–168.
Treaty-making, attitude to. **54**–400.
Franchise:
Native franchise. **1**–100, **49**–55, **62**–409, **66**–398, 412, **72**–880, **75**–648, 651, **76**–789, 871, **78**–418, **79**–645, **82**–462, **83**–677.
Laws and basis of. **49**–55, 57.
Women's franchise. **64**–868, **79**–646, **83**–677.
Fruit, export of. **62**–417.
Fundamentalism. **76**–882.
General Strikes. *See under Strikes.*
German South-West Africa. *See South-West Africa, and under War, 1914–18.*
Germany, commercial treaty with. **74**–427, 430, **75**–645.
Ghansi, colony of. **65**–81, **74**–326, 335.
Glen Grey Act (1894). **12**–652, **49**–57.
Gold Laws. **24**–773, **28**–808, **32**–876.
Gold Mining. **28**–819, **32**–875, **46**–428, **48**–899, **50**–429, **57**–194.
Bewaarplaats Bill. **24**–773, **28**–808.
Government and gold-mining. **32**–877, **46**–424, **47**–653.
Low-grade mines. **32**–878, **46**–424, **47**–655, **50**–427, 430, **57**–195, **60**–832, **85**–201.
Recruitment of tropical natives. **46**–430.
Hours of work in gold mines. **46**–430, 432.
Increase in native labour. **46**–430, 433, **47**–653, **57**–198.
Price of gold. **46**–433, **94**–428.
Colour bar in mines, 1918 agreement. **46**–436, **50**–427, **60**–831.
Strike (1921). **46**–438, **47**–653, **60**–832.
Ratio of European to native employees. **47**–653, **50**–428, **60**–831.
Witwatersrand, ore contents of. **50**–429.
Reduction of costs. **52**–862.
Gold standard and gold-mining. **57**–196, **59**–598, **90**–443, 456, **92**–922.
Export of gold. **57**–197.
Legal colour bar in mines. **60**–830.
Total output. **79**–651, **85**–202.
Taxation on industry. **85**–204.
Effect of departure from gold standard. **90**–443, 456.
Gold premium, taxation of. **92**–922.

Gold Standard. **85**–188, **86**–429, 434, 436, 441, **87**–651, **88**–894.
Departure from. **90**–442, 453.
Government Commissions, 1913. **13**–180.
Governor-General, status and functions. **82**–371, 454, **95**–668.
Grey, Earl, work of in South Africa. **30**–403.
High Commission Territories. *See* **SOUTH AFRICA: HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES.**
Immigration. *See also Asiatic Immigration, Indian problem.*
Policy. **3**–349, **4**–526, **5**–162, **10**–376, **12**–746, **27**–623, **48**–901.
Bill (1913). **14**–359, **83**–687.
Immigrants, deportation of. **16**–743.
Gentleman's agreement with Japan. **83**–687.
Imperial Preference. **3**–348, **4**–378, **54**–395, **60**–820, **74**–428, **82**–458, **90**–444.
Proposals (1925). **60**–824, **74**–428.
Resolution of Conference (1930). **81**–233, **82**–457.
Ottawa agreements. **89**–57, **90**–444.
Imperial Relations. *See also Defence, Imperial Preference, Neutrality and Secession, Privy Council Appeals.*
Attitude to constitutional changes in Great Britain (1910). **2**–166.
Inter-colonial Conference (1894). **3**–285, **4**–378.
Imperial secretariat, attitude to. **4**–407.
Imperial co-operation, attitude to. **4**–413, 515, **18**–327, **51**–475, **71**–647, **93**–45, **100**–841.
Imperial issue in politics. **10**–371, **11**–546.
British consular service at Union's disposal. **12**–601.
War of 1914, loyalty to Empire. **17**–220.
do., anti-Imperial manifestoes. **17**–224, **18**–468.
Rebellion (1914). **17**–235, **18**–463, **20**–875, **22**–369, **23**–579, **27**–620, **28**–808, **29**–196.
Anti-Republican motion carried (1917). **28**–821.
Nationalist party, South African autonomy and the Empire. **29**–194, **35**–623, **37**–186, **42**–445, **50**–424, **60**–817, **95**–663, **96**–900.
Separatist movement. **35**–625.
Matriculation Board and imperialism. **36**–810.
Dominion status under League Covenant. **37**–192, **41**–208, **42**–443.
Nationalist party and secession. **37**–196, **39**–685, **41**–195, **42**–436.
Labour party and secession. **39**–684, **52**–867, **60**–817.
Imperial Cabinet, attitude to. **41**–197.
Expenditure for imperial purposes (1925–26). **62**–255.
Flag controversy. **64**–856, **68**–837, **70**–442.
Balfour Report. **66**–393, **68**–840, **71**–650.
Imperial Conference (1930) delegation to. **81**–27.
Statute of Westminster. **84**–913.
Appeals to Privy Council. **84**–914, **98**–423.
Status Bill. **95**–662, 665, **96**–903.
Indian Problem:
Immigration and status. **2**–132, **3**–351, **8**–740, **12**–746, **13**–182, **14**–253, 352, 358, 463, **16**–745, **38**–447, **42**–757, **46**–338, 440, **49**–47, 62, **53**–215, **54**–401, **61**–119, **63**–633, 650, **67**–627, **79**–649, **86**–427, **87**–655.

Indian Problem *contd :*
Indian Strike (1913). **14**–350.
Solomon Commission on Indian Immigration. **15**–476, **16**–745, **63**–643.
Indians Relief Bill. **16**–745, **38**–448, **46**–442.
Asiatics trading and land legislation. **37**–131, **38**–445, 456, **63**–648, **79**–649, **80**–876.
Select Committee on Indian trading. **38**–453, **46**–440, **63**–647.
Asiatics and political franchise. **46**–447, **49**–62, 67, **63**–649.
Areas Reservation and Immigration Bill (1926). **46**–447, **63**–649, 651, **67**–629.
Select Committee (1925). **63**–652.
Immigration, Conference on (1927). **67**–627.
Areas Reservation Bill withdrawn (1927). **67**–629.
Indian education. **71**–661.
Indian Agent-General appointed. **86**–427.
Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union. **66**–405, **71**–513, **74**–425, **78**–420.
Industrial Legislation. **15**–578, **16**–740.
Iron and Steel, establishment of state industry. **68**–833, **71**–653.
Jameson, Sir Leander Starr, work of. **30**–405.
Japan :
Anglo-Japanese alliance, attitude to renewal of. **44**–942.
Gentleman's Agreement with on Immigration. **83**–687.
Juveniles' Affairs Boards. **50**–439.
Kent, Duke of, visit of. **95**–656.
Kenya, relations with. **81**–129.
Labour Party. **1**–93, **10**–375, **14**–235, 249, **15**–572, 579, **22**–357, **24**–765, **27**–614.
and Native policy. **10**–376, **66**–403, **81**–203.
and Strikes. **16**–568.
and War. **22**–358, **27**–615.
and Secession. **39**–684, 686, **52**–867, **60**–817.
and 1921 election. **42**–438, **43**–697, **55**–609.
and 1921 strike. **47**–657, 671.
Labour–Nationalist party rapprochement. **47**–674, **48**–899, **50**–423, **52**–864, 866, **54**–406, **60**–817, 832, **81**–204.
Pact with Nationalist party. **56**–835, **60**–817.
Internal dissension. **72**–881, **74**–424.
Co-operation with South African party. **90**–441.
Position (1933). **92**–916.
and Afrikanders. **96**–904.
Land Development. **27**–621.
Language Problem :
Hertzog Education Act (1909). **1**–95, **2**–198.
Select Committee (1910). **2**–200, **3**–345, 351, **4**–522, **11**–548, 557, 562, **73**–132.
League of Nations :
Dominion status under League Covenant. **37**–192, **41**–208, **42**–443.
South African attitude to. **43**–704, **87**–547.

Legal System. **90**–376.
Mandate. *See South-West Africa.*
Map. **67**–454.
Mealie Control Act. **84**–908.
Mines and Mining. *See also Gold-Mining.*
Mining industry. **13**–173, **14**–231, **28**–819, **32**–875, **57**–194.
White employees in mines. **13**–175, 177.
Miners' phthisis. **13**–179, **14**–234, **16**–742, **32**–874, **85**–205, **96**–899.
Chinese labour in mines. **14**–233.
Missions and Missionaries. **14**–308.
Mozambique:
Relations with. **51**–654, **72**–883, **73**–210.
Convention. **72**–883, **97**–190.
Treaty (1928). **72**–885, **73**–210.
Negotiations for revision. **97**–190.
Agreement (1934). **98**–432.
Natal:
Accession to Anglo-Japanese Treaty (1895). **2**–132.
Attitude towards Provincial Expenditure Commission's proposals. **55**–620.
and Afrikanderism. **81**–206, **87**–657.
Provincial reform, attitude to. **84**–910, **85**–196.
and Secession from Union. **87**–656, **88**–895, **90**–439, **92**–918.
Legal system. **90**–377.
National Convention (1908). **1**–88, **23**–575.
Nationalist Party. **1**–86, **8**–743, 747, **10**–368, **11**–545, **12**–743, **15**–485, **22**–356, **23**–577, **24**–766, **25**–177, **27**–614, **29**–193, **35**–620, **37**–186, **39**–685, **41**–193, **42**–429, **43**–699, 700, **64**–861, **73**–131.
Policy during war. **23**–589, **24**–778, **25**–179, **27**–614, **29**–198.
South African autonomy and Empire. **29**–194, **42**–445, **50**–424, **64**–861, **66**–394.
Independence and Union. **35**–623, **37**–186, **50**–424, **60**–817.
and Secession. **37**–196, **39**–685, **41**–195, **42**–436, **50**–424.
Movement for reunion with South African party. **41**–194, **42**–428, **43**–697.
Programme at 1921 election. **42**–436.
and 1921 strike. **47**–657, 671.
Labour–Nationalist rapprochement. **47**–674, **48**–899, **50**–423, **52**–864, 866, **54**–406, **60**–817, 832, **81**–204.
Attitude to entry of Southern Rhodesia into Union. **48**–910, **49**–212.
and Foreign affairs. **53**–168.
General election (1924): Nationalist–Labour pact. **56**–835, **60**–817.
General election (1929). **81**–204.
and Republicanism. **81**–206.
and Provincial reform. **84**–910, **85**–198.
Attitude to National Government movement. **90**–442, **91**–686.
Alliance with South African party. **91**–689.
Fusion with South African party movement. **94**–426, **96**–902.

Nationalist Party *contd:*
Hertzog–Malan split. **94**–426, 431, **96**–903, **97**–185.
Fusion principles enunciated. **96**–900, 902.
United South African National party. **98**–420.
Native Problems. *See also Colour Question, Glen Grey Act, Transkei.*
Native franchise. **1**–100, **49**–55, **62**–409, **66**–398, 412, **72**–880, **75**–648, 651, **76**–789, 871, **78**–418, **79**–645, **82**–462, **83**–677, **87**–667, **100**–725.
Native population. **1**–160, **12**–649, **34**–403, **49**–54, **52**–701, **60**–833, **62**–408, **64**–770, **71**–503, **75**–517.
Native reserves. **12**–649, **28**–809, **53**–179, **60**–838, **62**–411, **64**–770, **66**–399, 412, **71**–506, 508, **76**–791.
Native policy. **12**–651, **28**–809, **34**–402, **44**–945, **49**–55, 60, 66, **57**–192, **60**–836, **62**–408, **66**–396, 411, **71**–515, **75**–649, **76**–784, **78**–416, **79**–645, **81**–131, **87**–658, **98**–321, **100**–732.
Native legislation. **12**–654, **72**–878.
Commissions (1905, 1909, 1910). **12**–655, 659, **28**–810, **34**–406, **49**–58, 66, **87**–660.
Natives as wage-earners. **12**–662, **34**–403, **50**–438, **60**–831, **65**–193, **66**–407, **71**–505, 511, 515, **76**–793, **78**–429.
Native Land Act (1913). **12**–666, **28**–810, **34**–405, **44**–945, **53**–179, **60**–837, **66**–399, 404, **76**–791, **78**–425, **100**–723.
Native education. **12**–699, **50**–439, **53**–178, **61**–82, **62**–408, **76**–796.
Industrial unrest and natives. **14**–236, 241, 250.
Native Administration Bill. **28**–808, **34**–407.
Prohibition of sale of liquor to natives. **33**–44.
Beaumont Commission on Native Affairs. **34**–406, 410.
Natives and skilled labour. **34**–408, **50**–438, **60**–836, **71**–501.
Detribalisation. **34**–409, **44**–945.
Native National Congress. **34**–406, **44**–947.
Natives' social situation (1921). **44**–946.
Native studies at universities. **44**–947.
Native Affairs Act. **44**–947, **46**–448, **49**–65, **53**–175.
" Bulhoek " incident. **44**–950, **46**–449, **87**–663.
Natives' religious sects. **44**–950, 953.
Native representation. **49**–59, 66.
Native Councils. **49**–64, **66**–399, 412.
Urban Areas Natives Act. **53**–174, 178, **76**–794, **87**–664.
Native Conferences. (Bloemfontein, 1923) **53**–175; (Pretoria, 1923) **53**–175; (Pretoria, 1926) **66**–404.
Native Pass Law. **53**–176.
Native Marriages Act. **53**–176.
Dutch Reformed Church Native Conference. **53**–177.
Native taxation. **60**–838, **61**–190, **76**–796, **88**–907.
Hertzog's native policy. **62**–408, **66**–398, 409, **78**–416, **79**–645, **81**–202, **83**–677, **84**–909, **87**–665, **100**–722, 725.
Native Land Bill (1926). **66**–399, 404, 406.
Natives and land. **67**–447, 632, **76**–790, **78**–425.
Trades unions and natives. **71**–512, **78**–419, **87**–668.
Native labour and industrial legislation. **71**–513.

Native Problems *contd :*
Native Legislation, Select Committee on. **72**–878.
Native Administration Act (1927). **76**–794, **84**–914, **87**–666.
Bantu nationalism. **76**–797.
Native unrest in Durban. **78**–421.
Natives' economic situation. **78**–428, **80**–875, **87**–669.
Natives and customs tariffs. **78**–430.
Native problems and political parties. **82**–461, 462, **100**–722.
Native Service Contract Bill. **87**–669.
Native Economic Commission. **88**–900.
South Africa Act, native policy schedule to. **96**–797.
Native policy and transfer of High Commission Territories. **96**–797.
Native Land and Trust Bill. **100**–723.
Representation of Natives Bill. **100**–725.
Native Representative Council. **100**–727, 730.
Neutrality and Secession. *See also Imperial Relations.* **4**–432, 437, 518, **10**–218, **17**–221, **28**–823, **29**–193, **37**–195, **39**–684, **41**–195, **42**–435, **43**–696, **46**–423, **50**–424, **52**–867, **60**–817, **71**–648, **80**–881, **82**–453, 455.
Neutrality and Empire war. **5**–164, **25**–179, **41**–210, **71**–648, **97**–186, **98**–422.
and Statute of Westminster. **84**–913.
New Guard Party. **96**–903.
New Zealand, trade relations with. **2**–219.
Ngami Trek. **65**–81, **74**–325.
Northern Rhodesia: withdrawal from customs union. **94**–433.
Ottawa Conference :
Delegation. **87**–463, **88**–860, **90**–447.
Hopes from. **88**–893, **90**–445.
Agreements. **89**–57, **90**–444.
Parliamentary Sessions. *See Political Situation.*
Peace Conference (1919) :
Question of independence. **35**–621.
Nationalist deputation to Mr. Lloyd George. **37**–186.
Ratification of treaty. **37**–197.
Political Situation. *See also Elections, and under different parties.*
Survey (1910). **1**–84.
Parliamentary sessions. (1911) **3**–334; (1912) **8**–737; (1914) **16**–739; (1916) **24**–764; (1918) **32**–871.
Redistribution of constituencies (1911). **5**–163.
Ministerial crises (1912). **8**–743, **10**–368, **11**–545, **12**–743.
Party government. **15**–494.
Congestion of business in Parliament. **16**–739.
General election, 1915, balance of parties. **22**–355, 359, 371, **23**–585.
Party alignment. (1916) **24**–765; (1917) **8**–808; (1919) **37**–198, **38**–440.
General Smuts's Government formed. **39**–687, **41**–193.
Movement for reunion of South African and Nationalist parties. **41**–194, **42**–428, **43**–697.

Political Situation *contd :*
Cabinet, personnel (1921). **43**–706.
Position of Government (1921). **45**–210.
Bye-elections, 1921, success of Labour. **46**–426.
Situation. (1923) **50**–422, **52**–863; (1930) **81**–204; (1931) **83**–672; (1932) **86**–426, **88**–891; (1933) **90**–438, **91**–685, **92**–923; (1934) **95**–661, **96**–897, **97**–184; (1935) **98**–421, **100**–840, 845.
Bye-elections. (1932) **88**–898; (1933) **90**–440.
National Government, Mr. Tielman Roos's movement for. **90**–441, **91**–685, **92**–917.
Hertzog–Smuts Alliance. **91**–689, **94**–424.
National Ministry (1933). **91**–694, **92**–915.
Party fusion, desire for. **94**–425, 429, **96**–900.
Dr. Malan, opposition to Hertzog–Smuts Alliance. **94**–426, 431.
do., reconciliation with Gen. Hertzog. **96**–903.
United South African National party, formation of. **98**–420.
Poor White Problem. **48**–901, **67**–458, **70**–446, **71**–504, **91**–607.
Carnegie Commission. **91**–605.
Population. *See also Census.*
Racial distribution. **49**–54, **52**–701, **75**–517.
Ratio of whites to natives. **60**–833, **71**–503, **75**–517.
Birth rate. **97**–61.
Portugal :
Portuguese colonies, relations with. **2**–203, **3**–251, **12**–650, **51**–654, **69**–218, **72**–883, **73**–210, **97**–190.
Treaty with. **3**–251.
Precious Stones Bill, 1927. **68**–848, 851.
Prince of Wales, visit of. **60**–816.
Privy Council, Appeals to. **84**–914, **98**–423.
Protectorates. *See* **SOUTH AFRICA: HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES.**
Provinces and Provincial Problem :
Provincial rights. **2**–201, **43**–710, **52**–873, **67**–465.
Provincial Councils. **2**–202, **15**–573, **43**–711, **48**–895, 897, **50**–435, **52**–873, **54**–404, **58**–398, **73**–209, **84**–910, **85**–197, **100**–849.
Commission on financial relations between Union and Provinces. **2**–202, 205, **7**–558, **8**–739.
Relations between Union and Provinces. **7**–558, **8**–739, 745, **12**–743, **43**–710, **48**–892, 896, **50**–433, **52**–877, **55**–614, 617, **57**–190, **58**–397, **61**–194, **71**–655, **73**–206, **85**–195, **100**–848.
Financial relations between Union and Provinces. **43**–710, **48**–892, **50**–433, **52**–877, **55**–617, **57**–190, **58**–397, **61**–194, **71**–655, **73**–206, **84**–910, **85**–198, **88**–897, **100**–848.
Provincial finance, effect of increased education expenditure. **48**–895, **50**–433, **52**–879, **55**–617, **58**–395, **61**–197.
Financial Relations Acts. **48**–896, **50**–435, **52**–877, **54**–409, **55**–615, 617, **56**–845.
Provincial taxation experiments. **48**–896, **55**–619.
Commission on provincial expenditure. **50**–434, **52**–876, **54**–407, **55**–615, **71**–656.

Provinces and Provincial Problem *contd :*
Provincial government system. **52**–873, 882, **54**–405, **61**–198.
Provincial councils: party politics system. **54**–405, **61**–198.
Provincial administration question and 1924 general election. **55**–616, **56**–841.
Provincial "Pact" Governments: policies on education and taxation. **56**–844, **71**–656.
Provincial finance and education, Conference at Durban (1924). **58**–395.
do., Union subsidies granted. **58**–396, **61**–194, 196, **71**–657, **73**–206, 208.
Provincial Administrators. **58**–402, **73**–206.
Provincial taxation. **61**–195, **71**–659.
Provincial finance, Conference at Pretoria (1928). **73**–206, 208.
Government decision to abolish provincial system. **85**–195, **88**–897, **100**–846.
Report of Commission. **98**–424, **100**–847.
Public Finance. *See also under Provinces.*
Bewaarplaatsen Bill. **24**–773, **28**–808.
Loan Account (1916). **24**–777.
Total public debt (1917). **28**–817.
Growth of expenditure since Union. **28**–818.
Financial Relations Acts. **48**–896, **50**–435, **52**–877, **54**–409, **55**–615, 617, **56**–845.
Commission on provincial expenditure. **50**–434, **52**–876, **54**–407, **55**–615, **71**–656.
Union subsidies to provinces. **58**–396, **61**–194, 196, **71**–657, **73**–206, 208.
Sinking fund payments. **64**–864.
Public debt, increase in (1926). **64**–865.
Parliamentary control. **81**–199.
Discretionary administration. **81**–199.
Auditor-general and Committee on Public Accounts. **81**–201.
Situation (1931). **83**–682.
Gold standard, departure from. **90**–442, 453.
Restoration of cuts. **91**–696.
Gold premium, taxation of. **92**–922.
Public Welfare and Moratorium Act. **32**–874.
Racial Conflict. **10**–369, 374, **11**–562, **12**–648, **14**–231, **17**–48, **18**–482, **23**–572, **73**–125, **81**–207, **82**–461.
Racial Distribution of Population. **49**–54, **52**–701, **75**–517.
Railway Budgets. (1910) **2**–190; (1916) **24**–779; (1924) **55**–613, **57**–188; (1926) **61**–192, **64**–866; (1927) **68**–842; (1931) **83**–684; (1932) **87**–654; (1934) **95**–659; (1935) **99**–631.
Railways. *See also Railway Budgets.* **8**–744, **15**–486, **57**–191, **77**–183.
Railway finances. **24**–779, **43**–709, **55**–613, **81**–205.
Railways and harbours. **28**–816.
Railways and roads. **77**–183.
Railway rate policy. **77**–185.
Wage cuts (1930). **81**–205.
Mozambique agreement (1934), railway clauses. **98**–433.

Rand Strike. *See under Strikes.*
Reparations: percentage of receipts. **44**–756.
Republicanism. **28**–821, **81**–206.
Rhodes Memorial, unveiling of. **9**–173.
Riotous Assemblies Bill. **79**–647, **81**–202.
Road Development. **77**–192.
Roman–Dutch Law. **90**–376.
Ruanda Boundary, arrangement with Belgian Government. **53**–206.
Secession. *See Neutrality, and Imperial Relations.*
Senate, constitution and powers. **64**–866.
Separatist Movement. **35**–625.
Settlement: 1820 Memorial Settlers' Association. **45**–212, **64**–870.
Shipping Freights. **70**–431, **94**–436.
Shipping Problem. **3**–347, **70**–431.
  Subsidies to Italian Line. **94**–252, 435.
South Africa Act. **2**–195, 200, **4**–523, **8**–744, **12**–741, **28**–822, **43**–695, 710, **49**–55, **52**–871, **95**–669, **96**–797, **98**–319.
South African Party. **1**–91, **22**–358, **23**–511, **25**–177, **27**–614, **37**–204, **41**–193, **42**–339, 429, **50**–422, **56**–837.
  Movement for reunion with Nationalist party. **41**–194, **42**–428, **43**–697.
  Movement for co-operation with British South Africans. **41**–200, **42**–428.
  Policy at 1921 Election. **42**–429.
  Relations with Unionist party. **42**–431, **43**–695, **46**–423.
  Attitude to British Empire and the future of South Africa. **42**–442.
  and Provincial reform. **84**–910, **90**–439.
  Co-operation with Labour party. **90**–441.
  Attitude to National Government movement. **90**–442, **91**–686.
  Alliance with Nationalist party. **91**–689.
  Fusion with Nationalists, votes for. **94**–426.
  Fusion principles enunciated. **96**–900.
  Split over fusion. **97**–188.
  United South African National party, formation of. **98**–420.
Southern Rhodesia:
  Question of entry into Union. **38**–464, **43**–702, **45**–198, 201, 208, **48**–903, 910, **49**–204, **53**–178, **99**–625
  Negotiations with British South Africa Company. **48**–907, **49**–201.
  General Hertzog's attitude. **56**–851, **94**–434.
  Customs union with. **77**–179, **99**–624.
    do., withdrawal. **94**–433.
    do., Cape Town Conference on. **99**–625, 627.
  Trade agreement with. **99**–627.
South-West Africa. *See also under War of 1914–18.*
  Mandate for. **51**–660, **59**–610, **69**–218, **98**–431.
  Administration of. **51**–662, 664, **59**–612, **89**–208.
  Germans and Union citizenship. **51**–663, **59**–613, **97**–196.
  Bondelzwarts rebellion. **51**–665, **53**–171.
  Population and area. **59**–611.

South-West Africa *contd:*
Changes in legal system. **59**–612.
Autonomy, desire for. **59**–613, **89**–209.
General Hertzog's proposed constitution and native interests. **59**–614.
Union and sovereignty of. **69**–218.
Government finance. **89**–207.
Bechuanaland, relations with. **89**–210.
Customs and railway tariffs. **89**–210, **97**–196.
Economic situation (1929–34). **97**–195, **98**–426.
General election (1934). **97**–198, **98**–428, 429.
Nazi influence. **98**–425, 427.
Hitler Youth Movement, ban on. **98**–427.
Deutsches Bund. **98**–428.
" Fifth Province," movement for. **98**–429, 431.
" Squatter's Law " (1895). **12**–664, **34**–404.
Status Bill. **95**–662, 665.
Statute of Westminster. **84**–913.
Strikes:
Rand Strike (1913). **12**–750, **13**–170, **14**–231, 236.
Illegality and dangers of general strikes. **14**–236.
Railway strike (1913). **14**–242, **15**–575.
General strike (1913). **14**–244, 352.
Strike leaders deported. **14**–245, 251, **15**–569.
Indemnity Bill. **14**–247, **15**–567.
Indian strike (1913). **14**–350.
Peace Preservation Bill. **15**–580.
Labour party and strikes. **16**–743.
Industrial unrest (1918). **33**–194.
Johannesburg engineers strike (1918). **33**–196.
Native strike and dismissals (1918). **33**–198, **34**–408.
Coal strike (1921). **46**–437, **47**–653.
Gold mines strike (1921). **46**–438, **47**–653, **60**–832.
1921 Strike, Judicial Commissions. **47**–670, 675, **50**–425, 431.
Sunday Working. **3**–346.
Swaziland. *See* **SOUTH AFRICA: HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES.**
Syndicalism. **14**–242.
Tariff:
Tariff Board proposed. **43**–713.
Budget tariff proposal (1925). **60**–824.
Policy, effects of. **69**–214.
Commercial treaty with Germany. **74**–427, 430, **75**–645.
Customs union with Rhodesia. **77**–179.
Natives and customs tariff. **78**–430.
Ottawa agreements. **89**–57, **90**–444.
Trade agreement with Southern Rhodesia. **99**–627.
Alteration in structure. **99**–631.
Trades Unionism. **12**–755, **13**–173, 180, **14**–235, **15**–577.
Trades Unions and natives. **71**–512, **78**–419, **81**–204, 205.
Transkei: Proclamation. **12**–655, 660.

Transvaal:
Trading laws. **38**–450, **79**–649, **80**–876.
Legal system. **90**–377.
Union and Reorganisation. **7**–555, **8**–745, **12**–741.
Unionist Party. **1**–91, **22**–359, **23**–585, **24**–766, **27**–614, **37**–202, **42**–339, 431.
Reunion with South African party. **42**–431, **43**–695, **46**–423.
United South African National Party. Formation of. **98**–420.
University Education. **11**–552, 559, **76**–874.
Dr. Malan's Bill (1913). **11**–557, **15**–493.
University reform. **11**–561.
Van der Horst Commission. **76**–881.
Higher Education Control Bill. **83**–678, **84**–912.
Wages, standards of. **65**–189, **70**–447.
Wages Act (1925). **61**–199, **65**–184, **70**–448, **71**–513.
Wages Board. **61**–202, **65**–186, 197, **70**–450.
War of 1914–18:
German influences. **17**–220, **18**–480, 473, **23**–580.
German South-West Africa, attack on. **17**–221, 229, **18**–463, 467, **20**–884, **74**–329.
Government resignations at beginning of war. **17**–224, **18**–464.
Anti-Imperial manifestoes. **17**–224, **18**–468.
Industry and the war. **17**–230.
Financial policy and the war. **17**–233, **18**–485, **20**–881.
Gold production and the war. **17**–233, **41**–202, **46**–428.
Rebellion (1914). **17**–235, **18**–463, **20**–875, **22**–369, **23**–579, **27**–620, **28**–808, **29**–196.
Indemnity Bill. **20**–876, 879, **23**–589.
Labour party and war. **22**–358, **27**–615.
Government and war issues. **22**–362, **27**–617.
Numbers under arms. **22**–365, **23**–586.
Rates of soldiers' pay. **22**–366, **23**–587, **27**–615, **28**–807.
Nationalist party's policy during war. **23**–589, **24**–778, **25**–179, **27**–614, **29**–198.
Trading with the Enemy Bill. **24**–768.
British Citizen Movement. **24**–769.
Cost of war. **24**–777.
Native troops. **25**–182, **35**–498.
British Government's purchase of wool clip. **29**–199.
Cost of living, rise in during war. **32**–872, **33**–194.
Wheat, state control of supply. **32**–873.
Total forces and casualties. **35**–497.
Enemy property, disposal of. **61**–187.
Wheat:
State control of supply. **32**–873.
State control of imports. **83**–675, 676.
Wine Industry and Imperial Preference. **54**–397.
Wireless Stations. **54**–402.
Public corporation, plan for. **100**–738.
Wool Clip, purchase by British Government. **29**–199, **43**–708.
World Economic Conference (1927). **29**–212.

SOUTH AFRICA: HIGH COMMISSION TERRITORIES.

Basutoland. **12**–670, **96**–786, 788, 796, **100**–748.
Administration of. **96**–788, 791.
Revenue and expenditure. **96**–792.
Bechuanaland. **12**–670, **96**–786, 788.
Ngami Trek. **65**–81, 85, **74**–325.
Ghansi colony. **65**–85, **74**–328, 331, 335.
Khama, negotiations with. **65**–87.
Map. **65**–102.
Railway problem, negotiations with B.S.A. Co. **65**–201.
Bushmen, cultural life. **74**–332.
South-West Africa, relations with. **89**–210.
Tshekedi affair. **94**–435, 438, **96**–795.
High Commissioner, powers of. **94**–439.
Administration of. **96**–791.
Revenue and expenditure. **96**–792.
Transfer to Union, question of. **96**–792.
Loans granted by Imperial Government. **100**–750.
Medical Services, need for. **100**–749.
Native Administration. **100**–751.
Pim, Sir Alan, report of. **100**–747.
Selborne Committee on Transfer. **96**–802, **98**–321.
South Africa Act, provisions of. **98**–319.
Swaziland. **12**–670, **96**–787, **100**–748.
Revenue and expenditure. **96**–792.
Transfer to Union, question of. **96**–785, 792, **98**–318.
Selborne Committee. **96**–802, **98**–321.
Compromise reached. **100**–746.
Union of South Africa, relations with. **96**–785, 799.

SOUTH AMERICAN REPUBLICS.

(*See also* **BRAZIL.**)

Argentine and Chile, disarmament agreement (1902). **9**–4.
Moratorium (1914). **16**–711.
Naval Expansion before 1914. **3**–243, 248.
Pan-Americanism in the United States. **22**–304, **70**–327.
Pan-American Congress (1928). **70**–325, **71**–555.

SOUTHERN RHODESIA.

Banking and Currency: decision to leave gold standard. **85**–194.
British South Africa Company:
Cave Commission of Enquiry (1919). **38**–462, **45**–197, **53**–181.
History and progress. **45**–194, **89**–221.
Negotiations with Union of South Africa. **48**–907, **49**–201.
Relations with Crown. **48**–907, **49**–202, **53**–181.
Financial relations with Southern Rhodesia. **53**–182.
Mineral rights. **89**–221, **94**–444.

Budget (1923–24). **53**–182, **56**–848.
Buxton Commission on Responsible Government. **44**–954, **45**–200.
Cabinet (1923). **53**–185.
Chartered Company. *See British South Africa Company.*
Climate and Position. **89**–212.
Constitutional Question, history of. **45**–193.
Crown Lands. **45**–205, **48**–903, **53**–180.
  Ownership of unalienated lands. **38**–402, **44**–956, **45**–196, **53**–180, **64**–757, **94**–444.
  Agent for, appointment of. **48**–903, **53**–181.
Draft Constitution (1922). **48**–903.
Economic Situation :
  (1932). **89**–211, 213, 220.
  Exports (1930). **89**–220.
  Balance of payments (1931). **89**–226.
Education, system of. **76**–884.
Fiscal Relations with South Africa. **77**–179, **94**–433, 447, **99**–624.
General Elections. (1924) **56**–846; (1933) **94**–446, **99**–621.
Immigration Policy. **49**–210.
Labour Party : policy. **89**–224.
Land Board, proposal for. **44**–957, **45**–206, **48**–903.
Legislative Machinery, proposal for. **44**–957.
Map. **67**–454.
Mineral Rights. **64**–763, **89**–221, **94**–444.
Native Affairs :
  Provisions for government of natives. **44**–955, **45**–202, **48**–903, **64**–759, **89**–218.
  Native reserves. **44**–955, **64**–760, 770, **67**–635, 640, **89**–214.
    do., Commission on (1925). **64**–761, 770, **67**–638.
  Native population, distribution of. **67**–637.
  Native Land Board. **67**–640.
  Land Apportionment Act. **89**–214.
  Standard of living, need for improvement. **89**–217.
  Differential treatment. **99**–622.
Northern Rhodesia, question of amalgamation with. **43**–703, **64**–768, **81**–132, **89**–225, **94**–433.
Ottawa Conference :
  Delegation to. **88**–862, **89**–223.
  Agreements. **89**–223, **94**–443.
Outlet to sea, question of. **99**–623.
Population. **44**–955, **75**–517, **89**–212.
  Native, distribution of. **67**–637.
Public Finance. **44**–956, **45**–203, **48**–904, **49**–211, **53**–181, **64**–758, 766.
Railways. **45**–207, **56**–849, **64**–764, **65**–201, **89**–222, 225, **94**–434, **99**–624.
Referendum : responsible government or entry into Union. **48**–904, 909, **49**–202, 217, **53**–180.
Reform Party :
  Policy. **89**–224.
  and Amalgamation with Northern Rhodesia. **89**–225.

Reform Party *contd:*
Ministry (1933). **94**–446.
Coalition with Rhodesian party. **99**–621.
Responsible Government. **38**–464, **43**–702, **44**–954, **45**–198, **48**–903, **49**–207, **53**–180.
Buxton Commission on. **44**–954, **45**–200.
Referendum on. **48**–904, 909, **49**–202, 217, **53**–180.
Rhodesian Party:
in Power (1924). **56**–848.
Administration of. **94**–442.
Coalition with Reform party. **99**–621.
State Lottery. **94**–447.
Taxation. **45**–207.
Union of South Africa:
Question of union with. **38**–464, **43**–702, **45**–198, 201, 208, **48**–902, **49**–207, **53**–180, **64**–767, **99**–623, 625.
Relations with. **45**–208, **56**–851.
Fiscal relations with. **77**–179, **94**–433, 447, **99**–624.
Cape Town Conference on customs union. **99**–625, 627.
Trade agreement with. **99**–627.
United Party:
Ministry. **99**–621.
Native policy. **99**–622.

SPAIN.

Active Troops (1921). **45**–129.
Alfonso XIII: attitude to. **79**–540.
Algeciras Conference. **5**–7, **18**–368.
Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Army. **79**–553.
Free Institutions, development of. **79**–537.
Freedom of the Seas. **23**–531.
Morocco:
Secret treaty with France (1902). **5**–5.
Treaty with France (1904). **38**–349.
Administration of. **60**–726.
Rif risings. **60**–726, 730.
National Wealth (1914). **36**–677.
Naval Expansion before 1914. **3**–243, 248.
Political Situation (1920). **79**–548.
Primo de Rivera: dictatorship of. **79**–542, 544.
Shipping, tonnage idle (1932). **92**–838.
Tangier, international statute of. **38**–351, **60**–729.

SUDAN.

Administration. **56**–671, **76**–722, 734.
Anglo-Egyptian Convention (1899). **56**–671, 677.
Civilisation, process of. **56**–673, 676.
Defence, Egypt's share in burden of. **56**–677.

Egypt:
Relations with. **47**–582, **56**–671, 674, 675.
and the Nile. **56**–676, 679.
and Defence. **56**–677.
Finances (1899–1923). **56**–675.
Governor-General. **56**–671.
Nile:
and Relations with Egypt. **56**–676, 679.
Commission, Milner Commission's suggestion for. **56**–679.

SWEDEN.

Aaland Islands question. **50**–313.
Branting, M., on German imperialism. **28**–654.
Emigration to United States (1820–1920). **42**–272.
Finland, relations with. **31**–445, **50**–313.
International Socialist Conference, Stockholm (1917). **28**–654, 758.
Moratorium (1914). **16**–711.
National Wealth (1914). **36**–677.
Shipping, tonnage idle (1932). **92**–838.

SWITZERLAND.

Active Troops (1921). **45**–129.
Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Emigration to United States (1820–1919). **42**–272.
Germany, loans to. **86**–303.
International Socialist Conference, Zimmerwald (1915). **32**–730.
League of Nations and Neutrality. **38**–252.
National Wealth (1914). **36**–677.
Peace Treaty, attitude to. **36**–737.
War, 1914–18, attitude to. **36**–735.

SYRIA.

Anglo-French Declaration. **39**–517.
French Mandate. **37**–58, **39**–511.
Moslem Nationalist Organisation. **37**–91.

TANGIER.

Algeciras Conference. **38**–349.
Capitulations. **38**–352.
Conseil Sanitaire et Commission d'Hygiene. **38**–354.
Franco-German Agreement (1911). **38**–350.
International Statute. **38**–351, **60**–728.
Justice, system of. **38**–358.
Makhazen. **38**–357.
Treaties (pre-war). **38**–348.

TREATIES, POST-WAR.

(*See also* **DISARMAMENT, LEAGUE OF NATIONS, PEACE CONFERENCE,** *etc.*)

Brest-Litovsk. **31**–438, 440, 563, **33**–49, 62, 73.
Four-Power Pact. **92**–858.
Guarantee Treaties : general European attitude. **50**–318.
Kellogg Pact. **71**–455, **72**–727, 734, **76**–679, **88**–701, **91**–495, **93**–13, **94**–238, **95**–483, **96**–709.
  Budapest articles of interpretation. **100**–700.
Lausanne (1923). **50**–345, 347.
Locarno. **61**–1, 24, **63**–464, 476, **71**–463, **73**–8, **89**–7, **91**–493.
Mutual Assistance, Draft Treaty of. **55**–514, **57**–13, 50.
Protocol, Geneva (1924). **57**–1, 19, 48, **58**–228, 378, **59**–431.
Rapallo. **47**–474.
Revision of Treaties. **40**–824, **83**–513, **91**–493, 496, 584, **93**–6, **95**–474, **98**–225.
Saint Germain. *See under* **PEACE CONFERENCE.**
San Remo. **39**–571, **40**–821.
Sèvres. **39**–493, 516, 518.
Straits Convention. **49**–24, **50**–347, **55**–509.
" Stresa Front." **99**–458, 467.
Trianon. *See under* **PEACE CONFERENCE.**
Versailles. *See under* **PEACE CONFERENCE.**
Washington :
  Naval treaties. **46**–294, **93**–85, 88, **96**–694, **98**–217, 227, **100**–661.
  Far Eastern treaties. **46**–298, **89**–12, **93**–85, **96**–697, **100**–661, 684.

TURKEY.

Abdul-Hamid, rule of. **26**–346.
Active Troops (1921). **45**–129.
Afghanistan, relations with. **29**–116.
Albania. **6**–213.
American Missions, religious and educational. **27**–528.
Anatolia, unrest in. **46**–324.
Angora, Treaty of. **46**–335, **48**–8.
Arab Nationalist Movement. **17**–101.
Arabs, wars against. **26**–352.
Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Armenians :
  Massacres. **26**–327, 351, **27**–522.
  Settlement, post-war. **37**–55, **46**–322.
Bagdad Railway. **5**–43, **9**–36, 38, **18**–361, **27**–526.
Balkan Conferences. **81**–11, **93**–75.
Balkan War (1912). **9**–32, **11**–395, **18**–397, **26**–349, **29**–107.
Bosnia-Herzegovina, annexation by Austria. **9**–40.
Bucharest, Treaty of. **33**–61.
Bulgaria, relations with. **33**–61.
Caliphate. **37**–93, **39**–502, 706, **47**–622.

Capitulations. **49**–23, **50**–349, 352.
Caucasus :
Invasion of (1914). **29**–133.
Demands from Trans-Caucasian Government (1918). **33**–63.
Christianity and Politics. **6**–208, **9**–33.
Commercial and Economic Relations (Lausanne Treaty). **50**–352.
Committee of Union and Progress. **6**–207, 211, **13**–97, **17**–99, **29**–109, **46**–323.
Empire :
State of. **6**–202, **11**–403, **40**–761.
Decay of. **6**–207, **11**–403, **17**–98.
Europe and Turkey. **9**–34, **11**–402.
Frontiers. **50**–347.
France, Treaty with. **46**–235, 256.
French Missions, religious and educational, in Syria. **27**–531.
General Situation (post-war). **37**–57, **46**–321, **49**–1.
Geography. **27**–515.
Germany, relations with. **1**–18, 28, **9**–36, 38, **11**–412, **17**–101, 173, **18**–361, **26**–276, 282, **27**–524, **33**–62.
Great Britain :
Declaration of war. **17**–173.
Relations with. **18**–102.
Greece :
War with (1919). **46**–319, 329, 332, **49**–11.
Treaty of friendship and arbitration. **81**–11, **93**–76.
Greeks :
Extermination of. **26**–350.
Boycott of (1912). **27**–522.
Government, system of. **6**–204, **26**–346.
Holy War (Jehad), attempt to stir up. **17**–176, **29**–117.
India, attitude of Mohammedans to Turks. **5**–189, **13**–78, **21**–94, **39**–707, **47**–622, **49**–139.
Iraq. **27**–538.
Irredentism. **29**–131.
Italy, war with (1912). **6**–226, **18**–397.
Jehad. *See Holy War.*
Lausanne Conference and Treaties. **49**–21, **50**–342, **55**–509.
London Conference. **46**–331.
Mandated Territories. **37**–56.
Maps. **6**–198, **27**–528.
Nationalities. **39**–506.
Mesopotamia. **27**–537.
Minorities, treatment of. **26**–347, **49**–27, 29, **50**–350, **53**–76.
Mohammedanism, its political importance. **6**–208, **9**–34, **13**–71, 89, 98, **17**–176, **29**–112.
Mosul, demands for. **49**–22, **50**–343, 345, **53**–73, 77.
Mudania, Conference of. **49**–15.
Mustapha Kemal, success of. **37**–72, **39**–506, **40**–765, **46**–329.
Nationalism. **29**–104, **40**–760, **49**–28.
Nationalist Movement. **46**–330.
Naval Expansion before 1914. **3**–243, 248.

Near Eastern Railway. **5**–43, **9**–36, 38, **18**–361, **27**–526.
Osmanlis, methods of ascendancy. **26**–342, **27**–518.
Ottoman Debt. **27**–524.
Pan-Islamism. **13**–78, 98, **29**–112, **39**–499.
Pan-Turanian Movement. **29**–101, **40**–760.
Paris Conference, rejection of terms of. **49**–10.
Peace Settlement. **39**–493, **46**–319, **50**–348.
Persia, relations with. **29**–116.
Population. **29**–138.
Racial Divisions and Characteristics. **26**–349, **27**–518, **40**–761 (*Map*), **27**–528.
Racial Patriotism. **6**–201, 208, **17**–101, **29**–104.
Russia, relations with. **6**–207, **13**–78, **17**–129, **29**–128, **46**–330.
Sèvres, Treaty of. **46**–319 331, 334, **49**–5.
Straits Convention. **49**–24, **50**–347, **55**–509.
Surrender to Allies (October 1918). **33**–65.
Territorial Claims. **37**–88, 90, **38**–321, **40**–765, **49**–21, **50**–347.
Trans-Caucasian Republics, treaties with. **46**–332.
Triple Alliance. **1**–18.
Tripoli. **6**–226, **18**–397.
War Graves. **50**–349.
Young Turks, aims and ideals. **6**–209, **9**–33, **13**–97, **17**–99, **26**–348, **27**–521, **39**–500.

UNEMPLOYMENT.

(*See also under separate countries.*)

Australia. **73**–19, **82**–445, **85**–177, **88**–872, 875, **89**–200.
Canada. **81**–171, **87**–613, 614, **93**–187.
Germany. **54**–245, **83**–485, **88**–774.
Great Britain. **36**–757, **41**–136, **42**–343, **43**–619, **48**–834, **50**–364, **51**–600, **53**–125, **59**–509, **60**–663, 692, **61**–57, **73**–115, **78**–359, **81**–48, 144, **83**–485, 492, 616, **85**–16, 130, **86**–361, **87**–604, 606, **88**–845, **89**–171, **90**–348, 384, **91**–631, **92**–823, **93**–117, 155, **95**–599, 611, **97**–64, 148, **98**–234, **99**–571, **100**–806.
Irish Free State. **82**–398, **87**–518, **88**–765, **94**–381, **100**–772.
Migration and. **61**–58, **73**–120, 175, 197, **75**–657, **97**–62.
New Zealand. **17**–254, **52**–894, **67**–653, **75**–658, **76**–903, **77**–198, **79**–663, **81**–219, **82**–471, **83**–708, **84**–930, **85**–208, **88**–919, **89**–239, **91**–698, **93**–216, **97**–208.
Russia. **47**–549.
United States. **81**–23, **82**–301, **83**–485, **84**–775, **87**–522, **88**–805, **90**–247, 345, **91**–497, **93**–15, **94**–315, **98**–326, **99**–497, **100**–711.
World Total. **89**–30.

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

(*See* **RUSSIA.**)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Active Troops (1921). **45**–129.
Agricultural Adjustment Administration. **94**–280, **99**–501, **100**–718.

Agricultural Marketing Act. **83**–559.
Air Services. **99**–479.
Alaska. **13**–120.
Algeciras Treaty. **20**–823.
Allied War Debts. *See also Reparations.* **45**–112, **48**–764, 774, **49**–83, **64**–728, **65**–13, **73**–40, 52, **82**–314, **85**–29, **86**–315, **88**–800, **90**–246.
Balfour Note. **48**–765.
Funding Commission and British debt. **50**–283, 329.
French debt settlement. **64**–722.
Nature of British debt. **64**–723.
Hoover moratorium. **84**–788, 794, **85**–30.
Washington conversations. **90**–245, 270, **91**–509.
American Federation of Labor. **31**–492, **66**–257.
American Legion, political power of. **46**–293.
Anglo-Irish Treaty: attitude to. **46**–290, **47**–501.
Anglo-Japanese Alliance, attitude to. **44**–842, **45**–128.
Anti-Waste Campaign of Hoover. **60**–704.
Arbitration, International:
Taft Treaty. **2**–109, **3**–296, **4**–406, **9**–17, 70.
Alabama case. **9**–7, 29.
Canadian boundary, International Joint Commission. **9**–8, 29, **13**–107, 114, **20**–851.
Olney–Pauncefote Treaty (1897). **9**–15.
Franco-American arbitration treaty (1912). **9**–17, **70**–249.
Arbitration Treaty, draft (1927). **70**–249.
Bryan Treaties, form of. **70**–250.
Arbitration in the Americas. **71**–556.
Balkans, relations with. **34**–227.
Bank for International Settlements, officials and. **83**–567.
Banking and Currency:
Deposits, increase in (1924). **58**–256.
Crisis. **87**–525, **91**–498.
Reconstruction Finance Corporation. **87**–526, **88**–798, **91**–499, **92**–758, **94**–276.
Glass–Steagall Bill. **87**–527, **92**–759.
Federal Reserve cheap money policy. **87**–528.
Home Loan Bank Bill. **88**–798.
"Bank Holiday" (1933). **91**–498.
Banking legislation. **91**–501.
Bi-metallism, proposal for. **91**–505.
Inflation (1933). **91**–505, **92**–759, **93**–20, **94**–274.
Dollar depreciation, legislation for. **91**–505, **92**–762, **94**–275.
Gold standard, departure from. **91**–507, **93**–16.
Exchange policy at World Economic Conference. **92**–723, 726.
Managed currency. **92**–761.
Reserve Banks' open market operations. **92**–762.
Gold purchasing policy. **93**–20, **94**–275, **95**–509.
Securities Act. **94**–285.
Exchange Equalisation Fund. **95**–509.
Situation (1934). **96**–779.
Banking Bill. **99**–500.

Bankruptcy Act. **90**–339.
Bok Peace prize scheme. **54**–270.
British Empire, attitude to. **47**–502.
Budgetary Deficits. (1932) **86**–318, **87**–530; (1933) **90**–338; (1934) **96**–776; (1935) **98**–332.
Business Administration, School of. **60**–707.
Canada. *See also Reciprocity and St. Lawrence Waterway.*
Relations with. **1**–72, **3**–251, 290, 317, **4**–493, **9**–9, **11**–465, **13**–143, **18**–445, **20**–840, 851, **41**–154, **51**–628, **50**–394, **52**–833, **59**–569, **67**–607, **74**–402, **76**–846, **78**–381, **90**–415.
Halibut Treaty. **51**–628.
Canadian freight tariff, boycott of wheat trade. **53**–141.
Chicago diversion of water question. **55**–584, **72**–848, **89**–187, **90**–416, **95**–549, 553.
Prohibition pact. **74**–403, **78**–393.
Shipping. **74**–405.
Tourism. **76**–846.
Capital and Labour, relations between. **35**–543, **60**–708, **66**–260.
Capitalist System, workings of. **92**–789.
Chicago. *See also under Canada.* **71**–550.
China. *See also Washington Conference.*
Consortium agreement. **49**–120.
Relations with. **58**–284, **87**–556.
Civil War (1861). **18**–312, **22**–244.
Communism and Central America. **66**–304.
Congress, inception and growth. **33**–22.
Constitution:
Supreme Court's powers. **6**–369, **31**–479, **40**–728, **56**–737, **58**–311, **59**–464, **71**–561, **100**–718.
and Foreign policy. **58**–311.
and Religion. **60**–742.
Failure as an instrument of government. **90**–251, 337, **100**–718.
Attitudes to. **100**–716.
Coolidge, President Calvin, Administration of. **53**–59, **54**–263, **58**–318, **61**–127, **66**–298, 309.
Cotton Combine (1919). **35**–541.
Crime. **78**–274.
Disarmament. **57**–79, **58**–319, **59**–458, **62**–289, **84**–795, **85**–38.
Policy at Conference (1932). **87**–543, 549, **91**–511.
Economic Affairs. *See also Banking, Capital and Labour, Farm Relief, Immigration, Tariff, Unemployment, etc.*
Situation. (1917) **28**–724, **29**–68; (1923) **52**–768; (1925) **61**–135, **62**–274; (1926) **66**–242; (1929) **81**–20; (1930) **82**–300, **83**–484; (1931) **84**–793, **86**–308; (1932) **87**–522, **88**–698, 795, **90**–247; (1933) **90**–336, **92**–793, **93**–23, 26, **95**–508; (1934) **95**–508; (1935) **99**–498, **100**–710.
Farmers' situation (1926). **62**–288, **67**–518.
Industrial production. (1913, 1925) **63**–486, **66**–242; (1918–28) **74**–257; (1929–30) **82**–306, 310, **89**–29; (1924–29) **84**–774; (1931) **87**–481, **89**–29; (1932) **89**–29; (1935) **99**–498, **100**–711.
Wages, levels of. **66**–246.

Economic Affairs *contd:*
Farm relief legislation. **67**–520, **75**–526.
Agricultural assistance, plans for (1930). **80**–740, **82**–302.
Machinery and employment. **82**–307.
Surplus production, problem of. **82**–312.
Decline in trade. **83**–485.
Company profits. **83**–485.
Balance of payments. **84**–772, **85**–25.
Reconstruction Finance Corporation. **86**–312, **87**–526, **88**–798, **92**–758, **94**–276.
Cheap money policy. **87**–528, **88**–796.
Creditor nation. **90**–257, **91**–537.
Internal indebtedness. **91**–536, **94**–277.
Ratio of dollar to sterling prices (1933). **92**–731.
Planned economy. **92**–765.
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. **94**–278.
Home-Owners Loan Corporation. **94**–279.
Restriction of production, policy of. **94**–281.
Educational System. **6**–357.
Elections. *See also Presidential Elections.* (1922) **49**–72, **52**–766; (1930) **81**–25; (1934) **98**–325.
European Charities and Relief Funds. **39**–545, **43**–578.
Ex-Service Men's Compensation Claims. **46**–292.
Farm Relief Measures. **67**–520, **75**–526, **82**–302, **83**–559, **90**–340, **93**–17, **99**–495.
Allotment Bill. **90**–340.
Farm Credit Administration. **94**–278.
Agricultural Adjustment Administration. **94**–280, **99**–501, **100**–718.
Farm Mortgage Relief Bills. **95**–510.
Farmer–Labor Party. **52**–772, 776.
Federal Farm Board. **67**–521, **75**–526, **82**–302, 303, **83**–560, **90**–340.
Financial Crisis. (1907) **6**–247, 275; (1929) **81**–17; (1930) **82**–30, **83**–484; (1931) **85**–49; (1932) **87**–520, **88**–794, **90**–247; (1933) **90**–335, **91**–497, **92**–757, **93**–19.
Causes of (1930). **82**–304.
Banking panic. **87**–525, **91**–499, **92**–759.
Inflationary legislation. **91**–505, **93**–20, **94**–274.
Gold standard, departure from. **91**–507, **93**–16.
"Gold clause," interest payments question. **91**–508, **98**–336.
Gold purchasing policy. **93**–20, **95**–509.
Securities Act. **94**–285, 310, **95**–512.
Silver purchasing, desire for. **95**–511.
Foreign Exchange Rates. *See also under Banking and Currency.* (1915) **20**–759; (1914–15) **20**–845.
Foreign Investments, increase in. **61**–135, **84**–782, **85**–8, **92**–791.
Foreign Lending, Congress attitude to. **38**–268, **39**–545.
Decrease in. **82**–315.
Foreign Policy. *See also War, Freedom of the Seas, Hague Court, League of Nations, etc.*
Basis and aims. **20**–826, **26**–285, **88**–701, 704, **89**–9, **91**–495, 511.

Foreign Policy *contd:*
Responsibility for world peace. **23**–423, **34**–227, 249, **36**–668, **48**–716, **49**–4, **50**–240, **68**–681, **70**–248, **84**–790.
Europe, relations with. **39**–537, **40**–742, **43**–567, **46**–282, **47**–502, **48**–718, 766, **50**–332, 340, **53**–50, 60, **55**–496, **59**–470, **65**–7, **77**–12, **84**–794, **85**–26, 30, 49, **86**–315, 318.
Internal politics and foreign affairs. **39**–538.
" Economic Consequences of the Peace," influence of. **39**–544.
Versailles Treaty, question of adherence. *See also League of Nations.* **43**–761, 764.
Participation in world affairs, general attitude to. **47**–494, **48**–712, 718, 730, 766, **49**–78, **50**–332, **51**–467, 533, **53**–50, **55**–493, **58**–321, **82**–317, 318, **83**–566, **85**–32, 50, **86**–240.
Isolationism. **48**–714, 767, **50**–332, **99**–504.
Issue at 1924 election. **56**–739, **57**–67.
Constitution and foreign policy. **58**–311.
Non-recognition, doctrine of. **87**–566, **88**–703, **97**–4.
France, relations with. **46**–255, 285, **50**–328, **53**–53, 60, **85**–33.
Freedom of the Seas. *See also under War.* **22**–290, **23**–496, 531, **37**–23, **70**–244, **73**–240, 244, **74**–280, **75**–448, **76**–686, **77**–16, 27, **94**–237, **96**–694, 707.
Fundamentalism in Tennessee. **60**–732.
Genoa Conference, non-participation. **46**–289, **47**–472.
Geographical Influence on Politics and Social Conditions. **31**–474.
Germany, loans to. **85**–26, **86**–303.
Gold Absorption. (1895–1912) **6**–258; (post-war) **57**–197, **82**–314, **85**–7.
Great Britain:
Relations with. **1**–21, **2**–109, **9**–7, 15, **13**–107, **20**–803, 838, **29**–82, **30**–255, **31**–492, **44**–740, 843, **46**–247, **47**–498, **53**–61, **65**–1, 14, **73**–10, **74**–281, **85**–34, **89**–9, **94**–237, **97**–15.
Financial links with. **71**–589.
Hague Conference, reservation of Monroe doctrine. **9**–14.
Hague Court of International Justice, attitude to. **50**–337, **51**–535, 539, **52**–779, **54**–270, **55**–493, **57**–78, **58**–321, **61**–129, **62**–285, **83**–565.
Harding, President Warren G.:
Administration of. **43**–509, **47**–503, **48**–711, **49**–73, 79.
Foreign policy. **50**–334, 336, 340, **51**–530, **52**–779, **53**–51.
Hay–Pauncefote Treaty. **9**–25, **43**–577.
Hoover, President Herbert: Administration of. **73**–26, **75**–520, **78**–273, **80**–734, **83**–554, 568, **84**–794, 803.
Immigration. **32**–707, **34**–229, **42**–246, **48**–721, **55**–490, **61**–177, **90**–274.
Laws. **34**–229, **42**–263, **55**–490, **83**–564.
Chart. **42**–272.
Asiatic. **55**–490.
Quotas and restrictions. **83**–564.
Income per head of the Population. **59**–570.
Industry, organisation of. **25**–40, **66**–242.
N.R.A. Codes. **94**–279.

Industry, organisation of *contd:*
Child labour abolished. **95**–513.
Inflation:
Demand for. **90**–346, **92**–759.
Legislation for. **91**–505, **93**–20, **94**–274.
Progress of. **93**–24, **94**–288, **95**–511, **98**–237.
International Finance. *See also Banking and Currency, Foreign Investments, Genoa Conference.*
Memorandum of Secretary to the Treasury (1919). **38**–266.
Refusal to participate in international conference (1920). **38**–271.
Bank for International Settlements, officials and. **83**–567.
Irish in America. **28**–736, **35**–533, **43**–569, **47**–501.
Isle of Pines, Cuba's title to. **58**–312, 320.
Japan:
Relations with. **2**–140, **15**–437, **43**–573, **45**–24, **48**–731, **51**–532, **55**–490, **87**–566.
Commercial treaty with (1910). **2**–149.
Non-recognition of Manchukuo. **87**–566, **88**–703.
Kellogg Pact. **71**–455, **72**–731, **88**–701, **89**–11, **94**–236, **96**–709.
Ku Klux Klan. **56**–723, **69**–776.
Labour and Political Organisation. *See also American Federation of Labor.* **35**–539.
Lansing–Ishii Agreement. **51**–532.
Latin America. *See also Pan-Americanism.*
Relations with. **70**–329, **83**–567.
Lausanne Conference. **49**–80.
Law Observance Commission. **78**–280.
League of Nations:
"League to Enforce Peace." **26**–289, **29**–71, **35**–534.
Senate and proposals. **26**–313.
Fourteen Points. **30**–244, **33**–40.
Monroe Doctrine. **35**–474.
Senatorial campaign against. **35**–532, 537.
Mandates, attitude to. **37**–18, 57, **49**–5.
Refusal to enter. **38**–228, **39**–536, **40**–742, **43**–559, **50**–302, **55**–504.
Senate reservations. **38**–234, 249, **55**–502.
Issue at 1920 presidential election. **41**–28.
President Harding's Address to Senate. **43**–559, **49**–79.
Harding Administration and the League. **47**–503, **48**–711, **51**–536.
American citizens, part in League activities. **49**–79.
General attitude. **51**–542, **54**–270, **58**–321, **97**–117.
Macdonald, Mr. Ramsay, visit of. **77**–22, **79**–455.
Manchuria. *See Sino-Japanese Dispute.*
Mass Production. **60**–702, **66**–250.
Mellon Tax Reduction Bill. **54**–264.
Mexican Rebellion. **54**–267.
Mexico, relations with. **66**–308.
Michigan water diversion. *See under Canada.*
Mississippi Floods (1927). **69**–67.

Monetary Crisis (1907). **6**–247, 275.
Monroe Doctrine. **9**–14, **20**–822, **26**–207, 286, **34**–227, **35**–474, **48**–717, **73**–11.
National Debt, rise in. **94**–283, **96**–778.
National Wealth (pre-war). **17**–140, **19**–552, **36**–677.
Nationalism: causes and effects. **48**–720.
Naval Construction (1904–13) **12**–677; (post-war) **43**–576, **45**–11.
Naval Limitation. *See also Washington Conference and Disarmament.* **45**–127, **46**–294.
Coolidge Conference (1927). **68**–664, **70**–227, **73**–12.
Naval Appropriation Bill (1928). **70**–322.
Kellogg Pact. **72**–740.
Cruiser Bill (1929). **74**–290, **75**–454.
1929 Proposals. **75**–447.
Anglo-American negotiations (1930). **77**–1.
London Naval Treaty. **79**–456, **80**–733.
Parity with Japan, question of. **97**–7, 9.
Naval Strength. (1913) **11**–582; (1921) **43**–576, **45**–11; (1927) **68**–663; (1929) **75**–452, **77**–7.
Navy, visit of Fleet to Australia and New Zealand. **61**–167, 218.
Near Eastern Crisis, attitude to (1922). **49**–80.
Neutrality Legislation. **99**–504.
New Deal. *See Roosevelt Administration.*
Newfoundland Fisheries Dispute. **1**–22, **2**–107, **18**–370.
New Zealand, exports to (1923). **53**–201.
Nicaragua, relations with. **66**–298, 309, **71**–556.
Non-Recognition, doctrine of. **87**–566, **88**–703, **97**–4.
Ottawa Agreements, attitude to. **89**–61.
Pacific Affairs. **69**–102, **97**–9, 11, 19, **98**–231, **100**–693.
Pacific Naval Bases. **45**–13, 126, **97**–9.
Panama Canal. **2**–141, **9**–25, **11**–582, **43**–577.
Hay–Pauncefote Treaty. **9**–25, **43**–577.
Pan-Americanism. **22**–304, **70**–327.
Pan-American Congress (1928). **70**–325, **71**–555.
Philippines: Policy and Administration. **10**–217, **57**–82.
Jones Act. **57**–96.
Education. **65**–56.
Political Parties:
Antecedents and traditions. **56**–733, **67**–514.
Party alignments. **57**–75.
Political Situation. *See also Presidential Elections, etc.* (1922) **46**–291; (1923) **52**–764, 779; (1925) **57**–75.
Population, change in nature of. **61**–134.
President, power of. **27**–512, **29**–71, **31**–479, **58**–312, **59**–460.
Presidential Elections:
(1920) **35**–549, **39**–549, **40**–773, **41**–14; (1924) **51**–537, **52**–778, **55**–484, **56**–721, 731, **57**–66, **59**–458; (1928) **69**–69, **70**–321, **71**–558, **72**–766, **73**–29; (1932) **84**–799, **88**–800, **89**–90, **92**–757; (1936) **99**–502, **100**–720.
Constitutional procedure. **56**–737.

Press and the Public. **31**–474.
Progressive Political Action Convention:
Third Party formed. **56**–736.
Lafollette party. **56**–736, 738, **57**–69, 72.
Prohibition. **39**–547, **49**–76, **52**–692, **54**–267, **63**–519, **75**–524, **76**–765, **83**–564.
Merchant marine and. **49**–76.
Pact with Canada. **74**–403, **78**–393.
Enforcement Commission. **76**–766, **78**–283.
Revolt against. **76**–770.
Party issue at presidential elections (1932). **88**–802, **89**–96.
Racial Differences and Social Instability. **32**–689.
Racial Distribution. **20**–809.
Railways. **31**–473, **35**–542, **61**–127.
Reciprocity with Canada. **67**–607, **91**–661.
Treaty. **1**–74, **2**–171, 178, **3**–314, 319, **4**–540, **5**–130.
Reconstruction Finance Corporation. **86**–312, **87**–526, **88**–798, **91**–499, **92**–758, **94**–276.
Religious Revival. **60**–744.
Reparations. *See also Allied War Debts.*
Attitude to. **43**–578, **83**–567, **86**–315.
Participation in expert enquiry. **53**–24, 48, 50, 57, **58**–312.
Dawes Plan and loan. **55**–492, **58**–317.
Hoover moratorium. **84**–788, 794, **85**–30.
London Conference, participation in (1931). **85**–31.
Wiggin–Layton report. **85**–46.
Lausanne Conference, refusal to participate. **86**–241.
Roosevelt, President Franklin D.: Administration of. **91**–497, **92**–727, 757, **94**–271, 305, **95**–504, **96**–771, **98**–324, 328, **99**–496, 501, **100**–714.
Emergency legislation. **91**–500.
Recovery programme. **91**–503, **93**–14, **94**–310.
Brains Trust. **91**–506, **92**–760, **95**–513.
National Industrial Recovery Act. **92**–728, 767, **94**–276, 279, 310, **96**–782, **100**–719.
Price-raising policy. **93**–18, **94**–286.
Monetary policy. **94**–275, 287, 308, **96**–781.
Agricultural Adjustment Administration. **94**–280, **99**–501, **100**–718.
Budget policy. **94**–283, **96**–776.
Securities Act. **94**–285, 310.
Public works programme (1935). **98**–331.
New Deal legislation in the Courts. **98**–335.
Supreme Court decisions. **98**–336, **100**–718.
Work Relief Bill. **99**–499.
Rubber, situation (1925). **62**–276.
Rush–Bagot Convention. **3**–317, **50**–395.
St. Lawrence Waterway, canal construction question. **55**–578, **66**–363, **67**–607, **71**–623, **72**–832, **78**–382, **81**–178, **95**–550.
Treaty with Canada. **89**–184, **95**–548.
do., Senate refuses ratification. **95**–548, 555.

Senate and Executive, relations between. **50**–340, **55**–490, **58**–311, 323, **59**–459.
Senate and Treaty-making Right. **9**–15, 19, **32**–702, **58**–312.
Shipping:
  Subsidies. **90**–256, **92**–842, **95**–681.
  Idle tonnage (1932). **92**–838.
  Coastal shipping restricted to American ships. **92**–843, **94**–245.
  Matson Line. **92**–843, **94**–245, **95**–681.
  Policy at World Economic Conference. **92**–845.
  White–Jones Act. **94**–250, **95**–684.
Sino-Japanese dispute (1931–32), attitude to. **87**–566, **88**–703, **96**–704.
State Intervention in industry and agriculture. **82**–317.
Surplus Control Act. **67**–520, 524.
Tariff (1913). **13**–143.
  and Immigration. **32**–707.
  Hawley–Smoot tariff. **80**–741, **90**–256.
  and Problem of surplus production. **82**–313.
  Commission. **82**–313, **83**–562.
  Tariff Act (1930). **83**–561.
Taxation per head. **48**–775, **59**–571.
Teapot Dome Oil Scandal. **54**–257, 263, **71**–553.
Technocracy. **90**–342.
Tennessee Valley Authority. **94**–311.
Trade:
  Balance of (1915). **19**–551, **22**–296.
  Commission. **25**–36.
  Exports. **82**–311.
Trades Unionism. *See American Federation of Labor.*
Turkey, religious and educational missions to. **27**–528, **34**–227, **49**–81.
Unemployment. **81**–23, **82**–301, **83**–485, **84**–775, **88**–805, **94**–315.
  Displacement of labour by machines. **82**–307.
  Roosevelt public works policy. **92**–729, **93**–15, **94**–276, 311.
  Civilian Conservation Corps. **93**–15, 18, **94**–277.
  Public Works Administration. **94**–276, 315.
  Civil Works Administration. **94**–276, 315, 316.
  Work relief instead of direct relief. **100**–712.
Unemployment Insurance. **82**–307, **90**–344.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, attitude to and relations with. **43**–572, **51**–532, **84**–801.
Voluntary Research Bodies, cultural and political importance. **61**–130.
War, 1914–18. *See also Freedom of the Seas, Foreign Policy, etc.*
  Finance and War. **16**–694, 704, 710, **17**–152, **19**–548, 551, **20**–763, 836, **22**–296.
  Allies, sympathy with. **20**–798, **22**–286, **26**–203, **27**–421, **28**–735.
  Lusitania, sinking of. **20**–800, 829, **22**–310, **23**–500, 507.
  Sinking of American vessels. **20**–800, 831, **22**–289, **23**–496, 499.
  Germany, sympathy with. **20**–806, 819.

War, 1914–18 *contd:*
Notes to belligerents. **20**–828, 829, 838, **21**–26, **22**–310, **23**–424, 497, 500, 516, 522, **26**–199, 304, **29**–75, **30**–240, **33**–79.
Wheat market and war. **20**–848.
Public opinion on. **22**–285, 312, **29**–78, **45**–116.
Economic conditions. (1915) **22**–294; (1917) **28**–724, **29**–68.
Defence forces (1915). **22**–299.
Roosevelt, President Theodore and the war. **22**–312.
Canada, loans to. **22**–330.
Germany submarine campaign. **23**–510, 521.
Breach with Germany (1917). **26**–202, 210, **27**–493.
Republican party and President Wilson's programme. **26**–300.
Congress and right to declare war. **26**–308, **27**–501.
Senate and Note (of December 18, 1916). **26**–309.
President Wilson's Address to the Senate (January 1917). **26**–315, **29**–72, **30**–243.
President Wilson's Address to the Senate on Declaration of War. **27**–421, 496, **30**–239.
Armed neutrality proposal (1917). **27**–494.
Mexico and German alliance. **27**–495.
Arming of merchantmen (1917). **27**–496.
Declaration of war. **27**–501, **29**–63.
Reactions to declaration of war. **28**–721.
Selective Draft Law. **28**–722.
War loans. **28**–723.
Army, recruitment of. **28**–727, **29**–64, **30**–259, **31**–485, **32**–696.
Shipping, need for. **28**–728, **29**–65, **30**–259, **31**–493, **32**–699.
Excess profits tax. **28**–729.
Council of National Defence. **28**–730, **31**–480.
Austria-Hungary, attitude to. **28**–737, **30**–246, **32**–701.
Germany's colonies, attitude to. **28**–738, **30**–248.
Labour and war. **29**–66, **31**–492, **35**–536.
Financial situation caused by entry into war. **29**–68.
Industry, government control of. **29**–69, **31**–480.
Pope Benedict's peace letter, reply to. **29**–75, **30**–240.
League for National Unity. **29**–82.
Fourteen Points. **30**–244, **33**–40.
Congress and prosecution of war. **30**–257.
Non-Partisan League, North Dakota. **31**–475, **35**–540.
War Industries Board. **31**–481.
Conscription. **31**–490.
Expeditionary Force. **31**–490.
Embargo on exports to neutrals. **31**–490.
Aircraft. **31**–494.
Munitions output. **31**–495.
Charities and relief funds. **32**–695.
Troops drafted, and reserves. **32**–696, **35**–506.
Losses. **32**–696.
Minorities in Central Europe, attitude to. **32**–701.
Casualties. **35**–506.
Irish and German anti-presidential movements (1919). **35**–533.

War, 1914–18 *contd :*
President Wilson defeated in Congress (1918). **35**–537.
Demobilisation and effect on industry. **35**–538.
Post-war reactions. **47**–496, 498, **49**–85.
Cost of war. **48**–775.
Rhineland, occupation of. **50**–339.
War Debts. *See Allied War Debts.*
War Vessels on Great Lakes. **3**–317, **50**–395.
War Veterans' Bonus and Pensions. **83**–563, **88**–797.
Washington Conference. **45**–117, **46**–279.
Four-Power treaty. **46**–282, 297, **47**–495.
Naval treaty. **46**–294, **96**–695, 697.
Far Eastern treaty. **46**–298, **96**–697.
Neutrals and poison gas. **46**–301.
Senate ratification. **47**–493.
British delegation, attitude to. **47**–498.
Wheat :
Market during war. **20**–848.
Yield and Prices (1912). **22**–354.
Production (1909–29). **79**–613.
Wilson, President Woodrow : views and aims. **20**–827, **22**–308, **26**–204, 299, **28**–732.
World Economic Conference :
President's message (1933) to. **92**–722, 724, 763, **93**–19.
Currency policy. **92**–723, 724, 763, 849.
Responsibility for failure. **92**–849.
Yap, Island of. **43**–574, **45**–132.

VATICAN.

Austria, relations with. **97**–55.
Benedict XV :
Peace proposals. **29**–74.
Telegram to H.M. King about Irish negotiations. **45**–67.
Catholic Action. **97**–55.
Civil Governments, relations with. **97**–44.
Concordats. **97**–50.
Fascism :
Attitude to. **52**–759.
Attitude of. **76**–749.
Foreign Representation. **97**–47.
Lateran Agreements. **76**–740, 755, **97**–47, 52.
Nazi Germany :
Concordat with. **97**–51, 53.
Relations with. **97**–52.
Pius XI : Character and Policy. **76**–753, **97**–46, 56.
Temporal Power, decline in. **76**–741.
Theocratic Doctrine. **82**–333.
Yugo-Slavia, Concordat with. **97**–50.

WAR OF 1914–18.

(*See also* **PEACE CONFERENCE, RECONSTRUCTION, REPARATIONS,** *etc., and under separate countries.*)

Aims of Belligerents :
Allied aims towards Germany. **19**–612, **22**–214, **25**–2.
Boundary questions. **19**–614.
Belligerents' aims. **19**–625, **24**–609.
Economic Aspects :
Cost of the war. **17**–138, **48**–775.
War of attrition. **19**–519, **24**–607.
Finance and the war. **19**–521, **28**–695.
Peace terms : economic policy. **24**–610, **35**–455.
Economic pressure to end war. **32**–705.
Effects : economic and financial. **38**–254.
Inter-Allied Co-operation :
Growth of inter-Allied organisations. **32**–666, **42**–290, 299, 311.
Supreme War Council. **32**–667, 677, **42**–291, 297, 303.
Commission Internationale de Ravitaillement. **32**–669
Inter-Allied Commission on Finance and Supply. **32**–670.
Inter-Allied Programme Committees. **32**–671.
Inter-Allied Food Board. **32**–671.
Central Munitions Council. **32**–671.
Inter-Allied Maritime Transport Council. **32**–671, **34**–236, **42**–299.
Rome Inter-Allied Conference (1916). **42**–294.
Allied mission to Russia. **42**–295.
War-time conferences. **42**–295.
Origins and Outbreak :
Germany's responsibility. **16**–653, **19**–595.
Serajevo assassination. **16**–659.
White Book on the crisis. **16**–749.
Sir Edward Grey's speech (August 3, 1914). **16**–790.
Russian Orange Book. **17**–258.
The German case. **17**–271.
Belgian Grey Book. **17**–295.
Responsibility for the war. **20**–773, **46**–236.
Peace Proposals :
Peace and international sanctions. **19**–617.
Minimum terms of peace (1916). **22**–215, **23**–413, **25**–4.
German peace overtures (1917). **26**–196.
Peace hopes (1917). **31**–431.
Armistice. **33**–48.
Peace terms (November 1918). **35**–464.
See also **PEACE CONFERENCE,** *etc.*
Post-War Conditions in Europe. **35**–355, **36**–696, **37**–21, **38**–221, 254.
Hoover memorandum. **36**–696.

Progress of the War: (December 1914) **17**–3; (February 1915) **18**–304; (June 1915) **19**–511; (August 1916) **24**–607; (August 1917) **28**–648, **29**–1; (March 1918) **31**–427; (July 1918) **32**–661; (October 1918) **33**–1.
a War of numbers. **17**–11, **19**–512.
a War of attrition. **19**–519, **24**–607.
Economic pressure to end the war. **32**–705.
The end. **33**–48.
Germany's request for armistice. **33**–79.
Armistice signed. **33**–82.
Review of the war. **36**–649.

WAR DEBTS.

(*See also* **REPARATIONS.**)

Australia:
War debt to Great Britain. **41**–191, **44**–933, **57**–177.
and Hoover moratorium. **84**–905.
Balfour Note. **48**–765, 774, **73**–54, **90**–264.
Belgium and War Debts. **51**–501.
France and War Debts. **48**–762, 764, 774, **50**–281, **51**–501, **64**–721, **73**–40.
Great Britain and War Debts. *See also Balfour Note.* **39**–555, **45**–113, **48**–764, 777, 780, **49**–83, **50**–238, 285, **51**–505, **64**–730, **65**–4, **73**–40, **90**–264, **91**–537.
Debt to United States. **49**–83, **50**–283, 329, **64**–723, **65**–4, **90**–246, 253, 259, 271.
Settlement with France. **64**–721.
Washington conversations (1933). **90**–245, 270, **91**–509, 627, **92**–722.
Hoover Moratorium. **84**–785, 794, 839, 905, **85**–30, **86**–233.
Laval–Hoover agreement. **85**–17, 33, 50.
Italy and War Debts. **86**–236.
Lausanne Conference (1932). **86**–241, **87**–488, **88**–693, 841, **90**–262, **91**–541.
United States and War Debts. **45**–112, **48**–764, 774, **49**–83, **64**–728, **65**–13, **73**–40, 52, **82**–314, **85**–29, **86**–315, **88**–800, **90**–246.
Funding Commission and British debt. **50**–283, 329.
Nature of British debt. **64**–723.
Hoover moratorium. **84**–788, 794, **85**–30.
Washington conversations (1933). **90**–245, 270, **91**–509, 627, **92**–722.
U.S.S.R., attitude of. **47**–474.

WEST INDIES.

Cables and Communications. **7**–535, **40**–891.
Canada, fiscal relations with. **7**–534, **10**–349, **12**–589, **40**–891.
French law in. **90**–371.
Legal Code. **90**–371.

YUGO-SLAVIA.

Armaments (1924). **57**–15.
Danubian Federation discussed. **51**–572.
(1931). **87**–487, **88**–791, **93**–69.
Economic and Financial Situation. **51**–588, **88**–789.
Exchange Position. **88**–789, 790.
Fiume, Adriatic islands, etc. : claims to. **38**–314.
Foreign Trade. **88**–789.
International Position. **97**–119.
Little Entente. **41**–106, **93**–71.
Nationalism. **51**–569, **91**–594, **93**–68.
Nazi Revolution, repercussions of. **93**–79.
Population : racial, linguistic and religious. **51**–584.
Racial Autonomy and Federal Union, policy of. **91**–594.
Railways. **51**–588.
Religious Problem. **97**–49.
Vatican, Concordat with. **97**–50.

ZANZIBAR.

Indian Traders, legislation affecting. **99**–548.

NAMES INDEX

NAMES INDEX

Abd-el-Krim. **60**–723.
Abdul Ghaffar Khan. **82**–352, 361, 365, 366, **86**–324, 325, 328.
Abdul Hamid. **6**–204, 212, **13**–78.
Aberhart, William. **100**–818.
Addison, Right Hon. Dr. Christopher. **44**–887, **97**–142.
" AE." *See Russell, George.*
Aerenthal, Count Aloys Lexa von. **16**–662.
Aga Khan, His Highness the. **7**–407, **8**–623, **13**–80.
Aiken, Frank. **87**–501, **88**–759, **89**–121, **94**–373, **96**–833, **100**–782.
Aird, Sir John. **82**–421, **88**–862.
Alderdice, F. C. **88**–861.
Alexander, Right Hon. A. V. **81**–34.
Alfonso XII, King of Spain. **79**–536.
Ali, Asaf. **92**–813.
Ali, Mohammat. **29**–49, 52, **31**–568, **44**–874, **54**–349, **57**–145, **71**–754, **73**–105, **75**–579.
Ali, Shaukat. **29**–49, 52, **31**–568, **44**–874, **54**–349, **57**–145, **71**–754, **73**–105, **75**–579, **81**–64, **83**–600, **84**–828, **87**–586, **89**–157.
Ali Khan, Sir Zulfiquar. **89**–150.
Allan, Hon. J. **88**–887.
Allan, John. **57**–185, **58**–389, **66**–388.
ALLEN, Sir James.
Compulsory service. **3**–357, 359.
and Status of High Commissioners. **3**–367.
Minister for Defence. **8**–761, 764, 766, **9**–180, 184, **10**–384, 390, **12**–760, **13**–194, **14**–384, **15**–409, **18**–495, **19**–701, **20**–897, **21**–187, **23**–593, 597, **24**–791, **28**–834, **29**–207, 215, **33**–206, **35**–637, 643.
Finance Minister. **9**–183.
and Samoa. **38**–471, **40**–913, **44**–962, **69**–194, **79**–672.
High Commissioner. **39**–701, **61**–216, **63**–659.
and League of Nations. **44**–965.
Allen, John Hugh. **38**–488.
Allen, Stephen Shepherd. **72**–901.
Allen of Hurtwood, Lord. **98**–284.
Allenby, Viscount. **71**–483.
Allendale, Lord. **89**–163.
Amanullah, King. **36**–765.
Ambedkar, Dr. **86**–287, **87**–587, **90**–324, **92**–817.
AMERY, Right Hon. L. S.
Dominions tour. **70**–382, 408, **73**–213.
Secretary of State for Dominions. **74**–247.
Tariff policy. **86**–346, 352.

Amulree, Lord. **85**–120.
Anderson, J. T. M. **96**–873.
Andrews, Rev. C. F. **87**–592.
Aney, M. S. **97**–129.
Angell, Sir Norman. **8**–732.
Anstey, Hon. Frank. **7**–548, 553, **82**–434, 441, **83**–656.
Araki, General. **90**–307, 308.
Argyle, Sir Stanley. **88**–887, 888, **94**–422, **99**–599, 618.
Ashe, Thomas. **5**–174, **29**–160.
Askwith, Lord. **19**–573.
Asquith, Right Hon. H. H. *See Oxford and Asquith, Earl of.*
Astor, Viscount. **87**–596.
Atkinson, Arthur Richmond. **99**–650.
Atkinson, Sir Harry. **7**–573.
ATTLEE, Right Hon. C. R.
  Election (1931). **85**–123.
  Work on Opposition bench. **87**–611.
  and Bank of England. **90**–398.
Aylesworth, Sir Allan. **13**–107.

Baker, Newton D. **84**–800.
BALDWIN, Right Hon. Stanley.
  Chancellor of the Exchequer. **43**–616, **50**–358.
  Relations with Lloyd George. **49**–131.
  Relations with Conservative party. **51**–597, **52**–805, **83**–607.
  American war debt settlement. **50**–330, **51**–600, **65**–4.
  Prime Minister. **52**–806, 808, **53**–114, **57**–132, **61**–148, **68**–769, **69**–120, **74**–354, **76**–801, **77**–41, **100**–805.
  and Protection. **53**–116, **54**–396.
  General election (1924). **54**–323.
    do. (1923). **77**–45.
  and Ireland. **50**–777, **51**–24, 32, **62**–352, **64**–822.
  and Liberal party. **56**–787, **73**–145.
  Safeguarding policy and proposals. **58**–355, **72**–803, **78**–351.
  and Industry. **60**–714, **74**–371.
  and Coal-mining. **60**–775, **64**–795, **65**–122.
  and General Strike (1926). **63**–559, 570.
  General opinion on. **60**–781, **68**–770, **76**–810.
  and Trades Union Bill. **67**–568.
  and House of Lords reform. **68**–777.
  and Agriculture. **68**–779.
  and Indian constitutional reforms. **78**–361, **84**–823, **98**–309.
  and Food taxes. **79**–576, **80**–816, **81**–34, 139, **87**–600, **88**–721, **92**–826.
  National Government. **85**–119, **86**–358.
  at Ottawa Conference. **87**–466, **89**–48.
  Character and qualities. **88**–856.
  and Sanctions. **96**–703, **99**–466.
  and Defence. **96**–863, 864.
  and Unemployment assistance regulations. **98**–364.
  and Air strength. **99**–459.

BALFOUR, 1st Earl of, Right Hon. A. J. Balfour.
Anglo-Japanese alliance. **2**–120.
General election (1910). **2**–159.
as Party leader. **4**–470, **5**–125.
Parliament Bill. **4**–477, 479, 481.
Retirement from politics. **5**–125.
and Tariff Reform. **8**–700.
Home Rule. **5**–117, **10**–320, **15**–527.
Marconi affair. **12**–706.
and War. **26**–213.
Zionist declaration. **39**–514.
Committee of Imperial Defence. **42**–289.
and League of Nations. **50**–316, **60**–648.
Naval conference (1927). **68**–675.
Washington naval conference (1921), **70**–225.
and Treatment of Germany and Austria. **98**–288.
Balfour, 2nd Earl of, Right Hon. Gerald Balfour. **6**–336, **7**–459.
Ballance, John. **5**–166, **6**–380, **7**–573, 583.
Banbury, Lord. **86**–357.
Banerjee, Surendra Nath. **34**–343, **38**–397.
Barker, Professor Ernest. **98**–289.
Barnes, Right Hon. G. N. **31**–607.
Baroda, Gaekwar of. **7**–399.
Barrés, Maurice. **82**–341.
Barthou, Louis. **47**–471.
Barton, Sir Edmund. **6**–360, 365, **9**–170, **39**–663.
Basu, J. N. **89**–148.
Batchelor, E. L. **7**–552, **18**–329.
Battenberg, Prince Alexander of. *See Carisbrooke, Marquess of.*
Bauer, Dr. Otto. **40**–801, **95**–517.
Bavin, Sir Thomas. **69**–179, **70**–409, **73**–204, **74**–408, **75**–637, **79**–630, **82**–434.
Baxter, Thomas. **95**–675.
Beaconsfield, 1st Earl of. **3**–235, 380, 338, **4**–374, 468, **8**–707.
Beasley, Hon. J. **83**–656, **86**–410, **97**–180.
Beatty, E. W. **83**–637, 648, **90**–405.
Beaumont, Sir William. **34**–406.
Beaverbrook, Lord. **31**–601, **76**–811, **78**–350, **79**–576, **80**–760, 816, **81**–138.
Beeby, Judge. **96**–891.
Beer, George Louis. **40**–933.
Belcourt, Senator. **9**–147.
Bell, Hon. Sir F. H. D. **8**–764, **9**–186, **29**–217, **44**–971, **45**–220, 225, **59**–623, 628, **60**–844, **61**–213, **63**–656, **69**–207, **83**–706, **88**–919, **94**–458, **100**–863.
Bell, Sir Hugh. **23**–476.
Belton, Patrick. **85**–139, **98**–377.
Benares, Maharajah of. **5**–192.
Benckendorf, Count Alexander. **16**–749.
Benedict XV, Pope. **29**–74, **45**–67, **82**–345.
Benes, Edouard. **57**–51, 53, 62, **87**–547, **91**–595, **93**–72, 78, 81.

Benn, Right Hon. Wedgwood. **78**–361, **79**–523, **88**–719.
BENNETT, Right Hon. R. B.
Director of Recruiting. **25**–136.
Minister of Finance. **64**–831.
Leader of Conservative party. **70**–388, 392, **73**–166, 172, **74**–401, **75**–609, **76**–843, **80**–848.
Election (1930). **80**–840, 849.
Shipping legislation. **80**–842.
Budget. (1930) **80**–846. (1931), **84**–869, 873.
Imperial economics. **80**–851.
Imperial Conference (1930). **81**–27, 29, **82**–400, **83**–645.
Tariff policy. **81**–29, 169, **91**–662.
Prime Minister. **81**–170, **84**–868, **90**–403, **91**–652.
and St. Lawrence Waterway. **81**–177, **95**–560, 562.
and Wheat price. **82**–418.
and Beauharnois investigation. **85**–161.
Career. **88**–854, **96**–876.
and Ottawa agreements. **89**–176, 179, 189, **94**–395.
and Central bank. **94**–390.
and Honours. **94**–392.
and Economic position. **95**–634, **98**–389.
" New Deal." **99**–584.
Illness. **100**–807.
and Grain Marketing Bill. **100**–811.
Election (1935), **100**–816.
Bennett, Westrop. **96**–829.
Berenguer, General. **79**–546, 549.
Bernhardi, General Friedrich von. **16**–648, **18**–407.
Bernstorff, Count. **83**–503.
Bernstorff, Count Johann von. **23**–495, 498.
Besant, Mrs. Annie. **5**–185, 186, **29**–52, **31**–507, 580, **34**–325, 327, **38**–397, **49**–152, **58**–344, 346, **73**–102.
Bethmann-Hollweg, Count. **2**–146, **3**–238, 261, 296, **5**–10, **9**–10, **11**–411, **16**–765, **23**–411, **26**–195, 198, 201, 254, **27**–428, 430, **28**–641, 657.
Bevan, Aneurin. **94**–358.
Bevin, Ernest. **37**–41, **38**–290, **40**–855, **44**–897, **52**–818, **84**–818, 849, **87**–603.
Beyers, General Christian. **3**–346, **4**–523, 526, **17**–224, **18**–464, 473.
Bhopal, Maharajah of. **82**–248.
Bhore, Sir Joseph. **94**–341.
Bikaner, Maharajah of. **25**–111, **27**–420, **82**–248, **85**–112.
Birdwood, Field-Marshal Sir William. **34**–390.
Birkenhead, 1st Earl of, Right Hon. F. E. Smith.
2–161, **9**–126, **44**–764, **51**–597, **52**–693, 808, **57**–29, **67**–554, **68**–776.
Birkett, Norman. **82**–380, 385.
Birrell, Right Hon. Augustine. **1**–65, **5**–112, 119, 120, **24**–639, **43**–479.
Bismarck, Prince Otto von. **1**–13, 22, **5**–13, **6**–238, **8**–628, **10**–201, **16**–622, **17**–78, **18**–405, **19**–626, **27**–410.
Black, George. **84**–868.

Blackett, Sir Basil. **63**–517, **64**–787, **65**–107, **67**–559, **68**–760, **69**–106, **71**–577, **74**–354, **84**–792.
Bledisloe, Viscount. **78**–450, **87**–687, **88**–932, **89**–233, 238, **95**–689, **96**–916, **99**–648.
BLYTHE, Ernest.
Budgets (1925) **59**–559. (1926) **63**–593, 599. (1927) **67**–585 (1928) **71**–599. (1929) **74**–387, **75**–601. (1930) **79**–598.
Against republic. **60**–752, **66**–342, **71**–594.
Sir Hugh Lane's Bequest. **64**–822.
at League of Nations Assembly. (1926) **65**–131. (1928) **73**–152.
Vice-President of Executive Council. **68**–791.
Minister for Finance and Minister for Posts and Telegraphs (1927). **69**–147.
Attitude to Northern Ireland. **73**–155.
Retiring civil servants' compensation. **75**–598.
Privy Council appeals. **78**–366.
Derating of agriculture impossible. **78**–369.
Speech on Government policy (1930). **80**–824.
at League Conference (1931). **81**–148.
Electoral reform. **83**–621, 622.
and Defence. **84**–861.
and Firearms. **93**–165.
United Ireland party. **95**–586.
Bondfield, Miss Margaret. **69**–124, **76**–808, **77**–125.
Bono, Emilio de. **99**–508.
Booth, Charles. **23**–464, 472, 489.
Boothby, Robert. **87**–609, **91**–551, **98**–363.
Borah, Senator William. **26**–313, **39**–548, **43**–570, **46**–282, **50**–339, **53**–51, **58**–322, **71**–461, 556, **72**–739, **74**–280, 292, **77**–22, **98**–325.
BORDEN, Sir Robert.
Leader of Opposition. **1**–80, **2**–177, **3**–326, **4**–485.
Reciprocity treaty. **4**–486, 488.
and Grain-growers. **4**–486, **11**–467.
and Navy. **5**–137, **7**–539, **8**–627, 637, **9**–134, **10**–335, 345, **11**–514, **12**–717.
Prime Minister. **5**–139, **7**–524, **8**–707, 713, **13**–140, **16**–726.
and Imperial issue. **6**–343, **10**–213, 221, **15**–445, **27**–443, **41**–155, **45**–168, **80**–728.
and Food taxes. **10**–240.
and War. **17**–179, **18**–426, **21**–142, **22**–316, 320, 322, **23**–549, **25**–137, **27**–419, 587, **28**–775.
Women suffrage. **23**–545.
French in schools. **24**–736.
and Union Government. **29**–166, **30**–358, **31**–611, **36**–797, **37**–155, **38**–400, **39**–640.
Peace Conference. **34**–380, 385, **37**–147, **49**–6, **56**–651.
and Quebec. **34**–385, 387, **35**–596.
Resignation. **40**–870.
and League of Nations. **43**–682.
at Banff Conference. **93**–196.
Bose, Subhas Chandra. **78**–326, 329, 330, **86**–337, **92**–812, **97**–126, 136.

BOTHA, General Louis. **1**–88, 92, 95, 101, **2**–194, 200, **3**–347, 367.
and Colonial Conference (1911). **4**–407, 413, 516, 526, **18**–327, 331.
Colonial neutrality. **4**–439, **5**–162.
Prime Minister. **8**–747, **22**–362, **23**–577, **24**–767.
Imperial policy. **10**–369, **11**–546, **71**–648.
Break with General Hertzog. **11**–546, **12**–743, **22**–356, **71**–649.
Rand strike. **14**–248.
Relations with Cabinet. **15**–486.
and War (1914–1918). **17**–222, **18**–476, **20**–584, **25**–177, **27**–616.
and Rebellion (1914), **23**–581.
Death and obituary. **37**–98.
BOURASSA, Henri.
Political career, **1**–81, **28**–786.
Nationalist movement. **2**–174, 180, **3**–326, **5**–134, 139, **6**–346, **7**–526, **9**–146, **24**–740, **29**–95, **30**–361, **34**–387, **63**–606, **75**–634.
and Imperial issue. **7**–505, **56**–810, **67**–603, **84**–876.
and Navy. **8**–649, **12**–713.
and Conscription. **22**–316, **25**–139, **28**–777.
and French in schools. **24**–735.
General election (1921). **45**–163.
Characteristics. **62**–379, 384.
and Byng constitutional crisis. **64**–834, **65**–149.
and Mexican incident (1928). **70**–386.
and Unemployment. **83**–647, **84**–869.
Attitude to League of Nations. **99**–588.
Bourtos, Pasha. **4**–447, 453.
Bowley, Professor A. L., **21**–79, **22**–250, **23**–481, **36**–674, **72**–777.
Bradbury, Lord. **84**–818.
Brand, Hon. R. H. **41**–77, **84**–818.
Brandsh, Rudolf. **93**–78.
Branting, Karl Hjalmar. **28**–654, **50**–312.
Bray, Sir Hugh. **31**–570.
Brennan, General Michael. **97**–162.
Brentford, Lord. **61**–139, 145, **68**–775.
Brewster, H. C. **25**–145.
Briand, Aristide. **46**–256, 260, 280, **49**–9, 82, **55**–454, **59**–446, 480, **60**–638, **63**–476, **65**–42, 48, **68**–697, **69**–7, **71**–455, **77**–80, **81**–8, 149, **82**–340, **83**–508, 517.
Bridgeman, Viscount. **60**–773, 775, **68**–669, 677, **70**–238.
Bridges, General W. T. **20**–859.
Brocqueville, Comte de. **83**–514, **98**–239.
Brodeur, Hon. L. P., **2**–174, **4**–395, **9**–139.
Brodrick, St. John. *See Midleton, Earl of.*
Bromley, John. **37**–379, **61**–144, **64**–807, **72**–812.
Brown, Right Hon. Ernest. **84**–844.
BRUCE, Right Hon. S. M.
Federal Treasurer. **48**–877, **49**–178.
and Imperial issue. **51**–476, **52**–698, 844, **53**–7, **54**–376, **64**–840, **65**–167, **66**–236, **67**–609, **80**–858.

BRUCE, Right Hon. S. M., *contd:*
Prime Minister. **51**–636, **53**–148, **55**–596, **61**–165, **63**–611, **64**–844, **65**–165, 174, **66**–367, **67**–621, **68**–827, **69**–173, **71**–635, **74**–414, **75**–554, **76**–858, **77**–161, 169, 174, **78**–400, **80**–871, **90**–436.
and Immigrants. **53**–215, **61**–176, **73**–195.
and Imperial Preference. **56**–818, **64**–843.
and Naval defence. **56**–825, **61**–181.
and Geneva Protocol. **58**–378.
and Commonwealth Shipping Line. **60**–799, **71**–631, **72**–873.
Election (1926). **62**–388.
Visit to Canada. **66**–364.
General election (1929). **77**–178, **78**–396.
do. (1931). **86**–417.
Resident Minister in London. **86**–425, **99**–601.
Ottawa Conference. **88**–723, **89**–46.
Character and career. **88**–857.
and Ottawa agreements. **89**–58.
at World Economic Conference. **92**–776.
Return to Australia for visit (1934). **96**–879.
Visit to New Zealand. **96**–914.
Development and Migration Commission. **98**–348.
Bruchesi, Archbishop. **7**–530, **9**–145.
Brugha, Cathal. **47**–515, **48**–802.
Brüning, Dr. **85**–80, 85, **86**–237, **91**–516.
Bryan, William Jennings. **23**–497, **26**–288, **60**–732.
Bryce, Professor. **5**–146, **6**–35, 364, **15**–494.
Buchanan, Sir George. **16**–753.
Buck, Hon. Dr. *See Te Rangihiroa, Hon.*
Buckley, Donal. **90**–291.
Buckmaster, Lord. **83**–616.
Bukharin, **34**–266, 276, 287.
Bülow, Prince Bernhard von. **5**–8, **17**–80, **18**–377, 405, **19**–643, **28**–684.
Burdekin, H. B. **82**–472.
Burnham, Lord. **10**–251.
Burton, Hon. H. **8**–747, **24**–769, **49**–199, 216, **52**–866, **54**–397.
Butler, Nicholas Murray. **88**–801.
Butler, Hon. R. L. **73**–202, **80**–874, **92**–904, **94**–418, **95**–645, 647.
Butler, S. G. **88**–903, 904.
Buxton, Earl. **82**–374.
Byng of Vimy, Viscount. **64**–827, **65**–149, 158, **77**–39.
Byrne, Alfred. **90**–295, **92**–875.
Byrne, Sir Joseph. **81**–130.

Cadogan, Hon. Edward. **91**–551.
Cahan, C. H. **6**–346, **80**–842, **99**–591.
Calder, J. A. **29**–169, **34**–379.
Campbell, Milton. **94**–387, 395.
Campbell, Dr. R. M. **98**–436, 445.
Campbell-Bannerman, Right Hon. Sir Henry. **1**–60, **4**–391, 392, 402, **7**–500, **8**–701, 707, **10**–258, 274, **18**–371.

Canterbury, Dean of. *See Johnson, Very Rev. Hewlett.*
Carisbrooke, Marquess of. **9**–41.
Carson, Lord, Right Hon. Edward. **5**–118, **8**–704, **9**–115, 126, **10**–262, **14**–204, 214, 224, **15**–504, 523, 528, **16**–720, **30**–354, **36**–761, **55**–643.
Casey, Hon. R. G. **86**–417.
Casgrain, Hon. T. Chase. **22**–324, **25**–139.
Cave, Viscount. **41**–167.
Cecil of Chelwood, Viscount. (Lord Robert Cecil.) **27**–569, **30**–343, **32**–673, **33**–100, **45**–117, **47**–597, **51**–467, 534, 542, **69**–125, **70**–230, **73**–143, **82**–388, **88**–841, **93**–196.
Cecil, Lord Hugh. **9**–126, **10**–236.
Cecil, Lord Robert. *See Cecil of Chelwood, Viscount.*
Chagla, Mr. **91**–565.
CHAMBERLAIN, Right Hon. Sir Austen.
Leadership of Conservative party. **5**–128, **10**–262, **43**–613.
and Tariff reform. **10**–247, 267.
and Home Rule. **13**–58, **14**–203, **31**–607.
Chancellor of the Exchequer. **35**–575, **37**–113, **39**–623, **40**–839, **44**–882.
and League of Nations. **38**–270, **68**–696.
and Coalition. **46**–363, **47**–590, **49**–132.
and Canadian cattle embargo. **48**–833.
and Conservative party. **50**–361, **51**–597, **52**–808.
Foreign Secretary. **57**–135, **58**–354, **59**–444, 480, **60**–637, **65**–48, **66**–293, **69**–15, **71**–495, **74**–370, **76**–803.
and Locarno treaties. **61**–1, 8, 14, 15, **62**–442, **89**–7, **91**–493.
and Kellogg Pact. **72**–732.
and Naval parity. **75**–448.
Fiscal policy. **91**–626.
Policy towards India. **92**–822.
and Air bombing. **92**–859.
Chamberlain, Houston Stewart. **23**–398.
CHAMBERLAIN, Right Hon. Joseph.
Colonial Secretary. **3**–286, **7**–508.
at Inter-Colonial Conference. **3**–288, **4**–381, **10**–269, **26**–227.
and Imperial preference. **3**–295, **4**–468, 483, **10**–270, **26**–228, 230.
Popularity. **7**–499, **8**–707.
and Food taxes. **8**–692, 695, 698, **10**–236.
Shareholdings. **11**–444.
and Teutonic League. **19**–642.
and Imperial titles. **31**–625.
CHAMBERLAIN, Right Hon. Neville.
Minister of Health. **51**–593, **52**–810, **53**–115, **57**–134, **60**–781, **61**–146, **74**–367, **76**–811.
and War debts. **86**–236, **90**–271, 384.
Chancellor of Exchequer. **86**–348, 349, **88**–844, **90**–394.
and Protection. **87**–595, 599, **91**–629.
Budgets. (1932) **87**–608. (1933) **91**–619. (1934) **95**–599. (1935) **99**–573.
and Ottawa Conference. **88**–725, 857.

CHAMBERLAIN, Right Hon. Neville, *contd:*
and Ottawa agreements. **89**–56.
and Irish discussions. **89**–138, **96**–841.
and Income tax. **90**–391.
World Economic Conference. **92**–771.
and Unemployment insurance. **94**–355.
and Depressed areas. **97**–153.
and Council of Action. **100**–800.
Chang Hsueh-liang. **80**–793, 795, **82**–319, 329, **83**–574, **85**–92, **86**–275, **89**–80, **91**–578, **97**–3.
Chang Tso-hsiang. **82**–320, **97**–3.
Chang Tso-lin. **49**–106, **58**–281, **67**–496, **70**–264, **71**–531, **73**–748, 756.
Chao Erh Fêng. **7**–417.
Charlton, Matthew. **48**–876, **49**–184, **50**–419, **52**–852, **54**–379, **55**–607, **56**–821, 826, **61**–165, **62**–396, **63**–613, **65**–175, **67**–622, **72**–868, **73**–189.
Chase, Stuart. **84**–802, 803, **94**–306.
Chatterjee, Sir Atul. **88**–724, 861.
Chelmsford, Viscount. **25**–113, **31**–568, **32**–778, **34**–322, 342, **37**–136, **42**–370, **74**–299.
Chen Chiung-ming. **63**–540, **71**–524.
Chen, Eugene. **66**–290, **67**–489, 497.
Chetty, Sir R. K. Shanumkhan. **97**–126.
Chiang Kai-shek. **67**–490, **71**–534, **72**–746, 750, **80**–791, **82**–319, 322, 324, 325, **83**–572, **89**–71, **95**–537, **100**–690.
Chintamani, C. Y. **91**–557, **92**–812, **99**–546.
Chirol, Sir Valentine. **3**–301, 307, **46**–361.
Christian, King of Denmark. **39**–608.
Churchill, Randolph. **98**–356.
CHURCHILL, Right Hon. Winston. **2**–163.
First Lord of Admiralty. **6**–320, **7**–498.
and Home Rule. **6**–322, **9**–116, 118, 120, **13**–25, **14**–204, **15**–503, 526.
Navy estimates (1912). **7**–500, **8**–627, 629, 683, **12**–685, **18**–393.
and Imperial defence. **8**–717, **10**–226, **15**–401, 420, 425, 454.
Dardanelles. **22**–374.
Minister of Munitions. **29**–149, **32**–819.
and Labour party. **38**–361.
Colonial Secretary. **43**–677, **50**–512.
National Liberal (1922). **46**–367, **47**–596.
and Ireland. **48**–791.
and Canadian cattle embargo. **48**–833.
Defeat (1922). **50**–359.
and Kenya. **51**–513.
Chancellor of the Exchequer. **57**–134, **58**–353, **59**–470, 541, **60**–779, 781, **61**–147, **62**–337, **63**–593, **64**–721, 805, **67**–562, **70**–280, **71**–580, **74**–364.
and Gold standard. **59**–543, **60**–672.
and Coal negotiations. **65**–120, **66**–335.
and Russia. **68**–777, **96**–861.

CHURCHILL, Right Hon. Winston, *contd:*
and Naval strength (1927). **70**–233.
and Revised Prayer Book. **72**–805.
Policy regarding India. **91**–550, **92**–855.
Charges against Lord Derby and Sir Samuel Hoare. **95**–608, **96**–850.
on German rearmament. **96**–866.
Clarendon, Earl of. **82**–375, **95**–657, **98**–419.
Clark, Senator Bennett Champ. **95**–555.
Clark, Colin. **85**–15.
Clarke, Harry. **82**–414.
Clemenceau, Georges. **49**–1, 6, **50**–239, 327, **83**–508, **89**–8.
Clifford, Dr. **6**–332.
Clynes, Right Hon. J. R. **28**–756, **30**–352, **32**–810, **50**–360.
COATES, Hon. J. G.
Minister of Railways. **56**–867, **60**–845.
Prime Minister. **60**–845, **61**–208, 223, **62**–428, 438, 441, **63**–655, **64**–876, **65**–205, 216, 218, **67**–651, 653, 655, **68**–856, 867, **70**–413, **72**–887, 903.
Visit to Canada. **66**–364.
and Samoa. **69**–208, **71**–680, 683.
General election (1929). **74**–435.
Leader of Opposition. **77**–200, **78**–436, 439, **79**–661, **81**–210, **83**–693.
Imperial Conference (1930). **81**–227.
and National Government. **82**–466, **83**–705, **84**–928, **85**–218, **86**–444.
Unemployment relief schemes. **83**–711, **87**–689, **88**–921.
and Railways. **84**–926.
Ottawa Conference. **88**–724, 931, **90**–459.
Character and career. **88**–858, **91**–706.
and Ottawa agreements. **89**–228, 231, **92**–934.
Finance Minister. **91**–705, 708, 711, **93**–211, **94**–448, **96**–917, **97**–207, **98**–436.
Exchange rate policy. **92**–925, **93**–211, **96**–920.
Dairy produce quota. **92**–941, **95**–678, **96**–908, 912, **98**–439, 444.
and Central bank policy. **93**–214, **94**–453.
and Gold appropriation. **94**–460, 462.
and Planning. **96**–914.
Customs Bill. **97**–201.
and Mortgage finance. **99**–633.
Cobbe, J. G. **81**–222, **84**–937, **96**–924, **97**–215.
Coghlan, Sir Charles. **49**–209, **53**–185.
Coldwell, M. J. **96**–873.
Cole, G. D. H. **38**–280, **85**–128, **86**–344, **91**–632.
Colebatch, Sir Hal. **91**–682, **98**–355.
Collier, Philip. **80**–873, **92**–904, **94**–413, **95**–647.
Collins, Michael. **47**–526, **48**–784, 788, **54**–312, **56**–772, **57**–30.
Colvin, Hon. J. **7**–572.
Compton-Rickett, Sir Joseph. **8**–684.
Connaught, Duke of. **2**–194, **3**–316, **8**–710, **15**–538, **43**–637.

Connolly, James. **24**–636, **42**–478.
Connolly, Senator. **88**–748, **92**–874.
Cook, A. J. **58**–302, 306, **59**–516, **61**–144, **62**–336, **64**–793, 799, **65**–127, **70**–362, **72**–814, **84**–848.
Cook, Arthur. **83**–702.
Cook, Sir Joseph. **7**–548, **11**–529, **12**–727, **17**–202, 209, **18**–449, 457, **20**–869, **25**–174, **50**–411.
COOLIDGE, Calvin.
Nominated as Vice-President. **40**–784.
President on death of Harding. **53**–58.
Statement on Teapot Dome affair. **54**–258.
Presidential election. **54**–261, **55**–485, **57**–66.
Personality. **56**–728, **75**–519, **78**–273.
Foreign policy. **58**–317, **66**–302.
General policy. **59**–457.
Programme for Congress. **61**–126.
High wages and restrictive immigration. **66**–249.
Position of unskilled workers. **66**–260.
and Republican party. **67**–514.
and Naval limitation. **68**–664, **70**–227, 322, **79**–453.
and Presidential election (1928). **69**–69.
St. Lawrence Waterway. **72**–851, **95**–550.
War Debts. **73**–59.
and Senator Borah. **74**–282.
Death. **90**–335.
Cooper, Major Bryan. **80**–829.
Copland, Professor D. B. **87**–678.
Corbett, Sir Geoffrey. **87**–592.
COSGRAVE, President W. T.
President of Executive Council. **51**–564, **52**–795, **60**–752, **61**–31, **65**–132, **67**–580, **69**–136, **70**–371, **72**–816, **73**–155, **74**–376, **75**–595, **79**–589, **82**–397, 408, **84**–854, **86**–367.
and Boundary question. **56**–773, **57**–27, 44, **62**–347.
Visit to U.S.A. **70**–367, **71**–598.
Imperial Conference (1930). **81**–27.
and Anglo-Irish relations. **84**–859, **87**–490, **88**–762, **94**–372.
and Crisis (1931). **85**–137.
and Lawlessness in Ireland. **85**–143, **95**–594.
Election (1931). **87**–496.
and Land annuities question. **88**–758, **89**–128, **90**–290, **91**–639.
and Ottawa agreements. **89**–131.
Vote of censure on De Valera. **90**–289.
Election (1933). **90**–297, 302.
Attitude to republicanism. **92**–875.
Relations with United Ireland party. **93**–171, **99**–563.
Relations with Blueshirts. **97**–156.
Coughlin, Father Charles E. **98**–338, **99**–498.
Courtney, Mrs. W. L. **22**–255.
Cox, Governor. **40**–782, **41**–20.
Craig, Captain. **9**–116, **16**–720.
Craig, Sir James. *See Craigavon, Lord.*

CRAIGAVON, Lord.
and Irish Free State. **44**–759, 791, **48**–807.
Conference negotiations. **45**–66, **55**–646.
Boundary Commission. **47**–525, **56**–770, **57**–28, 40, **62**–344.
and Sinn Fein. **48**–787.
Character and qualities. **94**–292, 302.
Cramp, C. T. **89**–168.
Crerar, T. A. **29**–109, **38**–414, **45**–146, 164, **46**–389, 394, **47**–637, **49**–171, **50**–389.
Creswell, Colonel. **10**–378, **22**–357, **42**–439, **50**–424, **52**–866, **70**–449, **72**–882, 883, **74**–424, **75**–644, **76**–870, **83**–672.
Crewe, 1st Marquess of. **2**–163, **3**–366, **7**–409, 410, 414, **9**–73, **10**–323, **16**–717, **48**–832, **89**–163.
Cripps, Sir Stafford. **85**–125, **86**–344, **87**–611, **89**–164, 167, **90**–398, **91**–622, 632, **93**–148, **97**–143.
Cunliffe-Lister, Right Hon. Sir Philip. **88**–857.
Curtis, Lionel. **23**–426, **87**–553, 560, **96**–821.
CURZON, Marquess.
Viceroy. **7**–401, 405, 409, **9**–53, **59**–190, 191, **61**–105.
Foreign policy. **8**–730, **51**–499, 506, **55**–510.
and Home Rule. **10**–323, 327.
Foreign Secretary. **44**–890, **49**–14, **50**–310, 356, **56**–810, **71**–482.
and Conservative party. **51**–597, **52**–805, **77**–41.
and Mosul question. **53**–74.
Imperial Conference (1924). **54**–378.
Cushendun, Lord. **53**–23, 25, **55**–498, **69**–126.
Czernin, Count. **31**–437, 439.

Dafoe, J. W. **84**–884, **87**–622, **89**–66.
Dandurand, Senator. **90**–405.
Das, Bhagawan. **89**–148, **91**–559, **97**–126.
Das, C. R. **54**–355, **57**–140, **62**–319.
Datta, Dr. S. K. **84**–758, 765.
Davidson of Lambeth, Lord, Archbishop of Canterbury. **72**–806.
Davis, John W. **54**–266, **56**–721, **57**–66.
Davis, Joseph S. **73**–57.
Davis, Norman. **94**–236, **96**–708, 709.
Dawes, General Charles. **49**–77, **55**–492, **56**–739, **59**–464, **62**–286, **87**–526.
Dayanand, Swami. **3**–303, **12**–616.
Deakin, Alfred. **3**–331, 336, 365, **4**–395, 408, 504, **7**–548, 553, 581, **11**–529, **37**–123, **38**–419, **45**–183, **95**–643.
Delamere, Lord. **46**–350, 352, **81**–129.
De la Rey, Colonel. **17**–224, **18**–465, **23**–573.
Delbruck, Professor. **26**–259, 267, **28**–662.
Delcassé, Théophile. **1**–16, **4**–391, **5**–5, 18, **10**–203, **18**–366.
Denham, Hon. D. F. **7**–477, **9**–160.
Denikin, General. **35**–524, **37**–69, 71, 78, **38**–331.
Derby, Earl of. **44**–848, **95**–608, **96**–850.
Derrig, T. **87**–499, 501, **95**–596.
Desai, Bulabhai. **98**–313, **99**–539, 542, **100**–761.

Deschanel, Paul. **82**–344.
De Souza, F. X. **91**–559.
DE VALERA, Eamon.
Leader of Sinn Fein. **28**–763, **29**–160, 163, **31**–517, **43**–485, **48**–795, **60**–754.
and Possibility of settlement (1922). **40**–867, **42**–235.
Negotiations with Great Britain and Ulster. **44**–760, 797, **45**–37, 42, 50.
American campaign. **43**–488, 569, **47**–501, **67**–582, **70**–367.
Attitude to Government of Ireland Act. **44**–759.
Conference (1922). **45**–64.
Ratification of Treaty, (1921). **47**–512, 517, **71**–595.
Militant action. **48**–802.
Proclamation (1923). **51**–567.
and Boundary question. **56**–770, **57**–28, **62**–349.
Arrest (1924). **57**–47.
Opinions regarding him. **60**–750.
and London agreement. **62**–359, 362.
and Republicanism. **63**–586.
Leader of Fianna Fail. **64**–810, **65**–132, **68**–785, **69**–138, **70**–368, **76**–834, **80**–822.
and Oath of Allegiance. **65**–134, **67**–583, **68**–789, **69**–137, 139, 141, **87**–489, 502, 508, 510, 514, **88**–747, 750.
and Murder of Kevin O'Higgins. **68**–784.
and Revision of Constitution. **72**–815.
and Kellogg Pact. **72**–823.
Attitude to Great Britain. **73**–151, **74**–377.
and Partition issue. **74**–385.
Detention in Northern Ireland. **75**–593.
and authority of Dail. **75**–596, **79**–590.
and Payment of land annuities. **76**–821, **84**–859, **87**–492, 505, **90**–286, **97**–36, **98**–378, **100**–773.
Economic policy. **78**–371, **92**–869, 874, **95**–579.
Fiscal attitude to Great Britain. **81**–155.
and Libraries. **82**–404, **84**–857.
and Lawlessness. **85**–144, **93**–181, **94**–379.
Fianna Fail policy. **86**–371, **100**–783.
Relations with Great Britain. **87**–481, **89**–133, **94**–369, 371, **95**–591, **96**–840, **98**–370.
Election (1931). **87**–496.
Career and character. **87**–500, **90**–305, **97**–29.
Relations with, and attitude to I.R.A. **89**–124, **93**–174, **98**–379, **99**–551.
Attitude to republicanism. **89**–132, **90**–298, **92**–877, **96**–843, **97**–36, 37.
and Governor-General. **89**–134, **90**–291.
President of League of Nations Council. **89**–141.
Relations with Labour party. **90**–293, **93**–172, **100**–771.
Election (1933). **90**–296, 302.
and Railway problem. **90**–359.
President of Executive Council. **91**–634.

De Valera, Eamon, *contd:*
Relations with, and attitude to Northern Ireland. **91**–635, 636, **94**–294.
Loans raised in U.S.A. **92**–876, **100**–777.
Relations with Blueshirts. **93**–164, **100**–783.
Attitude to Senate. **96**–829, **98**–382.
Attitude to British Commonwealth. **97**–31.
Speech on entry of U.S.S.R. to League of Nations. **97**–161.
Irish Nationality and Citizenship Bill. **98**–572, **99**–566.
and Imperial defence. **100**–787.
De Villiers, Lord. **3**–285, **58**–403.
Devlin, Joseph. **13**–28, **25**–131, **31**–517, **59**–556, **64**–812, **94**–298, 374.
Devonport, Viscount. **26**–354, **28**–756.
Devoy, John. **73**–157.
De Wet, General. **18**–465, 483, **25**–178.
Diaz, President. **66**–300.
Dillon, James. **94**–380, **98**–377.
Dillon, John. **6**–335, 338, 340, 342, **8**–690, **9**–106, **13**–28, **16**–720, **25**–130, **26**–375, **27**–562, **28**–762, **31**–517, **42**–235, **64**–812, **69**–148.
Doherty, Hon. C. J. **1**–81, **7**–529, **18**–428, **37**–149, **38**–654.
Dollfuss, Engelbert. **93**–79, **95**–516, 530.
Donald, Hon. J. B. **83**–703.
Donoughmore, Earl of. **72**–711, **74**–298.
Dooley, Hon. James. **47**–703, 706, **52**–853.
Douglas, James. **88**–748.
Douglas, Lewis. **98**–327.
Doumergue, Gaston. **83**–517, **98**–240.
Dove, John. **95**–463.
Drury, E. C. **38**–406, **42**–383, **49**–171, **51**–627.
Dubic, Sir Joseph. **9**–147.
Duke, Rt. Hon. H. E. **25**–118, **26**–370, 373, **29**–160.
Dulanty, J. W. **85**–137, **87**–506, **88**–759.
Dunbar-Harrison, Miss. **82**–403, **84**–856, **86**–369.
Duncan, Patrick. **2**–205, **20**–876, **87**–671, **91**–689, 694, **92**–921, **99**–480, 491.
Dunning, Charles. **63**–601, **75**–618, **80**–843, 848, 850, **81**–165, 177, **100**–820.
Dunraven, Lord. **9**–131.
Dunstan, A. A. **99**–618, **100**–836.
Dwarkadas, Jamnadas. **43**–641, **91**–565.
Dyer, Brigadier-General R. E. H. **38**–386, **39**–716.

Earle, Hon. J. **16**–736.
Ebert, Friedrich. **49**–93.
Eccles, Marriner D. **99**–560.
Eden, Right Hon. Anthony. **92**–859, **99**–457, **100**–805.
Edward VII, King. **1**–8, 16, **2**–154, **4**–429, 482, 500, **9**–102.
Edwards, Ebby. **84**–484.
Eisner, Kurt. **83**–499.
Elgin, Earl of. **3**–366.
Elibank, Master of. *See Murray, Earl of.*

Eliot, Sir Charles. **6**–205, 215.
Eliot, Charles W. **22**–302, **25**–203.
Ell, Hon. H. G. **7**–573.
Elliot, Right Hon. Walter. **89**–172, **90**–390, **92**–862, **95**–619.
Enver Pasha. **17**–173.
Ernle, Lord. **26**–355, **32**–805, **48**–831.
Euler, W. D. **90**–408.
Evans, Admiral Edward. **94**–439.
Ewart, John S. **38**–410.

Falconer, Sir Robert. **93**–196.
Farrar, Sir George. **1**–87, 102.
Fay, Frank. **82**–414.
Fazl-i-Husain, Sir. **87**–592.
Feetham, Richard, Mr. Justice. **56**–774, **57**–46, **62**–353, 444, **78**–346, **83**–578, 579, **84**–747, 757.
Feng Yu-hsiang. **77**–747, **80**–74, **82**–319, 329.
Fenton, Hon. J. E. **82**–434, 452, **83**–653, **86**–408, **89**–60.
Ferguson, Howard. **80**–855, **81**–176, **96**–869.
Fergusson, Sir Charles. **68**–855, **78**–450.
Fessenden, Stirling. **84**–757, 758.
Fey, Major. **95**–518, 522.
Fielding, Hon. W. S. **2**–178, **3**–313, 319, 325, **5**–132, 140, **34**–373, **35**–593, **37**–147, **40**–887, **46**–392, **47**–646, **51**–616, **52**–839, 841, **61**–150.
Finlay, Hon. Dr. **4**–534, 537.
Fischer, Rt. Hon. A. **1**–89, **8**–748.
Fischer Williams, Sir John. **100**–700.
FISHER, Andrew.
  Labour party leader. **3**–333, **7**–479, 549, **9**–159, **75**–551.
  Canadian tariff reciprocity. **3**–369.
  Imperial issue. **4**–404, **18**–329.
  Federal referendum. **4**–508.
  Colonial Conference (1911). **4**–516, 536.
  New Zealand and Commonwealth Federation. **7**–580, **8**–752, 754.
  and Commonwealth Bank. **8**–672.
  and Naval defence. **11**–575, **15**–205.
  and War (1914–1918). **15**–209, **18**–449, **19**–695, **21**–170, **27**–604.
  Conference (1915). **20**–866, **21**–164, **26**–240.
  High Commissioner. **22**–338, **75**–551.
Fisher, Right Hon. H. A. L. **26**–355, **27**–549, **28**–754, **48**–833, **50**–313, **97**–167.
Fitzalan, Lord. **43**–614, **44**–759, 762, **68**–776.
Fitzgerald, Desmond. **64**–816, **65**–131, 138, **66**–340, **68**–791, **75**–594, **77**–135, **81**–152, **82**–405, 409, **84**–861, **86**–374.
Fitzpatrick, Sir Percy. **1**–88, 102, **7**–556.
Flandin, Pierre-Etienne. **98**–240.
Flavelle, Sir Joseph, Bart. **86**–391, 400, **93**–196.
Foch, Maréchal. **42**–297, **45**–121, **46**–287.
Fogarty, Most Rev. Dr. **85**–145.
Foot, Isaac. **87**–595, **89**–162.

FORBES, Right Hon. G. W.
Leader of National party. **62**–428, **69**–207.
Minister of Agriculture. **74**–440, **75**–663, **76**–891, **78**–435.
Deputy Prime Minister. **79**–658.
Prime Minister. **80**–898, 907, **81**–208, **83**–693, 697, **84**–927, **87**–673, 677, **89**–241.
Career. **80**–901.
and Defence. **80**–912.
Imperial Conference (1930). **81**–27, 225, **85**–225.
and Tariff. **81**–210, **84**–939, **86**–453.
Economy measures. **84**–921, 933.
Budgets. (1931) **85**–211; (1932) **90**–464.
National Government. **85**–218, **86**–442, 455.
and Financial economies on railways. **86**–451.
Ottawa agreements. **89**–227, 231, **90**–462.
and Exchange question. **91**–705, **92**–925, **93**–213.
Character and qualities. **91**–706.
at World Economic Conference. **92**–943, **93**–209.
and Dairy produce quota. **95**–678, **96**–910.
and Native affairs. **98**–452.
and International affairs. **99**–645, **100**–860.
Forgan Smith, Hon. W. **88**–889, 890, **89**–200, **95**–647, **96**–760, **100**–837.
Forke, Robert. **61**–153, **64**–828, **65**–150.
Forrest, Sir John. **3**–339, **14**–344.
Fosdick, Raymond B. **82**–317.
Foster, Sir George E. **1**–79, **5**–141, **7**–524, 537, **8**–641, **29**–167, **39**–661, **60**–766.
Fourie, A. P. J. **90**–447, **91**–691, 695, **94**–435.
Fournol, Etienne. **98**–295.
Frazer, Judge. **84**–934.
Fuad, King. **71**–493.
Fuller, Sir George. **47**–702, 705, **60**–802, **63**–62
Fynn, P. D. L. **99**–621.

Gagnon, Onesiphore. **84**–868.
Game, Sir Philip. **82**–440, **85**–183, **88**–882.
GANDHI, M. K.
and Indians in South Africa. **14**–357, 361, **15**–473, **16**–747, **37**–131, **38**–448, **63**–643.
and Swaraj. **31**–591, **42**–368, **57**–139, **58**–337, 346.
and Rowlatt Bills. **35**–552, **80**–697.
and Terrorism. **35**–557, 559.
and Civil disobedience. **36**–773, **39**–712, **79**–514, **80**–704, **92**–814, **95**–563.
Khilafat. **39**–707, **54**–354, **58**–337.
Influence and position. **41**–149, 151, **42**–375, 379, **44**–877, **47**–623, **48**–847, **54**–345, **58**–352, **62**–325, **78**–309, **80**–700.
Non-co-operation. **44**–868, **47**–623, **54**–346, **55**–564, **58**–336, 339, **63**–504, **75**–589, **79**–507, **80**–695.
Arrest (1922). **48**–847.

GANDHI, M. K., *contd:*
Economic outlook. **56**–743.
and Untouchables. **59**–525.
and Congress. **70**–317.
and Round Table Conference, first. **78**–324, 327, 330, 333.
March to sea (1930). **79**–519.
and Simon Commission. **81**–60, 68.
and Salt laws. **81**–61.
Agreement with Viceroy (1931). **83**–588, 596, **84**–831.
No-Rent campaign. **86**–330.
Arrest (1932). **86**–338.
Fast (1932). **89**–152, 156, **91**–567.
and Depressed classes. **90**–324, **92**–817, **93**–132.
Fast (1933). **92**–808.
Arrest (1933). **93**–131.
Relations with Congress (1933). **93**–135
General attitude towards Congress (1934). **97**–132.
Retirement from Congress. **97**–133, 138.
and Joint Select Committee. **98**–34
Gardiner, R. **84**–877, **85**–161, **96**–873, 874.
Garner, John N. **88**–801.
Garvin, J. L. **10**–250, 252, **97**–147.
Gasparri, Cardinal. **76**–761, **97**–46.
Geddes, Sir Auckland. **29**–149, **30**–348, **31**–606, **37**–35, **41**–157.
Geddes, Sir Eric. **32**–806, **37**–36, **46**–379.
Geoghegan, James. **87**–499, 501, **89**–137, **91**–634.
GEORGE V, King.
Coronation. **4**–429, 483.
Durbar. **5**–194, **7**–395.
and Irish affairs. **16**–720, **44**–765, **45**–67.
Jubilee. **99**–570, **99**–581.
Gerard, J. W. **23**–514.
Giblin, L. F. **98**–413, **100**–823, 835.
Gibson, Hugh. **68**–675, 677, **70**–230, **75**–528, **87**–544, 548.
Gibson, Sir Robert. **83**–663.
Gilbert, Parker. **73**–45, **85**–26.
Gilmour, Sir John. **96**–857.
Gladstone, Viscount. **7**–555, **16**–746, **45**–196.
Gladstone, Right Hon. William Ewart. **3**–274, 286, **4**–374, 468, **6**–326, 328, **8**–679, 707.
Glass, Carter. **38**–266.
Glenavy, Lord. **74**–383, **83**–629.
Glennon, Archbishop John. **88**–768.
Gloucester, Duke of. **98**–408, **99**–646.
Godley, General Sir Archibald. **3**–360, **4**–527, **5**–171, 174, **6**–387, 390, 393, **8**–765.
Goebbels, Josef. **91**–512, 521.
Gokhale, Gopal Krishna. **3**–311, **5**–187, **9**–61, 71, 80, **10**–313, **13**–183, **15**–464, 470, 479.
Goltz, von der. **38**–335.
Gömbös, Julius. **95**–521.

Goodfellow, W. **96**–907, 909.
Gordon, Hon. Wesley. **84**–868.
Gore, Bishop. **14**–312.
Göring, General Hermann. **91**–519, 528.
Gorst, Sir Eldon. **4**–443, 458.
Goschen, Lord. **3**–288, **5**–69.
Gosling, Harry. **25**–77, **37**–41, **52**–818, **57**–120.
Gough, General Sir Hubert, **15**–507, 516.
Gouin, Sir Lomer. **8**–713, **9**–145, **31**–623, **35**–593, **45**–165, **48**–857, 859, **49**–174, **50**–389, **53**–136.
Gour, Sir Hari Singh. **45**–139, **71**–571, **73**–108, **91**–559.
Graham, Sir Ronald. **4**–454.
Graham, Right Hon. William. **81**–34, **86**–344.
Grandi, Dino. **87**–544.
Greenwood, Right Hon. Arthur. **76**–808, **87**–610, **89**–164, **94**–354.
Greenwood, Sir Hamar. **39**–637, **41**–143, **44**–759, **48**–833.
Gregory, Professor T. E. **81**–195.
Grey, Earl. **3**–315, **9**–176, **10**–323, 328, **30**–377, 403.
Grey, Sir George. **2**–208, **3**–277, **7**–573, **9**–187.
GREY of Fallodon, Viscount.
and German navy. **1**–20, **4**–398, **5**–17, **6**–302, **8**–724, 728, 730, **15**–412.
and Anglo-American arbitration treaty. **3**–261, 296, **9**–23, **22**–163.
Colonial Conference (1911). **4**–405, 414, **18**–337, **26**–237.
and Egypt. **4**–453, **5**–53.
Speeches on foreign policy (1911). **6**–244, **10**–208, **16**–609.
Declaration of London. **6**–305, **18**–330.
and Women's suffrage. **6**–323.
and Disarmament. **9**–22.
and Home Rule. **9**–118.
and Canadian coastal trade. **10**–350.
Foreign policy. **13**–102, **18**–369, 372, 380.
Eve of war diplomacy. **16**–749, **17**–258, **19**–648, **26**–209.
Speech (August 3, 1914). **16**–790.
Conduct of war. **17**–175.
and Russian revolution. **29**–3.
League of Nations and United States. **38**–249, 253.
Position in Liberal party. **48**–828.
Chanak crisis. **49**–17.
Locarno treaties. **64**–684.
and Mr. Lloyd George. **78**–352.
and Liberal Council. **82**–380, **83**–606.
and National Government. **89**–163.
Griffith, Arthur. **13**–55, **29**–163, **31**–517, **47**–517, 521, **48**–783, 805, **97**–27.
Griffith, Sir Samuel. **4**–377, **6**–360, 365, 367, **32**–854, **41**–174.
Grigg, Sir Edward. **83**–606, **92**–865, **97**–146.
Grobler, P. **90**–447, **91**–695, **92**–917.
Grose, Sir James. **87**–674.
Gullett, Sir Henry. **88**–858, **99**–600.
Guthrie, Hugh. **65**–155, **66**–236, 361, **67**–600, **99**–589.

Habicht, Theo. **95**–520.
Hackett, John. **84**–868.
Haggard, Sir Rider. **24**–783.
Haig, Earl. **31**–427.
Hailé Selassié. **99**–512, 522.
Hailey, Sir Malcolm. **43**–649, **49**–145, **55**–560, **57**–153, **68**–764, **93**–316.
Hailsham, Viscount. **67**–567, **83**–616, **86**–357, **88**–857, **89**–138, 175, **93**–177, **94**–372, **99**–607.
Haldane, Viscount. **2**–163, **4**–395, 401, **10**–324, **18**–393, **19**–603, **22**–255, **26**–233, 235, **38**–361, **54**–415, **63**–592, **78**–365.
Halifax, 2nd Viscount. **14**–313.
HALIFAX, 3rd Viscount.
Minister of Agriculture. **58**–357.
as Viceroy. **65**–104, **69**–86, **70**–306, **79**–322, **81**–67, **83**–587, 591.
Declaration on Dominion status for India. **77**–77, 122, **78**–322, **80**–703.
and Indian responsible government. **84**–763.
Cabinet Minister. **88**–843.
Hall, John. **7**–573.
Hamilton, General Sir Ian. **5**–103, **17**–235, **22**–334, 335.
Hamilton, Sir Robert. **89**–163.
Hanan, Hon. J. A. **7**–572.
Hanbury, W. **84**–868.
Han Fu-chu, General. **82**–319.
Hankey, Sir Maurice. **42**–287, **98**–409, 453.
Hapsburg, Prince Otto von. **95**–526.
Harcourt, Rt. Hon. Lewis. **4**–389, **5**–69, **10**–219, 222, 329, **25**–9, 10, **26**–240.
Harding, Warren Gamaliel. **40**–775, **41**–17, 22, **43**–558, **45**–118, **46**–279, **49**–73, **51**–535, **52**–778, **53**–51, **54**–259, 270, **72**–851, **74**–282.
Hardinge, Viscount. **5**–184, 190, 193, **7**–410, **10**–303, **15**–474, **21**–86, 112, **50**–370, **83**–543.
Harrison, George L. **96**–782.
Hart, Brig.-Gen. **83**–711.
Harvey, Sir Ernest. **40**–804, **93**–214.
Harvey, Colonel George. **53**–46.
Harvey, Sir Henry. **4**–448.
Hartshorn, Vernon. **7**–514, **41**–133, **64**–797.
Haultain, F. W. G. **4**–489, **8**–714.
HAVENGA, N. C.
Budget (1925). **60**–820.
Minister of Finance. **83**–675, 679, **91**–696, **92**–919, **95**–660, **99**–629.
Ottawa Conference. **87**–463, **88**–725, 893, **90**–447, 450.
Character and career. **88**–860.
and Gold standard. **90**–438.
in National Government. **91**–689, 694.
and Rhodesia. **99**–626, 628.
Hawker, Charles. **90**–422.
Hayashi, Tadasu. **2**–135, 153.

Hazen, Hon. J. D. **6**–344, **7**–539.
Healy, Timothy. **8**–689, **9**–107, **14**–209, **31**–517, **66**–343, **70**–373, **83**–629.
Hearst, Sir William. **38**–404.
Hebert, C. P. **94**–395.
Helfferich, Dr. **21**–39, **23**–468.
HENDERSON, Right Hon. Arthur.
Welsh coal strike (1915). **20**–742.
Resignation from War Cabinet. **28**–757.
Secretary to Labour party. **28**–757, **30**–343, **32**–813, 815, **38**–280, **40**–854.
Stockholm Socialist Conference (1917). **29**–143.
and Recruiting. **30**–350.
and Ireland. **56**–775.
and International affairs. **76**–680.
Foreign Secretary. **77**–27, 119, **78**–362, **82**–388.
Attitude to National Government. **85**–119.
President of the Disarmament Conference. **87**–537.
Resignation of leadership of Labour party. **89**–168.
Return to House of Commons. **92**–863, **93**–149.
Henderson, Admiral Sir W. **3**–250, 258, **4**–509, 510, **5**–110.
Henry, George. **96**–869, 870.
Henson, Dr. Hensley. **14**–312.
Hepburn, Mitchell. **96**–869, 871, 872.
Herries, Sir William. **8**–764, **52**–884, 886.
Herriot, Edouard. **54**–253, **55**–454, **56**–687, **57**–8, 50, **58**–233, **59**–440, **82**–345, **88**–694, **97**–58.
HERTZOG, General J. B. M.
Education Act. **1**–95, **2**–98, **3**–345, **4**–523, 525, 526, **5**–162, **8**–748.
Imperial policy. **11**–546.
Break with General Botha. **11**–546, **12**–743, **18**–467, **22**–356, **71**–649.
and Rand strike (1914). **14**–247, **15**–570.
and South African autonomy. **17**–221, **28**–821, **29**–95, 193, **33**–199, **35**–627, **37**–191, 202, **71**–649, **97**–186.
and Maritz rebellion. **18**–476, **20**–876, **22**–369.
and National party. **20**–885, **22**–356, **25**–179.
and War (1914–1918). **23**–579.
and British connection. **43**–700, **60**–818, **64**–839, **66**–393, 394, **74**–429, **80**–882, **90**–446, **99**–481.
and Rand strike (1922). **47**–671.
and Rhodesia. **49**–213, **56**–851, **94**–434.
and Labour-Nationalist rapprochement. **50**–423, **52**–864, 868, **56**–836.
Foreign policy. **53**–169.
and South-West Africa. **59**–614, **69**–218, **98**–429.
and Native affairs. **60**–839, **62**–407, **66**–398, **72**–878, **75**–648, **76**–791, 795, 871, **78**–416, **80**–875, **81**–128, **87**–665, **100**–722, 725.
and Flag controversy. **64**–859, **70**–443.
and Afrikanders. **73**–131.
and Provincial question. **73**–206, **85**–198, **100**–847.

HERTZOG, General J. B. M., *contd:*
Cabinet crisis (1928). **74**–425.
and Women's franchise. **79**–646.
At Imperial Conference (1930). **81**–27, **82**–408, 453, 462.
and Statute of Westminster. **84**–913.
and Adherence to gold standard. **90**–438, 443, **91**–686.
National Government. **91**–689, **94**–426, **97**–185, **98**–420.
and High Commission Territories. **96**–786, **100**–747.
Relations with Dr. Malan. **95**–663, 664, **96**–903, **97**–185.
and South African neutrality. **97**–186.
and Imperial defence. **99**–485, 488.
Hess, Rudolph. **98**–282.
Hicks, George. **69**–132.
Higgins, Mr. Justice. **6**–360, 365, 366, **23**–461, **29**–191, **37**–167, **42**–410, **47**–693, **75**–640, **82**–447, **96**–890.
Higgs, Hon. W. G. **23**–565, **39**–667.
Hill, Hon. L. L. **85**–173, **90**–437, **91**–677, **92**–905.
Hindenburg, Oscar von. **91**–517.
Hindenburg, President Paul von. **27**–436, **31**–460, **59**–432, **69**–11, **85**–82, **91**–516, 531.
HITLER, Adolf.
and Growth of Nazi movement. **82**–316, **86**–237.
Electoral gains (1932). **88**–779, **91**–515.
Propagandist methods. **91**–515.
Coalition with von Papen. **91**–518.
Chancellor. **91**–519.
and Austria. **95**–521, **96**–862.
and Religion. **97**–54.
Attitude to France. **98**–282.
and Visit of Sir John Simon (1935). **99**–456.
and Conscription. **99**–456.
and Locarno treaty. **100**–666.
Hoare, Right Hon. Sir Samuel. **83**–544, **86**–283, **88**–243, **89**–165, **90**–324, **92**–822, **95**–608, **96**–850, **98**–317, **100**–805.
Hodges, Frank. **37**–44, 49, **41**–128, **43**–629, 631, 633, **48**–837, **58**–302, 307, **59**–516, **62**–343, **64**–796, **69**–124.
Hodza, Dr. **93**–78.
Hofmeyr, Jan. **3**–285, **4**–378, **23**–574, **26**–223, **71**–662, **73**–206.
Hofmeyr, J. H. **84**–912, **87**–671, **91**–695, **95**–659, 670.
Hogan, Hon. E. J. **82**–432, **84**–904, **85**–173, **88**–888.
Hogan, Professor James. **97**–159.
Hogan, Patrick. **64**–814, 818, **65**–131, **67**–587, **70**–372, 375, **74**–378, 389, **76**–821, **77**–136, **78**–370, **79**–633, **81**–152, **83**–624, **84**–863, **86**–377, **87**–503.
Hogg, Sir Douglas. *See Hailsham, Viscount.*
Holdsworth, Sir William. **96**–858.
Holland, Sir Henry. **3**–282.
HOLLAND, Hon. H. E.
Labour party leader. **41**–215, **51**–673, **53**–197, **54**–412, **56**–871, **61**–217, **62**–430, 432, **68**–854, 869, **69**–208, **77**–199, **78**–435, 440, **79**–660, **81**–220, **83**–701, 705, **85**–222.

HOLLAND, Hon. H. E., *contd:*
Attitude to imperial affairs. **52**–901, **65**–222.
Election (1929). **74**–434.
and Railways. **84**–926.
Economy policy. **84**–932.
and Tariffs. **85**–216.
and Economy recommendations. **88**–924.
and Ottawa agreements. **90**–461.
Holman, Hon. W. A. **3**–334, **4**–503, **6**–363, **14**–340, **15**–555, **26**–389, **28**–792, **32**–859, **39**–672, **40**–909.
Holt, Sir Herbert. **82**–415.
Hooper, John. **82**–414.
Hooper, P. J. **85**–149.
Hoover, Professor Calvin B. **83**–535.
HOOVER, Herbert.
Memorandum on economic situation of Europe (1918). **36**–693, 696, **37**–21.
Moves to Paris. **37**–23.
Candidate for Presidency (1920). **39**–550, **40**–776.
Secretary of Commerce. **50**–338, **62**–275.
St. Lawrence Waterway. **55**–581, **67**–607, **72**–851, **81**–178, **95**–550.
Anti-waste campaign. **60**–704.
Mississippi floods. **69**–68.
Republican candidate for Presidency (1928). **69**–71, **71**–558.
and Al Smith. **72**–766.
Personality. **72**–773.
Wants large navy. **73**–22.
Elected President. **73**–26, **75**–520.
and Efficiency of American industry. **74**–261.
and Naval disarmament. **75**–447, **77**–3, 13, 25, **80**–735.
and Prohibition. **76**–765.
Problems for solution. **78**–273.
Pronouncement on crime in U.S.A. **78**–285.
and Unemployment. **81**–23.
and Economic affairs. **82**–304, 310, **84**–803, **86**–312.
at Mid-term. **83**–554.
and War debts. **84**–794.
and M. Laval. **85**–33, 56.
Reconstruction Finance Corporation. **87**–527.
Relief measures. **88**–798.
on Broadcasting. **88**–869.
Loses presidential election. **89**–95, 96.
and Mr. Roosevelt. **90**–338.
and National Credit Corporation. **92**–758.
Horne, Sir Robert. **43**–615, **48**–833, **49**–83, **52**–808, **61**–139, **62**–276, **90**–392, **91**–551.
House, Colonel Edward. **50**–294.
Hudson, R. S. **94**–357, 358.
Hugenberg, Alfred. **85**–82, **91**–518.
Huggins, G. M. **89**–224, **94**–443, 446, **95**–657, **99**–620.

Hughes, Charles Evans. **26**–301, **43**–573, 575, **45**–119, 122, **46**–279, **49**–74, 81, **50**–236, 334, 335, 340, **51**–532, **53**–48, **54**–267, **58**–309, **69**–71, **70**–225, **73**–31, **77**–19.
Hughes, Sir Sam. **23**–537, **31**–622.
HUGHES, Right Hon. W. M.
Attorney General. **3**–331, 338, **4**–503.
Prime Minister. **17**–210, **22**–33, **23**–568, **25**–158, **26**–394, **27**–599, 610, **41**–176, **48**–876, **49**–180, **52**–844, **75**–551.
and Labour party. **23**–556, **26**–381, 388, **29**–182.
and War (1914–1918). **24**–747, **26**–385, **31**–627.
Purchase of mercantile fleet. **25**–174, **49**–186, **70**–407, **72**–873.
Election (1917). **28**–790, **29**–179, **30**–.
and Strikes. **29**–187.
and Conscription referendum. **31**–632, 642, **32**–852.
at Peace Conference. **35**–602.
Political position (1919). **37**–179, **38**–432.
Election (1919). **38**–432, 433, **39**–665, 666.
and Wool industry. **41**–190.
and Industrial legislation. **42**–410, **47**–697, **63**–613.
Imperial issue. **43**–684, **44**–924, 927, **49**–221, **51**–487, **61**–181.
and Pacific problem. **45**–184.
and Defence. **48**–877.
and Chanak crisis. **49**–183, **50**–405.
Election (1922). **50**–413.
Defeat. **51**–634.
and Imperial preference. **52**–846.
and Geneva Draft Protocol. **58**–380.
Election (1929). **78**–318, 319.
and Sir Otto Niemeyer's visit. **82**–437.
and United Australia party. **86**–412.
Hu Han-min. **83**–570, 572.
Hull, Hon. H. C. **1**–86, 102, **8**–742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, **15**–485.
Hunter, Sir George. **82**–469.
Hunter, John. **81**–23.
Hurd, A. R. **8**–717, **61**–222.
Hurst, Sir Gerald. **93**–223.
Husain, Nawab Mustag. **7**–406.
Hutchison of Montrose, Lord. **81**–142, **82**–380, **84**–844.
Hyat Khan, Sir Sikandar. **88**–828.
Hymans, Paul. **81**–2.
Hyslop, Sir Thomas. **2**–205.

Ilsley, J. L. **84**–869.
Innes, Professor Harold A. **98**–404.
Inskip, Right Hon. Sir Thomas. **89**–133, 138, **96**–858.
Iqbal, Sir Muhammad. **89**–144, **91**–560.
Irvine, Sir William. **3**–332, 338, **4**–505, **9**–163, **12**–729, **13**–157, 165, **28**–797, **30**–398, **31**–630, 632, 641, **32**–861, **46**–458.
Irwin, Lord. *See Halifax, 3rd Viscount.*
Isaacs, Godfrey. **11**–436, **12**–700.
Isaacs, Harry. **11**–437.

Isaacs, Sir Isaac. **6**–360, 365, 366, 367, **10**–364, **82**–451, **86**–410.
Isaacs, Rufus. *See Reading, Marquess of.*
Islington, Lord. **9**–190, **10**–390.
Ismail, Khedive of Egypt. **4**–444.
Ito, Marquis. **87**–557, 559.
Iyengar, Rangaswami. **91**–555, **94**–345.
Iyengar, Srinivasa. **66**–319, **67**–548, **69**–109, **73**–101, 111, **75**–573, **78**–315, 329.
Iyer, Sir Ramaswamy. **78**–331.
Iyer, Sir Sivaswamy. **43**–647, **54**–360, **66**–323, **88**–835, 837, **89**–149, **91**–558.
Iyer, Sir Subramanya. **34**–326.

Jagger, Hon. J. W. **7**–556.
Jameson, Sir Leander Starr. **1**–87, 88, 91, 98, 101, **3**–344, **7**–556, **30**–403, **81**–132.
Jayakar, M. R. **64**–776, **75**–574, 580, **81**–60, 68, **88**–837, 838, **91**–557.
Jebb, Richard. **2**–123, 136, **3**–364, **4**–374 (note), **5**–176.
Jellicoe, Earl. **37**–215, **38**–410, 421, **39**–644, **46**–455, **50**–454, **56**–828, **57**–201, **58**–409, 410.
Jersey, Earl of. **4**–379.
Jinnah, M. A. **35**–557, **62**–322, 329, **67**–549, **69**–88, **70**–318, **71**–566, 573, **73**–102, **75**–578, **78**–328, **95**–572, **97**–126, 136, **99**–540.
Joad, C. E. M. **96**–719.
Johnson, Very Rev. Hewlett. **93**–96.
Johnson, Hiram. **39**–549, **40**–775, **52**–779, **54**–485.
Johnson, General Hugh. **93**–17, **94**–286.
Johnson, Thomas. **26**–376, **56**–775, **57**–27, 41, **61**–117, **62**–349, 362, **63**–590, **64**–812, **67**–592, **69**–138, 144, **71**–596, **88**–759, **89**–127.
Johnson, Magnus. **52**–765.
Johnston, Tom. **87**–611.
Johnstone, Harcourt. **89**–163.
Jones, David, **86**–443, 459, 460, **87**–675.
Jonescu, Take. **41**–108.
Jouvenel, Henry de. **66**–225, **68**–699, **69**–26, 30.
Joynson-Hicks, Sir William. *See Brentford, Lord.*
Jull, A. E. **82**–469.

Kahr, Herr von. **43**–608.
Kaiser. *See Wilhelm II.*
Kao Chi-yi. **86**–275.
Kelkar, N. C. **91**–555, 565, **92**–809.
Kellogg, Frank. **66**–304, **70**–247, 334, **71**–456, 622, **72**–731, **73**–151.
Kemal, Mustapha. **4**–443, 454, **37**–72, **46**–329, **49**–11, **50**–310, 343, **71**–479.
Kemp, General J. C. G. **91**–695.
Kennedy, Hugh. **82**–404.

Kennet of the Dene, Lord. **71**–585, **75**–479, **81**–132, **90**–388, **97**–147.
Kenney, Fitzgerald. **82**–412.
Kent, Duke of. **95**–656.
Kerensky, Alexander. **27**–426, **28**–649, 760, **32**–720, 737.
Kershaw, R. N. **81**–195.
Keyes, Admiral Sir Roger. **97**–167.
Keynes, J. M. **58**–250, **60**–660, **71**–586, **84**–797, 818, **87**–524, **92**–870, **94**–306, **96**–777.
Kha' Parde. **34**–347.
Khan, Zafrulla. **91**–560, **92**–822.
KING, Right Hon. W. L. Mackenzie.
Leader of Liberal party. **35**–595, **37**–158, **39**–654, **41**–170, **42**–384, 386, **45**–163, 166, **70**–389.
Prime Minister. **46**–386, 390, **47**–636, **49**–174, 177, **50**–388, **51**–616, 623, **52**–839, 840, **54**–400, **56**–802, **57**–157.
and Imperial connection. **51**–475, **53**–135, **56**–655, **67**–600, 606, **76**–845.
and Indian immigration. **53**–214, **54**–367.
and International affairs. **55**–500, 511, 576, **60**–789, **64**–718, **68**–811.
and Treaty-making rights. **56**–655, 657.
General election (1925). **61**–149, **62**–376, 380.
Prime Minister (1925). **63**–600.
Resignation. **64**–827.
Re-election, Prime Minister (1926). **65**–146, **66**–361, **75**–612, **80**–837, 842, 847.
and St. Lawrence Waterway. **67**–607, **71**–623, **73**–168, **75**–613, **81**–177.
General election (1930). **80**–837, 855, **81**–164.
and Unemployment. **81**–166.
Leader of Opposition. **83**–647, **84**–868, **87**–613, **94**–388, **96**–877.
and Tariffs. **84**–873, **89**–60.
and Japanese agreement. **91**–665.
and Honours. **94**–392.
and Marketing Bill. **95**–637, **98**–396.
and League of Nations. **99**–589.
Kipling, Rudyard. **8**–758.
Kisch, Egon. **98**–410, **99**–610.
Kitchener, Right Hon. Earl. **2**–223, **3**–246, 355, 358, 360, **4**–458, **5**–96, 100, **8**–752, 759, **17**–9, 14, **18**–450.
Kolchak, Admiral. **35**–521, **38**–329.
Koo, Dr. Wellington. **87**–567.
Krassin, L. B. **48**–813.
Krishnamachariar, Raja Bahadur. **95**–571.
Kruger, President. **5**–16.
Kühlmann, Baron von. **31**–437, **32**–664.

La Follette, Senator Robert M. **52**–765, 777, **56**–736, **57**–69, **99**–499.
La Guardia, Mayor. **95**–553.
Lamont, Thomas W. **85**–36.

Lang, Dr. Cosmo Gordon. **10**–323, 326.
LANG, Hon. John.
Leader of N.S.W. Labour party. **58**–392, **60**–803, **63**–624, **66**–384, **68**–828, **70**–409, **78**–631, **80**–867, 870.
and Communism. **61**–162, **62**–389.
and Seamen's strikes. **61**–164.
Financial methods. **61**–185, **69**–183, **75**–567.
and Legislative Council. **63**–623, **66**–382.
Elections, 1927. **69**–177, **70**–409.
Financial policy. **81**–197, **82**–436, **83**–658, 664, 670, **87**–631.
Election policy (1930). **82**–437, **84**–890.
Prime Minister of N.S.W. **82**–439, **83**–659, 666, **85**–179.
Salary economies. **84**–890, 906.
and Conversion policy. **84**–898, **85**–170.
Split with Federal Labour party. **86**–408, 409.
Dismissed by Governor. **87**–649, **88**–871, 882.
In Federal politics. **90**–429.
Election campaign. (1934) **97**–180. (1935) **100**–836.
Langelies, Sir François. **9**–147.
Lansbury, Right Hon. George. **61**–124, **62**–341, **85**–123, **86**–357, **87**–611, **89**–168, **91**–638, **98**–364.
Lansdowne, Marquess of. **2**–152, 159, **4**–391, 414, 465, 468, **7**–413, **8**–690, 707, **10**–242, 245, 323, **16**–719, **18**–366, **30**–339.
Lansing, Robert. **22**–305, **23**–505, 514, 526 (note), **26**–305, **28**–732, **29**–75.
Lapointe, Hon. Ernest. **51**–629, **52**–841, **55**–576, **59**–568, **62**–384, **67**–602, **75**–613, 622, **80**–842, **84**–868, 875, **89**–174, **96**–809.
LATHAM, Right Hon. Sir J. G.
Attorney-General of Australia. **63**–611.
Australian delegate at Geneva. **67**–609.
Constitutional Commission. **69**–172.
Financial Agreement between States and Commonwealth. **73**–189.
Minister for Industry. **75**–639.
Succeeds Mr. Bruce as leader of Nationalist party. **78**–400.
Formation of United Australia party. **83**–671, **84**–890, **86**–412.
Conversion of government securities. **84**–896.
and Ottawa Conference. **87**–465.
Laurenson, Hon. G. **7**–572, **8**–757.
LAURIER, Right Hon. Sir Wilfred.
and Tariff revision. **1**–71, **52**–704.
Japanese treaty. **2**–133.
and Immigration. **2**–137.
and Western grain growers. **2**–172, 175, **3**–296, 315, 319, 325, 327, 365, 369, **4**–384.
and Canadian neutrality. **3**–250, **4**–402, 435, 440, 518, 521, **6**–305, 310, **8**–642, **10**–343.
and Commercial treaties. **4**–405, **7**–506, **8**–630.
Colonial Conference (1911). **4**–407, 413.
and Canadian autonomy. **4**–484, 485, 493, 495, **7**–583.
General election (1911). **5**–130, 134, 135, 138.

LAURIER, Right Hon. Sir Wilfred, *contd:*
and Bilingualism. **6**–357, **9**–145, **24**–737.
Leader of Opposition. **7**–524, **11**–522, **29**–166.
Relations with Senate. **7**–532, 533.
and Imperial commerce. **7**–582.
Naval policy. **8**–633, 642, 645, **9**–138, **10**–342, **12**–717.
and Imperial co-operation. **8**–646, 647, **10**–211, 345.
Defeat (1911). **8**–707.
and War (1914–1918). **17**–179, **18**–430, **21**–143, **22**–316, 319, **24**–745, **25**–140, **27**–419, **28**–778, **31**–622.
and Conscription. **28**–778.
Liberal leader. **29**–166, 177, **30**–358, **34**–373, **40**–871.
Relations with Earl Grey, Governor-General. **30**–378.
at Peace Conference. **34**–385.
Death and Obituary. **35**–589.
and Department of External Affairs. **53**–135.
Laval, Pierre. **85**–33, 51, 56, **99**–458, 508.
LAW, Right Hon. Bonar.
Leader of Conservative party. **5**–129, **6**–330, **8**–707, **51**–596.
and Home Rule. **8**–690, 704, 705, **9**–117, 119, 127, **10**–321, **14**–204, **15**–503, 509, 529, **16**–720, 723, **17**–167, 171.
and Tariff Reform. **10**–232, 236, 239, 242, 244, 246, 253, 258, 262, 264.
and Imperial Co-operation. **20**–892.
Colonial Secretary. **26**–241.
and Ireland. **27**–570, **57**–33.
and Industrial unrest. **35**–571, 573.
Retirement. **43**–611, 612.
Prime Minister. **49**–83, 133, **50**–357, **51**–591.
and Balfour Note. **49**–84.
and Ruhr occupation. **50**–247, 248.
and Reparations. **50**–278, 285, 288.
and Unemployed. **50**–364.
Resignation. **52**–805.
Death, and appreciation of. **53**–122.
and Dominion self-government. **97**–38.
Lawson, Hon. H. S. W. **42**–407, **54**–386, **57**–170.
Lawson, J. J. **87** 606.
Layton, Sir Walter. **88**–841, **91**–510.
Lee, Sir Kenneth. **90**–360.
Lees-Smith, H. B. **85**–127, **86**–344.
Lefeaux, Leslie. **96**–921.
Leigh Hunt, A. **48**–914.
Leith Ross, Sir Frederick. **100**–675, 689.
Lemass, Sean. **86**–374, **87**–499, 501, **88**–759, 763, 861, **89**–120, **90**–288, 293, **91**–647, **92**–874, **93**–168, 172, 180, **94**–383, **95**–583, **96**–849, **98**–376, 386, **99**–553, **100**–789.
Lemieux, Hon. Rodolphe. **2**–135, **7**–538, **9**–139, **22**–324, **25**–141, **91**–665.
Lenin, Vladimir. **32**–730, 733, 742, **34**–270, 276, 282, **35**–509.
Lennon, Hon. William. **40**–905.

Lester, Sean. **31**–148.
Lewis, Sir Elliot. **94**–414.
Lewis, Senator J. H. **26**–312.
Lichnowsky, Prince. **16**–754, **28**–691.
Lincoln, Abraham. **6**–369, **18**–312.
Lippmann, Walter. **85**–33, **92**–761, 767, **93**–22, **94**–236, **96**–709, **100**–717.
Litvinoff, Maxim. **48**–812.
Liu Chen-men, General. **82**–319.
Liverpool, Lord. **17**–243.
Lloyd, Lord. **35**–561, **71**–491, **92**–855.
LLOYD GEORGE, Right Hon. David.
Naval policy, 1909–11. **1**–30, **2**–161, 163, **4**–468.
Morocco speech. **5**–12, 25, 27, 44, 52.
and Women's suffrage. **6**–323, **27**–551.
Chancellor of the Exchequer. **6**–331, 337, **8**–701, 702, **15**–533, **19**–548, 574.
and Home Rule. **7**–332, **16**–720, **55**–643.
Popularity. **7**–499, **11**–487, **46**–315.
and Parliament Bill. **8**–702.
and Passive resistance (1902). **8**–704.
Marconi Affair. **11**–425, **12**–700.
Mansion House speech. **18**–381.
War speeches. **20**–712, **26**–245, **28**–661, 737, **30**–250, **31**–650, **35**–448, **39**–505.
Minister of Munitions. **20**–726, 742, **21**–65, **23**–434, **26**–210.
and Ireland. **24**–644, **25**–123, **26**–366, **27**–569, **31**–507, 516, **38**–370, **41**–168, **43**–480, **44**–767, 790, **45**–40, 69, **56**–769, **97**–32.
Prime Minister. **26**–353, **28**–759, **39**–623.
and War Cabinet. **27**–445.
Agricultural and land settlement policies. **27**–553, 590, **37**–118, **61**–148, **62**–339, **90**–386.
and Imperial War Cabinet. **27**–605.
General election (1918). **32**–831, **34**–357, **38**–365.
and Industrial unrest. **35**–565, 573, **37**–37, 38, 47, **39**–632.
Economy measures. **37**–111.
and South African nationalism. **37**–186.
and Conference diplomacy. **40**–743, **42**–293.
and Post-war Europe. **40**–820, 829, 833.
and "Direct Action" policy. **40**–853, 857.
and Reparations, **42**–281, **43**–585, **47**–486, **48**–775, **50**–286, 288.
Imperial Cabinet and consultation (1921). **43**–548, **47**–690, **51**–464.
Reconstruction of Coalition Government. **43**–611.
and United States. **44**–740.
and Pacific policy. **44**–748, 845.
and Dominion status. **44**–839, **46**–395, **49**–195.
Leader of Coalition. **44**–889, **45**–151, **46**–364, 365.
and Unemployment relief. **45**–158.
and Cannes Conference. **46**–257, 270.
Political position. **46**–462, **74**–366, **76**–810.

LLOYD GEORGE, Right Hon. David, *contd:*
Genoa Conference. **47**–470, 592.
Relations with Conservative party. **47**–589.
and Versailles Treaty. **48**–755.
Relations with U.S.S.R. **48**–819, **56**–684.
and Political honours. **48**–823, **49**–132.
Near East policy. **49**–6.
Chanak crisis. **49**–20.
Resignation. **49**–83, 130.
and Balfour Note. **49**–84.
Relations with Liberal party. **49**–136, **51**–597, **54**–327, **57**–121, **58**–359, **64**–807, **66**–338.
and India. **49**–141, **78**–361, **92**–864.
French guarantee treaty offer. **50**–240.
and Occupation of the Rhine. **50**–248, 250.
in Opposition. **50**–359, 361, 362, **52**–811, **56**–786.
Tariff policy. **53**–120, **81**–137.
and Egypt. **56**–669, 673.
and Government problems. **62**–299.
and Trades Union Bill. **67**–567.
Personal and political qualities. **70**–275.
Electoral methods. **76**–800.
Relations with Labour party. **78**–352, **79**–574, **80**–811, **82**–378, **83**–605.
and National Government. **85**–124, **86**–345, **87**–602, **89**–170, **95**–605.
and Liberal party. **90**–395.
and World Economic Conference. **92**–864.
"New Deal". **98**–358, **99**–576, **100**–791.
Council of Action. **100**–799.
Lodge, Senator William Cabot. **10**–350, **26**–30, 310, **27**–502, **46**–284.
Londonderry, Marquess of. **9**–126, **62**–337.
Long, Huey. **95**–558, **99**–498, 503.
Long of Wraxall, Lord. **5**–128, **26**–218, **37**–124, **48**–832.
Longworth, Nicholas. **81**–25.
Loreburn, Lord. **2**–163, **14**–201.
Lothian, Marquess of. **89**–162, **91**–615, **98**–283.
Ludendorff, General. **49**–91, 93.
Lugard, Lord. **89**–219, 222, **100**–865.
Lukin, Hon. Lionel Oscar. **76**–854.
Lvov, Prince. **27**–427, **32**–720.
Lyautey, Maréchal. **54**–296, **60**–721.
LYONS, Right Hon. Joseph.
Premier of Tasmania. **56**–831.
and Commonwealth aid to States. **69**–188.
Postmaster-General. **78**–404.
and Debt Payments. **81**–197, **82**–434.
Federal Treasurer. **82**–442, **83**–653.
Resignation of office. **82**–452, **86**–408.
and United Australia party. **83**–671, **84**–890, **86**–411.

LYONS, Right Hon. Joseph, *contd:*
and Compulsory conversion. **84**–896, 906.
and Protection. **87**–465.
Prime Minister. **87**–633, 636, **89**–191, **90**–436.
Financial and banking policy. **89**–199.
and Restriction of output. **96**–760.
Election (1934). **98**–176, 183.
Visit to Great Britain (1935). **99**–601, 602.
and Western Australian secession. **99**–607.
Visit to Ireland (1935). **100**–777.
Lyttelton, Hon. Alfred. **2**–124, **4**–393.

Mcadoo, William G. **54**–266, **56**–721, **69**–72.
Mcbride, Sir Richard. **3**–326, **8**–712.
McCalmont, Major. **26**–364.
Mccay, Brigadier-General. **22**–333.
McCombs, Mrs. **93**–212.
McCormack, Anne O'Hare. **86**–318.
McCormack, William. **81**–185.
MacCormack, Hon. W. **69**–174.
MacDermot, Frank. **87**–513, **88**–755, **89**–122, **90**–297, 303, **91**–634, **92**–875, **93**–171, 177, **94**–370, **95**–592, **96**–843, **97**–160, **98**–377, **99**–561, 567, **100**–788.
Macdonald, Angus. **98**–404.
MACDONALD, Rt. Hon. James Ramsay.
Leader of Opposition. **50**–359, 360, **52**–810.
Prime Minister (1924). **54**–328, 336, **55**–433, **57**–120, **82**–388.
and Disarmament. **52**–811.
Economic policy. **53**–119, **55**–466, 476, **69**–130.
General policy. **54**–325.
Foreign policy. **54**–254, **55**–444, 511, **56**–687, 789, **57**–50, **61**–5, **86**–236.
and Agriculture. **55**–544.
Opinion of in Dominions. **55**–605.
Imperial issue. **56**–659, **58**–237, **60**–782, **64**–841.
and Liberal party. **56**–786, **77**–45.
and Ireland. **57**–30.
Zinoviev letter. **57**–124.
and Communist International. **59**–517, **61**–141, 142, **69**–128.
and Coal-mining dispute. **60**–778, **76**–806.
and Unemployment. **66**–290, 334, **80**–812, **90**–385.
Miner harvesters in Canada. **73**–182.
Qualities. **74**–365.
London naval conference. **77**–3, 13.
Hoover memorandum. **77**–25.
in the United States. **77**–22, 28, 117, 122, **78**–363.
Imperial Conference (1930). **81**–34.
Canadian visit (1930). **81**–121.
National Government. **85**–120.
and India. **86**–292, **88**–718.
Lausanne Conference. **88**–841.

MacDonald, Rt. Hon. James Ramsay, *contd:*
and Tariffs. **90**–394.
Visit to U.S.A. (1933). **91**–626.
World Economic Conference. **92**–851.
Attacks on (1934). **93**–347.
Stresa policy. **99**–458.
Lord President of Council. **100**–805.
Macdonald, Sir John. **2**–174, **3**–319, **4**–493, **6**–349, **7**–530, 532, **77**–145.
Macdonald, Hon. W. D. S. **7**–571.
Macdonell, Lord. **5**–185, **7**–432.
Macdougald, W. L. **84**–878.
Macek, Dr. **93**–79.
McEntee, Sean. **85**–138, **87**–501, **88**–762, **89**–123, 137, **90**–292, **91**–638, 640, **92**–866, **93**–168, **94**–384, **95**–596, **96**–839, 844, **100**–769, 772, 789.
MacEoin, Sean. **82**–405.
McFarland, J. I. **100**–810.
McGilligan, P. **77**–130, **79**–594, **80**–826, **81**–152, **82**–400, **83**–627, **84**–865, **91**–637, **100**–776.
Macgowan, Sir Harry. **94**–364.
McGregor, Sir William. **43**–421, **59**–573.
McGuire, Conor. **89**–137.
Mackay, Sir James. **21**–108.
M'Kenna, Right Hon. Reginald. **3**–250, **4**–398, **6**–320, **15**–436, **21**–34, **49**–84, **52**–806, **53**–27, **84**–818.
Mackenzie, Captain Ian. **84**–868.
Mckenzie, Roderick. **9**–179.
Mackenzie, Sir Thomas. **7**–571, **8**–762, **9**–189, **10**–381, **39**–703.
Mackenzie, Sir William. **7**–536.
McIlwain, Professor. **6**–370.
MacLaughlin, Dr. T. A. **84**–865, **86**–378.
Maclay, Lord. **29**–65.
McLean, A. W. **7**–578.
Maclean, Sir Donald. **49**–142, **86**–350.
Macmillan, Harold. **86**–353, **97**–143.
Mcneill, James. **61**–35, **70**–374, **88**–768, **89**–134.
McNeill, Professor John. **28**–763, **43**–477, 478, **62**–347.
McNeill, Ronald. *See Cushendun, Lord.*
Macphail, Agnes. **90**–409.
Mcphee, Hon. J. C. **94**–414.
Macready, Sir Nevil. **39**–637, **44**–772.
Macrory, Cardinal. **92**–881, **96**–834.
McSwiney, Mary. **85**–146, **97**–163, **98**–380.
Madeley, Hon. W. B. **74**–424.
Mahan, Admiral. **1**–3, **2**–110, **8**–729, **10**–212, **15**–423, **44**–71.
Majithia, Sir Sundar Singh. **89**–149.
Malan, Hon. C. W. Minister for Railways. **83**–684.
Malan, Dr. D. F.
Terms offered to Rhodesia. **48**–909.
and Asiatics legislation. **63**–653, **80**–876.

MALAN, Dr. D. F., *contd:*
and Flag issue. **64**–858.
and Afrikanders. **81**–207, **83**–678.
Acting Prime Minister. **82**–454.
and Enfranchisement of women. **83**–677.
and Provincial question. **85**–199.
and National Government. **91**–691, **92**–924, **94**–426, 431, **95**–661, **98**–420.
Relations with General Hertzog. **95**–661, **96**–903, **97**–185.
Leader of the Opposition. **100**–840.
Malan, Hon. F. S. **11**–553, **15**–493.
Malaviya, Pandit Madan Mohan. **5**–185, 186, **35**–557, **37**–136, **38**–385, **55**–555, **66**–320, **67**–548, **73**–104, **75**–573, **78**–239, **81**–64, **87**–583, **88**–820, **89**–155, **95**–567, **97**–127, 129, 136, **98**–314.
Malcolm, A. S. **3**–363, **41**–217.
Malcolm, Hon. J. **75**–618.
Mann, Tom. **7**–522.
Mannix, Archbishop. **30**–401, **31**–636.
Marburg, Theodore. **26**–292.
Maritz, Colonel. **17**–235.
Markham, Miss Violet. **26**–356.
Martin, W. M. **25**–145, **39**–655.
Marx, Dr. **56**–691, **59**–433.
Mary, Queen. **4**–483, **7**–395.
Masaryk, Jan. **16**–663, **51**–578, **93**–78.
Masefield, John. **98**–409.
Massey, Vincent. **90**–408, **93**–51.
MASSEY, Right Hon. W. F.
Leader of Opposition. **3**–357, **7**–570.
Prime Minister. **8**–764, **9**–179, 188, **10**–381, **21**–187, **22**–384, **29**–204, 215, **30**–415.
Naval policy. **9**–180, 182, **11**–580, **12**–760, **15**–409, **47**–685, **56**–854, **57**–215.
and War (1914–18). **17**–241, **19**–703, 705, **20**–896, **22**–390, **23**–592, 596, 598.
General election (1915). **18**–496, 497.
and Pacific colonies. **31**–652, 659, **36**–819, **38**–474.
and Imperial Conferences. **34**–413, 415, **43**–733, **44**–959, **45**–215, **46**–456, **53**–8, 197, **54**–412, **56**–862.
Peace Conference. **35**–638, **37**–218.
General election (1920). **38**–477.
Prime Minister (1920). **39**–691, 694, **40**–923, **43**–719, 725, **46**–461, **47**–684, **48**–920, **49**–218, **50**–444, **51**–667, 672, **52**–884, **53**–190, **55**–627, 631, **57**–206, **58**–408, **61**–207, **68**–867.
and International affairs. **47**–690, **50**–453, **59**–625, 629.
Death. **60**–841, **62**–427.
Massey, W. W. **84**–930.
Massey Greene, Sir Walter. **48**–872, 881, **92**–911.
Massingham, H. W. **8**–684, **10**–250.
Masters, Hon. R. **86**–443, 444, **87**–687, **88**–914, 930, **93**–209, **96**–914.

Maurras, Charles. **82**–346, **83**–518.
Maxton, James. **55**–434, **62**–341, **78**–354, **80**–811, **81**–138, 141, **93**–206.
Maxwell, Sir John. **25**–124, 131.
May, Lord. **90**–352.
Mehta, Jamnadas. **86**–337.
MEIGHEN, Hon. Arthur.
Solicitor General. **18**–428.
and Unionist Coalition party. **39**–640, **40**–870.
Prime Minister. **40**–870, 876, 879, **41**–170, 171, **42**–382, 390, **64**–828, **77**–39.
Premiers' Conference (1921). **44**–910, 922.
General election (1921). **45**–161, **46**–386, **47**–636.
in Opposition. **48**–856, **49**–174, **51**–616, 621, **52**–812, **69**–155.
and League of Nations. **51**–475, **58**–362.
and Treaty-making. **56**–841.
and Conservatives. **57**–156, **61**–155, **63**–608.
Election (1925). **61**–151, **62**–376, 381, 382.
do. (1926). **65**–148.
Canada and war. **64**–717.
Constitutional crisis (1926). **65**–158, **77**–39.
Retirement. **70**–387.
and British North America Act. **96**–818.
Melchett, Lord. **59**–518, **62**–340, **64**–796, **69**–134, **70**–362, **71**–589, **72**–800, **80**–748, 749.
Mellon, Andrew. **64**–723, **69**–71, **73**–55, **86**–319, **89**–61.
Menelik of Shoa. **99**–510, 514.
Menon, K. P. S. **99**–548.
Menzies, Hon. R. G. **90**–435, **95**–643, 645, **97**–179.
Mercier, Cardinal. **26**–330.
Merriman, Rt. Hon. J. X. **1**–86, 95, **3**–346, 349, **8**–746, 747, 748, **14**–252, **15**–570, **52**–871.
Meston, Lord. **35**–555, **80**–889.
Michaelis, Dr. **28**–657, 660, **31**–437.
Midleton, Earl of. **4**–386, **7**–403.
Millar, J. A. **6**–387, 391, 392, 393, **8**–763, 764.
Millen, Senator. **4**–504, **15**–407, 430, **37**–173, 175, 178, **45**–188.
Millerand, Alexandre. **39**–566, 571, **40**–747, 823, **59**–442.
Mills, Professor W. T. **5**–169, 174, **8**–767.
Milner, Viscount. **2**–227, **15**–468, **29**–141, 147, **38**–464, **41**–43, **43**–542, **51**–511, **52**–870, **59**–427, **61**–169, **71**–481.
Minto, Earl of. **3**–308, **5**–190, **7**–404, **9**–60.
Mitchell, George. **94**–446.
Mitchell, Sir James. **91**–683, **92**–905, **94**–413.
Mitter, B. L. **34**–332.
Mody, H. P. **91**–559.
Moffat, H. V. **81**–133, **89**–221, 223, **94**–442, 445.
Moley, Raymond. **94**–312, **100**–718.
Mond, Sir Alfred. *See Melchett, Lord.*
Monk, Hon. F. D. **1**–81, **2**–174, 176, 178, **5**–134, 138, 139, **7**–527, **9**–134, **10**–335.

Montagu, Right Hon. Edwin. **29**–51, **31**–572, **32**–778, **36**–707, **47**–594, **58**–336, **72**–701, 704, **74**–299.
Monteagle, Lord. **27**–563.
Moonje, Dr. **86**–287, **88**–828, **91**–565, **92**–821.
Moore, Sir Harrison. **3**–330, **6**–360, **87**–638.
Moore, Tom. **37**–163, **95**–630.
Morgenthau, Henry. **93**–17.
Morley, Lord. **2**–163, **3**–307, **5**–190, 191, **7**–403, **9**–60, 75, **10**–323, 325, **72**–698.
Morris, Sir Harold. **90**–358.
Morrison, Right Hon. Herbert. **85**–128, **95**–605, **97**–144.
Mosley, Sir Oswald. **80**–811, **81**–138, 143, 144, **96**–719, 857, **97**–140.
Mottistone, Lord. **11**–510, **15**–504.
Mudaliar, Dewan Bahadur Ramaswami. **91**–559, **97**–126.
Muddiman, Sir Alexander. **65**–107, 109, **68**–767, **78**–309.
Mulcahy, General Richard. **82**–404, **84**–856, **86**–383, **93**–177.
Muller, Hermann. **85**–79.
Muller, Ludwig. **94**–323, 326.
Munro-Ferguson, Sir Ronald. *See Novar, Lord.*
Murphy, Professor B. E. **82**–476.
Murphy, J. J. **84**–865.
Murphy, William. **27**–564.
Murray, Earl of. **9**–105, **11**–425.
Murray, Sir Hubert. **42**–419.
Mussolini, Benito. **49**–35, **52**–745, **62**–256, **67**–498, 501, **73**–68, 71, **76**–751, **85**–53, **86**–236, **94**–229, **95**–521, **99**–507, 521.
Muto, General. **90**–318.
Myers, Hon. A. M. **7**–571, **8**–761, 766, **9**–181, 194.

Nadolny, Herr. **98**–286.
Naidu, Mrs. **87**–583.
Nathan, Major H. L. **96**–855.
Nehru, Jawaharlal. **78**–323, **79**–521, **81**–63, 68, **86**–324, **93**–135, **97**–136.
Nehru, Motilal. **38**–385, **55**–555, 560, 569, **57**–141, 148, 151, **62**–321, 324, **64**–772, **65**–107, **67**–548, **71**–566, **73**–99, 102, **75**–573, 578, **78**–309, 327, 330, **81**–63, 68.
Nelson, O. F. **69**–191, 198, **71**–672, **72**–900, 901, **75**–668.
Nesbitt, Wallace. **10**–348.
Ngata, Sir Apirana. **38**–473, **74**–441, **77**–200, 213, 214, **83**–708, **95**–690, **98**–446, 448.
Nicholls, Sir Herbert. **94**–414.
Niemeyer, Sir Otto. **81**–195, **82**–436, 463, 468, **94**–457.
Noel-Buxton, Lord. **55**–550.
Norman, Sir Henry. **11**–432, 445.
Norman, Montagu. **93**–153.
Northcliffe, Lord. **10**–251, **31**–601, **44**–890.
Northmore, Sir John. **94**–413.
Norton, William. **88**–756, **89**–123, 127, **90**–294, **91**–634, 640, **93**–180, **96**–849.
Nosworthy, Hon. W. **69**–197.

Novar, Lord. **15**–551, **16**–733.

Obregon, General. **54**–267.
O'Brien, William. **7**–497, **9**–107, **13**–28, **14**–205, **25**–130, **31**–517, **71**–601.
O'Casey, Sean. **72**–829.
O'Connell, T. J. **85**–138, **86**–374, **87**–495.
O'Connor, Mr. Justice. **6**–360, 364.
O'Connor, Rory. **47**–518, 520, 532, **48**–786, 798, 800.
O'Connor, T. P. **27**–567.
O'Duffy, General Eoin. **90**–304, **91**–642, **92**–880, **93**–164, 166, 168, 171, 176, **94**–295, 367, 378, **95**–584, 591, **96**–846, **97**–155, 159, **98**–377, **100**–782.
O'Dwyer, Sir Michael. **29**–52, **31**–689.
O'Farrell, J. T. **88**–748.
O'Hegarty, P. S. **60**–750, 753.
O'Higgins, Kevin. **52**–802, **57**–27, 42, **60**–751, 752, 757, **61**–32, 38, **62**–350, **64**–809, **65**–132, 133, 135, **66**–340, **67**–583, **68**–782, 783, **71**–593, **72**–824.
O'Higgins, T. F. **89**–125, **92**–879, 880, **93**–181.
O'Kelly, Sean. **87**–500, **88**–759, 861, **89**–131, **94**–384, **95**–595.
Okada, Admiral. **90**–308.
Okuma, Count. **15**–439.
Olivier, Lord. **55**–568, **89**–214.
O'Malley, Hon. King. **7**–551.
Ormond, Hon. J. D. **9**–188.
Ormsby Gore, Right Hon. W. G. **82**–374.
Orpen, Sir William. **85**–154.
O'Sullivan, Professor John. **81**–151, **87**–515.
Osumi, Admiral. **99**–605.
OXFORD AND ASQUITH, Earl of.
  Inter-party Conference (1910). **2**–154, 163.
  Veto Bill (1910). **2**–164.
  Colonial Conference. **4**–401, 403, 406, 424, **8**–630, **18**–334, 337.
  Parliament Bill. **4**–462, 465, 473, 515, **5**–53.
  Morocco crisis. **5**–24.
  Finance Act (1907). **5**–69.
  Home Rule. **5**–114, 117, 119, **6**–323, **7**–432, 438, **8**–680, 689, **9**–111, 124, **10**–320, **13**–47, **14**–203, **15**–502, **16**–720, 723, **17**–166, 170, **55**–644.
  Declaration of London. **6**–305.
  Women's suffrage. **6**–323, **10**–330, **27**–551.
  Compared with Gladstone. **6**–329, 331.
  Popularity. **7**–499.
  Committee of Imperial Defence. **8**–634.
  Leader of the Liberal party. **8**–701, 703, **51**–599.
  Imperial co-operation. **8**–734, **18**–328, 331, **25**–17, **35**–608.
  Marconi affair. **12**–705.
  Imperial defence. **15**–416.
  Declaration of war. **16**–591.
  War aims. **17**–10, **25**–1, 5.

OXFORD AND ASQUITH, Earl of, *contd:*
Conduct of war. **20**–755.
Ireland. **24**–614, 644, **25**–132, **43**–480, **57**–32.
Leader of Liberal Opposition. **38**–365, **39**–622, **57**–121, **58**–358.
Canadian cattle embargo. **48**–832.
Chanak crisis. **49**–17.
Tariff policy. **53**–119.
Relations with Labour Government (1923). **55**–434, **77**–45.
Defeated (1924). **57**–129.
Relations with Lloyd George. **58**–358, **64**–807, **66**–338.

Pacelli, Cardinal. **97**–47.
Page, Dr. Earle. **51**–635, 649, **55**–593, **57**–174, **60**–806, **61**–182, **62**–394, **66**–369, **67**–621, **74**–417, **78**–396, 400, **86**–416, **97**–183, **99**–601, **100**–831.
Page, Walter Hines. **50**–289, **54**–269.
Page Croft, Sir Henry. **97**–146.
Paget, Sir Arthur. **15**–504.
Painlevé, Paul. **60**–731.
Papen, Franz von. **88**–694, **89**–8, **91**–516, **97**–53.
Park, A. D. **87**–678, 682.
Parker, Sir Gilbert. **7**–506.
Parkhill, Archdale. **97**–181.
Parkin, Sir George. **45**–170.
Parnell, Charles Stewart. **4**–468, **6**–335, **8**–680.
Parr, Sir James. **63**–659, **86**–444, **91**–697.
Passfield, Lord. **81**–129.
Patel, Vallabhai. **55**–555, **62**–323, **78**–328, **79**–512, 515, **81**–63, **85**–107, **86**–334, 337, 338, **92**–812, **98**–305.
Patenaude, E. L. **61**–155, **62**–379, **63**–608, **64**–830, **65**–152.
Paterson, Hon. T. **92**–900.
Patiala, Maharajah of. **72**–710.
Patro, Sir. A. P. **79**–515, 518, **88**–822, 837.
Paul-Boncour, Monsieur. **63**–465.
Pearce, Senator G. F. **2**–108, **3**–339, **5**–107, **20**–862, **24**–748, **27**–603.
Peden, Sir John. **82**–440.
Peel, 1st Earl. **50**–358, **83**–544, **86**–283.
Pelletier, L. P. **5**–139.
Percy, Right Hon. Lord Eustace. **100**–806.
Perley, Sir George. **81**–170.
Pétain, Maréchal Philippe. **98**–290.
Peter, William. **87**–517.
Pim, Sir Alan. **100**–747.
Pirow, Oswald. **76**–870, **78**–423, **92**–919, **94**–433, **95**–659, 666, **99**–480, 484, 489.
Pittman, Senator Key. **95**–555.
Pius XI. **76**–749, **97**–44.
Plunkett, Count G. N. **26**–375, **27**–562.
Plunkett, Sir Horace. **6**–336, 338, 339, 340, 341, **7**–450, 453, 454, 457, 459, 471, **30**–353, **36**–759, **43**–483, **72**–826.

Poincaré, Raymond. **46**–234, 260, 261, **47**–471, 486, **48**–810, **49**–14, **50**–275, 279, 313, 343, **51**–498, 501, **52**–714, 720, **53**–18, 19, 22, 24, 55, 61, 62, **54**–251, **55**–454, **59**–442, **60**–731, **73**–43, **82**–348, **93**–74.
Politis, Nicolas. **57**–51, 52.
Pollock, Sir Frederick. **2**–108, **6**–369.
Pomare, Dr. Maui. **8**–765.
Prasad, Rajendra. **97**–136, **98**–314.
Prendergast, G. M. **57**–172, 185, **58**–389.
Prothero, Right Hon. R. E. *See Ernle, Lord.*
Pu-Yi, Henry. **88**–811, **100**–690.

Qadir, Sir Abdul. **66**–324.
Qaiyum, Sir Adbul. **89**–150.

Radek, Carl. **32**–730.
Rae, Arthur. **29**–180.
Rahim, Sir Abdur. **62**–326, **70**–319, **88**–836.
Rai, Lala Rajpat. **71**–572, 573, **73**–99, **75**–575.
Rajah, Rao Bahadur. **87**–587, **88**–829, **89**–153.
Ralston, Colonel J. L. **84**–868, **87**–617, **100**–820.
Ransom, E. A. **82**–463, 471, **83**–691, 693, **84**–925, **89**–233, **91**–714, **100**–865.
Rao, Ramachandra. **91**–558.
Ratcliffe, S. K. **95**–505.
Rathbone, Miss Eleanor. **22**–269.
Rathenau, Dr. Walter. **26**–325, **44**–862, **47**–475.
Rea, Sir Walter. **89**–163.
Reading, Marquess of. **11**–425, **12**–700, **44**–874, **45**–140, **49**–138, 145, 147, 150, **55**–556, **58**–342, **63**–331, **83**–586, **89**–163.
Reddi, Sir Kurman. **86**–427.
Redmond, John. **4**–473, **5**–117, **6**–334, 338, **7**–497, **9**–103, 106, **10**–320, **13**–14, **14**–203, **15**–521, **16**–713, 720, **24**–632, 640, 649, **25**–114, 129, **26**–364, **27**–562, 569, **31**–502, **43**–477, **64**–812, **65**–132, **69**–138, 140, **97**–27.
Redmond, Major William. **27**–567.
Redmond, William. **86**–370, **87**–512.
Reeves, W. Pember. **3**–367, **5**–166, **7**–572.
Reid, Sir George. **22**–339.
Reith, Sir John. **99**–512.
Reitz, Deneys. **91**–695, **92**–916.
Reitz, President, F. W. **95**–672.
Rennell of Rodd, Lord. **99**–512.
Reventlow, Ernst. **19**–630, 643.
Rhodes, Cecil. **3**–294, **4**–375, 468, **9**–173, **65**–82, **71**–715.
Rhodes, Edgar. **81**–170, **87**–464, 612, 615, **91**–656, **95**–620, **99**–587.
Rhondda, Viscount. **28**–756.
Ribblesdale, Lord. **10**–325.
Richards, Sir Henry. **29**–210.
Richardson, Sir George. **69**–191, **72**–902, **73**–226.
Richardson, James A. **83**–637.

Richberg, Donald R. **96**–782.
Richmond, Admiral Sir Herbert. **99**–470.
Riddell, Mr. Justice. **3**–318.
Riesser, Dr. **25**–50.
Ritchie, Governor. **84**–800.
Ritchie of Dundee, Lord. **10**–271.
Rivera, General Primo de. **79**–542, 544, 554.
Robb, J. A. **55**–575, **59**–566, **60**–787, **61**–150, **63**–603, **65**–150, **73**–167, **75**–610.
Roberts, Earl. **3**–284, **8**–732, **17**–1.
Robertson, Dennis. **92**–824.
Robinson, Sir J. B. **48**–823.
Rockefeller, John D. **81**–17.
Rogers, Hon. Robert. **5**–141.
Rogers, Will. **90**–337.
Roos, Tielman. **25**–180, **47**–657, 674, **56**–836, 839, **70**–443, **76**–870, **87**–666, **90**–441, 454, **91**–685, **92**–924, **96**–905, **98**–421, **100**–843.
ROOSEVELT, Franklin Delano.
Governor of New York. **82**–302.
Candidate for Presidency. **84**–799, **88**–801.
Character and career. **89**–90, 98.
and War debts. **90**–245.
President. **90**–249, 270, 338, **91**–497, **93**–17, 18, 20, **94**–271, **95**–504, **96**–771, **98**–324, **99**–498.
and World Economic Conference. **92**–722, 863, 849.
General monetary policy. **94**–274, 308, **95**–510.
and St. Lawrence Waterway Treaty. **95**–551.
Message of January 1935. **98**–327, 333.
and Neutrality. **99**–504.
General attitude towards. **100**–715.
Roosevelt, Theodore. **1**–34, 45, **20**–823, **22**–312, **25**–151, **29**–78.
Root, Elihu. **22**–217, **26**–287, 296, **45**–122, **70**–328, **80**–743.
Rosebery, Earl of. **2**–157, **3**–278.
Rose-Innes, Sir James. **87**–671.
Rosenberg, F. H. von. **97**–52.
Rothermere, Lord. **31**–601, **78**–351, **81**–138, **96**–722.
Rowell, Hon. Sir Newton. **6**–350, 356, **16**–727, **18**–432, **21**–137, **23**–543, **28**–775, **37**–148, 157, **38**–404, **40**–878, **41**–155, **93**–196.
Ruggles-Brise, Sir Edward. **81**–35.
Runciman, Right Hon. Walter. **20**–741, 742, 744, **23**–434, **74**–367, **82**–380, **86**–346, 354, **87**–466, **88**–722, 856, **89**–163, **90**–353, 384, **91**–626, **93**–180, **94**–364, **95**–610, **96**–738, 740, 762.
Rushcliffe, Lord. **96**–853, **98**–362.
Russell, George. **28**–768, **30**–276, **54**–318, **79**–604, **100**–785.
Russell, Hon. G. W. **7**–572.
Russell, T. W. **6**–337, 338.
Ruttledge, P. J. **87**–500, **91**–635, **93**–167, **96**–847.
Ryan, T. J. **28**–802, **32**–855, 864, 869, **38**–432, 436, **48**–876.

St. Aldwyn, Viscount. **10**–323.
Saito, Admiral. **68**–670.

Salisbury, 3rd Marquess of. **3**–274, 280, 286, 292, **4**–376, 389, 414, 468, **6**–330, 331, **26**–223, **87**–555.
Salisbury, 4th Marquess of. **29**–154, **41**–144, **57**–39.
Salmond, Sir John. **46**–460, **49**–221, **51**–476, **100**–862.
Samuel, Sir Herbert. **11**–432, 445, **22**–263, **25**–124, **63**–568, **68**–772, **74**–367, **82**–383, **85**–120, **86**–350, 351, **87**–602, **89**–62, 162, **90**–396, 399, **91**–549, 620, 622, **93**–196, **96**–856, **98**–365.
Sankey, Lord. **85**–120.
Sapiro, Aaron. **53**–139, **74**–395, **78**–618.
Sapru, Sir Tej Bahadur. **49**–146, **73**–102, **78**–328, **79**–518, **81**–60, 68, **83**–588, **86**–285, 341, **88**–837, 838, **91**–557, **92**–832.
Sarwat, Pasha. **71**–493, 495.
Sassonoff, S. D. **6**–227, **16**–753.
Sastri, Srinivasa. **49**–195, 235, **51**–516, **54**–348, **78**–331, **86**–427, **88**–837, **91**–558, **94**–344, **98**–305.
Satyamurti, S. **97**–126, 129, 130, 136, **98**–306, 314, **99**–540, **100**–755.
Sauer, Hon. J. W. **8**–743, **15**–485.
Savage, Hon. Michael J. **97**–207, **98**–450, **99**–639.
Schacht, Dr. H. H. G. **92**–869, **99**–527.
Schleicher, General von. **88**–696, 780, **91**–512.
Schuschnigg, Kurt von. **95**–522, 526.
Schuster, Sir George. **83**–603.
Schwab, Charles M. **89**–61.
Scott, Howard. **90**–342.
Scott, Hon. Walter. **8**–714, **25**–145.
Scullin, Rt. Hon. J. H. **81**–27, 29, 197, **82**–400, 408, 448, **83**–654, **84**–889, 897, 904, 906, **85**–173, **86**–408, 418, **88**–887, **89**–60, **91**–678, **97**–180.
Seddon, Rt. Hon. R. J. **2**–225, **3**–293, 370, **5**–166, **6**–380, **7**–573, 574, 583.
Sedgewick, Judge. **94**–392, 395.
Seeley, Professor John. **3**–277, **4**–371, 374.
Seely, Right Hon. Col. J. B. *See Mottistone, Lord.*
Selborne, Earl of. **4**–385, **6**–307, **82**–374, 376.
Sen Gupta, J. N. **79**–521.
Setalvad, Sir Chimanlal. **88**–835, **91**–565.
Sexton, Sir James. **37**–41.
Shafi, Sir Muhammad. **34**–349, **70**–318, **75**–578.
Shaughnessy, Lord. **33**–175.
Shaw, Tom. **29**–146, **40**–834.
Shigemitsu, Mamoru. **85**–93, 96.
Shih, Dr. Hu. **93**–191.
Shinwell, Emmanuel. **55**–537, 539, **82**–392, **86**–344, **93**–148.
Sifton, A. L. **29**–169.
Sifton, Sir Clifford. **3**–320, **5**–140, **62**–371.
Simon, Sir Ernest. **81**–144, **90**–387.
Simon, Right Hon. Sir John. **38**–363, **67**–567, 568, **68**–687, **70**–356, **71**–563, **75**–588, **77**–77, 123, **81**–142, **82**–380, **84**–844, **87**–538, 543, **89**–138, 171, **91**–630, **96**–700, 860, **97**–15, **99**–455.
Simons, Dr. **43**–584.
Sinclair, Sir Archibald. **86**–350, **87**–611, **89**–162.

Singh, Sardar Buta. **91**–555.
Singh, Sir Jogendra. **89**–149.
Sinha, Sachidanand. **91**–558.
Smartt, Sir Thomas. **37**–202, **38**–440, **48**–901.
Smillie, Robert. **20**–744, **35**–569, **37**–50, **41**–129.
Smith, Al. **55**–487, **56**–721, **69**–73, **71**–561, **72**–768, 773, **73**–29, **76**–765, **88**–801, **93**–22, **94**–309, **98**–325.
Smith, Herbert. **48**–837, **59**–516, **64**–799, **65**–122, 127, **68**–781, **69**–126, **77**–126.
Smith, S. G. **81**–221.
SMUTS, Rt. Hon. General Jan.
and Asiatic immigration. **2**–124, **4**–517, 520, **8**–742, **16**–747, **46**–446, **53**–215, **63**–644, 647.
and Rand strike, 1913. **14**–241, **15**–570.
and Defence. **15**–487, **54**–398.
Attitude to Parliamentary government. **15**–491.
Budget. **15**–574.
and War, 1914–18. **17**–225, **23**–587, **25**–174.
and Maritz rebellion. **18**–485, **20**–876.
Native policy. **28**–809, **44**–947, **81**–129, **87**–671.
Peace speeches. **29**–85.
Part in Anglo-Irish negotiations. **36**–761, **44**–771, 793.
Appreciation of. **37**–108.
and Dominion status. **37**–191, 199, **41**–208, **42**–342, 442, **43**–540, **49**–221, **62**–369.
General elections, 1920. **38**–440, **42**–434, 705.
Attitude to reunion with Nationalist party. **41**–198, **42**–429.
and British connection. **43**–698, **51**–475.
and League of Nations. **43**–705, **44**–943, **50**–240, **53**–11.
Pacific problem. **44**–842, 846.
Foreign policy. **44**–940.
and Rhodesia. **45**–207, **48**–907, 910, **49**–205.
and Economic situation. **46**–424.
and Rand strike (1922). **47**–653, 663.
and Provincial Councils. **48**–898, **61**–198.
and Immigration. **48**–901.
Chanak crisis, reaction to. **49**–199.
at Imperial Conferences. **53**–2, 169, **54**–378, 395.
and Bondelzwarts affair. **53**–171.
and Imperial trade. **54**–396.
Defeat, 1924. **56**–837, 840.
Flag issue. **70**–443.
Attitude to Afrikanders. **73**–132.
Attitude to British Empire. **74**–229, **78**–228.
Visit to United States and Canada. **78**–217, 379.
and Education. **84**–912.
and Devolution movement. **88**–896.
National Government. **91**–686, 688, 693, **94**–430, **97**–188, **98**–420.
World Economic Conference. **92**–919.
and Rhodesia. **94**–433.
Legal Bill. **95**–659.

SMUTS, Rt. Hon. General Jan, *contd:*
and Status Bill. **95**–670.
Position (1934). **96**–898.
and South African neutrality. **97**–186.
St. Andrews speech. **99**–480.
SNOWDEN, Viscount.
on War and industry. **19**–569.
in House of Commons (1923). **50**–359.
Attitude to capitalism. **51**–602.
Chancellor of Exchequer. **55**–441, 540, **57**–120, **77**–46, 122, **78**–349, 354, 360, **79**–474, 481, 574, **80**–813, **81**–136, **82**–381, 395, **83**–608, **84**–836, 845, **85**–121.
and Miners. **59**–516.
Views on gold standard. **59**–543.
and surtax. **69**–130, 131.
and Free trade. **74**–369, **81**–34, 39, **87**–595.
and Imperial Conference (1930). **82**–400.
National Government. **85**–120, **86**–350.
Resignation. **89**–162.
Sokolnikoff, G. V. **48**–815.
Somervell, Sir Donald. **97**–141.
Soong, T. V. **82**–319, 327, **83**–575, **85**–94, **91**–576, **95**–537.
Spencer, Professor Sir Baldwin. **7**–544.
Speyer, Sir Edgar. **6**–281.
Sprague, O. M. W. **94**–341.
Spring-Rice, Sir Cecil. **23**–511.
Squires, Sir Richard. **81**–27.
Stalin, J. V. **83**–530, 532.
Stallard, Colonel C. F. **95**–667, **97**–188, **100**–841.
Stamp, Sir Josiah. **64**–801, **69**–134, **90**–349.
Stanley, Sir Herbert. **82**–375.
Stanley, Right Hon. Oliver. **98**–363, 364.
Starhemberg, Prince Ernst. **95**–518, 522, 526.
Statham, C. E. **51**–669.
Steed, Wickham. **98**–284.
Steel-Maitland, Sir Arthur. **6**–322, **91**–628.
Steenkamp, Dr. W. P. **83**–647.
Steidle, Dr. **95**–519.
Stevens, Hon. B. S. **74**–410, **88**–882, **89**–200, **90**–437, **95**–642, **100**–836.
Stevens, Hon. H. H. **64**–826, **81**–170, **87**–464, 618, **90**–406, **95**–629, 637, **96**–817, **98**–389, **99**–591, **100**–818.
Stewart, Hon. W. Downie. **38**–469, **44**–963, **51**–672, **57**–205, **59**–623, **60**–846, **65**–210, **66**–423, **67**–647, **68**–854, **72**–906, **73**–217, **75**–655, **77**–201, **78**–446, **78**–434, 446, **82**–467, **85**–225, **86**–445, 453, **87**–468, 675, 684, **88**–859, 909, 919, 928, 930, **89**–232, **90**–467, **91**–705, 706, 709, **93**–196, 225, **94**–451, 455, 456, 461, **97**–201, 211, **98**–438, **99**–643, **100**–861.
Stewart, P. Malcolm. **100**–802.
Steyn, President. **1**–88, **4**–526, **27**–623.
Stimson, Henry Lewis. **87**–557, 565, **88**–701, **89**–11, **90**–338, **91**–495.

Stopford Green, Mrs. Alice. **76**–834.
Storey, John. **43**–686, **47**–702.
Strachey, John. **96**–719.
Strachey, St. Loe. **10**–255.
Strasser, Gregor. **91**–518, 521.
Streicher, Julius. **96**–730.
Stresemann, Gustav. **56**–691, **59**–444, **63**–466, **65**–40, **68**–697, **69**–7, **83**–502.
Stumpf, Dr. **95**–518.
Sun Yat Sen. **49**–108, **58**–282, **63**–537, **67**–486, **71**–523, **80**–794, **83**–571, **84**–754.
Sutherland, Colonel. **87**–464.
Sweezey, R. O. **85**–159.
Sykes, Sir Mark. **15**–519.

Taft, President. **1**–74, **3**–261, 322, 327, **5**–130, **9**–26, **10**–350, **26**–293, **29**–78.
Tagore, Sir Rabindranath. **86**–341, **97**–133.
Talbot, Lord Edmund. *See Fitzalan, Lord.*
Tardieu, André. **42**–276, **87**–487, 539, 548, **88**–791.
Taschereau, Hon. L. A. **42**–385, **55**–577, **63**–602, **66**–354, **75**–624, **81**–176, **84**–876, **89**–188, **96**–634.
Tchitcherin, G. V. **47**–475.
Teck, Prince Alexander of. **15**–538.
Tegart, Sir Charles. **81**–62.
Tekla Hawariate. **99**–517.
Tennant, Right Hon. H. J. **18**–322, **19**–564, 566, **23**–493.
Tennant, Hon. Mrs. H. J. **26**–356.
Te Rangihiroa, Hon. (Dr. Buck). **7**–572, **98**–448.
Te Water, Charles. **87**–547, **95**–657.
Thakurdas, Sir Purshotamdas. **91**–555, 558.
Theodor, Leon. **26**–329.
Theodore, Hon. E. G. **40**–907, **42**–406, **51**–646, **52**–860, **53**–162, **58**–391, **61**–169, **62**–396, 400, **67**–621, **72**–869, **74**–418, **78**–403, **79**–630, **81**–185, **82**–452, **83**–655, 664, **84**–889, **85**–170, 186, **86**–408, 410.
Theunis, Georges. **98**–239.
THOMAS, Right Hon. J. H.
  and War (1914–18). **30**–340.
  Secretary to National Union of Railwaymen. **35**–571, 573, **37**–35, **61**–154, **62**–343, **63**–572.
  Attitude to U.S.S.R. **40**–835.
  and Policy of "Direct Action." **40**–853, 858.
  Book, "When Labour Rules." **41**–66.
  Colonial Secretary. **54**–336, **55**–605, **56**–775, **57**–25, 33, 120.
  General election, 1924, **54**–339.
  General strike. **63**–564.
  and Peace in industry. **69**–133, 134, **72**–812.
  and Unemployment. **76**–807, **77**–125, **79**–575.
  Financial policy. **78**–354.
  and Canadian wheat. **79**–612.

THOMAS, Right Hon. J. H., *contd:*
Secretary of State for Dominions. **80**–812.
Imperial Conference (1930). **81**–33.
National Government. **85**–120.
Ottawa Conference. **87**–470, **88**–856.
Handling of Irish discussions and problems. **87**–507, 509, **88**–749, 753, **89**–137, 141, **91**–638, **93**–169, **94**–370, **96**–841, **98**–370, 374, **99**–565, **100**–789, 790.
Settlers in Victoria. **93**–206.
New Zealand tariff. **96**–908.
Thompson, "Big Bill." **71**–550.
Thompson, Sir John P. **49**–148.
Thornton, Sir Henry. **83**–637.
Tilak, B. G. **31**–582, **34**–328.
Tillett, Ben. **8**–705, **29**–140.
Tisza, Count. **26**–270.
Townsend, Dr. **99**–498.
Tredgold, Sir Clarkson. **87**–671.
Trenchard, Lord. **95**–490.
Trevelyan, Sir Charles. **89**–167, **90**–398, **91**–632.
Trotsky, Leon. **30**–281, **31**–438, **34**–273, **38**–341, **75**–544.
Trubetskoy, Prince Grigorij. **19**–645.
Tshekedi, Chief. **94**–435, 439.
Tugwell, Rexford. **94**–312, **96**–783.
Tunnecliffe, Hon. T. **88**–876.
Tupper, Sir Charles. **3**–319, **4**–493.
Turner, Ben. **70**–362.
Tweedmouth, Lord. **3**–249.
Tweedsmuir, Lord. **99**–524.

Ullswater, Lord. **10**–231.
Unwin, Sir Raymond. **94**–350, 352.

Vandervelde, Emil. **83**–513.
Van Rensburg, "Prophet." **18**–475.
Varley, F. B. **64**–796.
Veitch, W. A. **81**–224.
Venizelos, Eleutherios. **38**–319, **46**–325, **49**–6, 16, **81**–11.
Verran, Hon. J. **7**–484.
Victoria, Queen. **3**–272, **4**–374, 429, 483.
Vincent, Arthur. **90**–295.
Vincent, Sir William. **43**–643, **45**–146, **49**–145.
Vogel, Sir Julius. **2**–211, 221, **7**–573.

Wales, Edward, Prince of. **37**–143, **40**–893, 930, **41**–2, 5, **60**–816.
Walker, Sir Edmund. **3**–320, **6**–352, **9**–82, 83, 84.
Walker, Sir Herbert. **37**–36.
Walker-Smith, Sir Jonah. **21**–76.
Walsh, J. J. **63**–588, **64**–814, **65**–131, **69**–141.
Walsh, T. **37**–168.
Wang, C. T. **82**–330, **83**–578, 579, **85**–93, **91**–580.

WARD, Sir Joseph.
Prime Minister. **2**–223, **3**–362, 368, **4**–532, **5**–166, **7**–575, **75**–654, 665, **76**–887, **77**–200, 204, **78**–439, 441, 446, **80**–905.
and Defence. **3**–353, 357, 359, 360, **8**–765, 766, **9**–194, **10**–383, **14**–383, **15**–416, **29**–215.
Imperial Conference (1911). **4**–404, 406, 515, **6**–379.
Imperial Council of State, suggestion for. **4**–406, 415.
and Declaration of London. **6**–306.
and Imperial Federation. **6**–379, **10**–390.
General election (1911). **6**–380, **7**–568.
do. (1915). **18**–500.
do. (1920). **38**–478, **39**–691.
Resignation. **7**–570.
Finance Minister. **21**–187, **22**–384, **23**–598, **25**–189, **29**–211, **30**–423.
and War Relief measures. **24**–782.
and War Conference. **29**–204, **34**–413.
Peace Conference. **35**–637, 638, **37**–218.
Withdrawal from National Cabinet. **37**–205, 212.
Retirement. **50**–444.
Attempted come-back. **51**–676, 681, **52**–884.
United party. **73**–222, **74**–434, **81**–208.
Illness. **78**–432, **79**–658, 677.
Death. **80**–899, **81**–208.
Wardlaw-Milne, Sir John. **91**–550.
Warren, Charles B. **59**–549.
Warren, Professor. **93**–17.
Watt, W. A. **37**–169, 181, **38**–431, **40**–898, **50**–417.
Weardale, Lord. **10**–323.
Wedgwood, Colonel Josiah. **62**–341.
Weir, Lord. **31**–602.
Weir, Hon. R. **84**–868.
Wessels, C. H. **2**–205.
Wheatley, Right Hon. John. **54**–329, 331, **55**–440, **56**–790, **60**–778, **62**–341, **78**–354, 355.
White, Graham. **89**–163.
White, Hon. Sir Thomas. **5**–140, **6**–350, **7**–537, **17**–185, **18**–429, 435, **19**–653, **21**–141, **36**–797, **37**–157, **39**–640, **40**–877, **46**–402, **86**–395, **96**–389.
White, T. W. **92**–895.
Whitney, Sir James. **6**–349, 356, **17**–197.
Whitney, Richard. **81**–17.
Wilford, Hon. Sir Thomas. **51**–671, **53**–199, **54**–412, **61**–207, 211, **73**–221, **74**–440, **78**–444, 446.
Wilhelm II, Kaiser. **1**–8, 10, **5**–14, 16, 23, **18**–357, 367, **19**–637, **26**–256, **27**–430, **31**–442, **49**–88.
Willcocks, Sir William. **27**–542.
Williams, Ben. **19**–570.
Williams, Robert. **37**–41, 49, **49**–18.
Willingdon, Earl of. **86**–326, 335.
Willis, A. C. **52**–855, **68**–829.

Willis, H. Parker. **96**–779.
Wilson, Sir Arthur. **3**–257, **5**–103.
Wilson, Havelock. **69**–127.
Wilson, Sir Henry. **48**–799.
WILSON, President Woodrow.
Notes to belligerents. **20**–828, **26**–199, **33**–79.
and War (1914–18). **22**–300, 308, **23**–506, 518, 522, 531, **26**–204, 271, 299, 320, **27**–421, **30**–239, 243, **33**–91, **50**–294, 296.
Pan-Americanism. **22**–304, **28**–732, **35**–448.
Entry into war. **27**–493, 495, 496, **32**–698.
and League of Nations. **29**–71, **33**–42, **63**–459.
Fourteen Points. **33**–40, 94, **35**–464, **63**–459.
Position in United States (1918–19). **35**–532.
Relations with Congress over the League Covenant. **38**–228, **39**–537, **40**–785.
and Italy. **39**–615.
Presidential election (1921). **40**–784.
Appreciation. **41**–14, **43**–558.
and the Near East. **49**–6.
Relations with Senate. **50**–340.
Attitude to naval programme. **70**–224.
and Freedom of the Seas. **75**–449.
Winston, Garrard. **73**–53.
Winterton, Lord. **89**–165, **91**–551.
Wirt, Dr. William A. **95**–506.
Wirth, Dr. **49**–96, 104.
Wise, E. F. **74**–369, **79**–617, **80**–812.
Wong Ching-wei. **71**–537.
Wood, Hon. E. F. L. *See Halifax, 3rd Viscount.*
Wood, H. W. **44**–908, **49**–172, **51**–627, **69**–156.
Wood, Right Hon. Sir Kingsley. **100**–806.
Wood, General Leonard. **39**–539, 552, **40**–774, 779, **57**–108.
Woodsworth, J. S. **62**–379, **63**–606, **64**–717, **75**–615, **80**–841, **87**–619, **90**–409, **91**–654, **94**–389.
Wu Pei-fu. **49**–107, **58**–281.

Yeats, W. B. **87**–503.
Yen, W. W. **91**–575.
Yen Hsi-Shan. **72**–751, **80**–793, **82**–319.
York, Duke of. **67**–658, **68**–826.
Young, Sir Edward Hilton. *See Kennet of the Dene, Lord.*
Young, Owen D. **82**–312, 313, **84**–799.
Young, Walter. **86**–268.
Younger, Lord. **47**–591, **49**–130.
Ypres, Earl of. **1**–76, **15**–508, 512.
Yuan Shih-kai. **14**–282, **71**–523, 531.

Zaghlul, Pasha. **56**–670, **71**–481, 484, 488.
Zinoviev. **32**–730, **38**–340, **57**–124.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY
RICHARD CLAY & SONS, LIMITED,
BUNGAY, SUFFOLK.